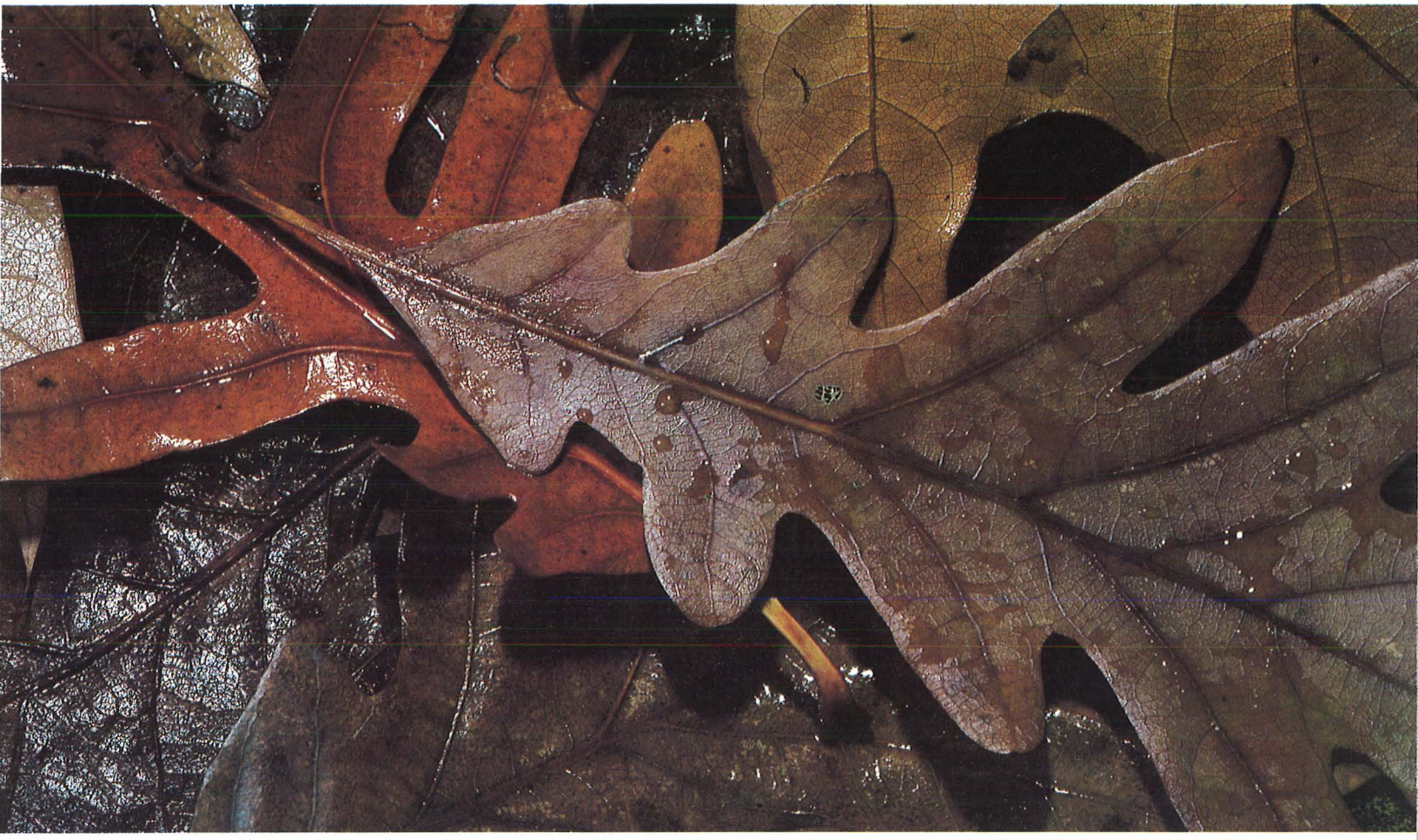
Forest Resources of Illinois:
An Atlas and Analysis of Spatial and Temporal Trends



Louis R. Iverson
with
Richard L. Oliver
Dennis P. Tucker
Paul G. Risser
Christopher D. Burnett
Ronald G. Rayburn

Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 11
Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources with the
Illinois Council on Forestry Development

Forest Resources of Illinois: An Atlas and Analysis of Spatial and Temporal Trends

Forestry Resource Analysis Committee of the Illinois Council on Forestry Development

Louis R. Iverson, Illinois Natural History Survey and Department of Forestry, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

with
Richard L. Oliver, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Champaign, Illinois
Dennis P. Tucker, Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield
Paul G. Risser, Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign
Christopher D. Burnett, Illinois Natural History Survey and Department of Forestry, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Ronald G. Rayburn, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Shawnee National Forest, Harrisburg, Illinois

Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 11

Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources
in conjunction with
Illinois Council on Forestry Development

Illinois Natural History Survey, Lorin I. Nevling, Chief
A Division of the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources

Funds for the publication of this book were provided by the Illinois Natural History Survey, Dr. Lorin I. Nevling, Chief; the Illinois Council on Forestry Development, Dr. Gary L. Rolfe, Chair; the Illinois Department of Conservation, Mr. Allan S. Mickelson, State Forester; the Department of Forestry, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Dr. Gary L. Rolfe, Head; and the Department of Forestry, Southern Illinois University, Dr. Dwight R. McCurdy, Chair.

Present affiliations of authors who have moved since the genesis of this book: Richard L. Oliver, Soil Conservation Service, Rome, Georgia; Dennis P. Tucker, Illinois State Police, Springfield; Paul G. Risser, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque; Christopher D. Burnett, Forestry Consultant, Marquette, Michigan.

Design: Gail Glende Rost
Graphics: Aleta Holt, Mark Joselyn, and Molly Hardin Scott
Cover Photograph: Michael Jeffords
Editor: Audrey S. Hodgins
Printer: Printing Division, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois
73555-7M-9-89
US ISSN 0888-9546

A catalog of the publications of the Illinois Natural History Survey is available without charge from the address below. A price list and an order blank are included with the catalog.

Illinois Natural History Survey
Distribution Center
607 East Peabody Drive
Champaign, Illinois 61820

Citation: Iverson, L.R., R.L. Oliver, D.P. Tucker, P.G. Risser, C.D. Burnett, and R.G. Rayburn. 1989. The forest resources of Illinois: an atlas and analysis of spatial and temporal trends. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 11. 181 p.

Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Introduction

The Illinois Council on Forestry Development, formerly the Illinois Commission on Forestry Development, was created by the Forestry Development Act of 1983. Although the Act included a number of specific charges, its general objective was to provide for an evaluation of the forest resources and forest industry of Illinois. Of particular importance to the Forest Resource Analysis Committee of the Council was its mandate to "determine the magnitude, nature, and extent of the State's forestry resources." This book summarizes the Committee's evaluation of the forest resources of Illinois.

As a basic working principle, the Committee acknowledged the need to assess the State's forest resources for purposes of management, development, and preservation. Given these diverse purposes, the Committee recognized the importance of collecting and summarizing existing data. Consequently, data were gathered from many sources, and a number of mathematical techniques were used in summarization. Throughout the project, attention was paid to the veracity of data and to reasonable boundaries for extrapolation. In addition, citations were included for all sources of data.

The book begins with a description of Illinois forests prior to European settlement. Thereafter, the presentation of existing forest resources relies on a variety of sources that range from ground surveys to satellite assessments. Trends are described using data from 1820, 1924, 1948, 1962, and 1985. Benefits of forests are often conveniently described in terms of timber production and wood products; however, forests have many other values. Among those included in this publication are recreation, wildlife habitat, scenic value, watershed protection, use as windbreaks, and opportunities for employment. Existing forests are also described in terms of size and ownership patterns. A discussion of the features and future of Shawnee National Forest, the State's only national forest, is followed by a projection of the future of Illinois forest resources and a case study of alternative management strategies under way in the Vermilion County Conservation District. The text concludes with the Committee's recommendations, including high-priority research and data collection needs.

A glossary of terms, a list of the 508 woody plants of Illinois (along with their natural community preferences, county distribution, and origin), and a list of high-quality forested natural areas are included among the five appendices. In addition to the references cited, Appendix V provides an extensive bibliography of research on the forests of Illinois—nearly 1,600 citations. More than sixty computer-generated maps depict forest resources on a county basis and by five regions within the State based on natural divisions. The accompanying forest reference map shows historic trends of forest cover in Illinois and provides considerable ancillary information on the forest resource.

This book is intended to provide a comprehensive summary of the forest resources of Illinois that will be useful to the Illinois Council on Forestry Development and to individuals and agencies interested in the forests of the State. It is not intended to replace the fine summaries of Illinois timberland produced by the U.S. Forest Service (Blyth et al. 1987; Hahn 1987; Raile and Leatherberry 1988) but to supplement them with data from sources in addition to the U.S. Forest Service. A new report on forest conditions in Illinois is long overdue, and more than sixty years have passed since the last report by the Illinois Natural History Survey (Hall and Ingall 1911; Miller 1923; Chapman and Miller 1924; Telford 1926).

A few comments about the placement of tables and maps may prove helpful to the reader. Tables for each chapter are presented at the end of the chapter in which they are first cited. In the interests of economy and accessibility, figures are grouped together in a single section. Figures and tables are of course cited in numerical order within the body of the text, but a list of tables and figures follows the contents page for readers who require more direct access to this information.

Acknowledgments

The Committee is indebted to many people for their cooperation in compiling the forest resource data and assembling this document. Special thanks go to Mark Hanson and other data managers of the U.S. Forest Service North

Central Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minnesota, for providing the inventory information for 1985. Thanks to John Oldenburg, presently of the Champaign County Forest Preserve District in Mahomet, Illinois, for early efforts, especially with ownership data, and to Raymond J. Herman of the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in Champaign, Illinois, for his early efforts on watershed protection. Thanks also to Elizabeth A. Cook of the Illinois Natural History Survey for her contribution in the area of remote sensing; to David M. Ketzner, also of the Survey, for his work with the Illinois Plant Information Network; to Tim Johnson, Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, for assistance with the Dun & Bradstreet data files; and to John Buhnerkempe, Illinois Department of Conservation, for providing a list of high-quality forested natural areas. Thanks also to personnel from the Minnesota Land Management Information System of St. Paul for preparing the U.S. Forest Service data and compiling a state map depicting forest composition. Appreciation is extended to Dr. Gary L. Rolfe, Department of Forestry, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, for his support as chairman of the Illinois Council of Forestry Development; to Allan S. Mickelson for his assistance as State Forester; and to Dr. Lorin I. Nevling, Jr., Chief of the Survey, and Dr. Anton Endress, Assistant Chief for Planning, for their encouragment throughout this project. Thanks to Sharon Baum, Monica Lusk, and Carla Heister for their efforts in acquiring and verifying bibliographic citations, to the many authors who sent their citations, and to Charlene Miles, Lisa Dimond, and Kelly Dunbar for their help in organizing and entering data. Special appreciation is due Mark Joselyn, with assistance from Rolf Wilson, Claudio Gratton, Dawn McWha, Albert Kraus, and Jill Blanchar, for help in preparing the color maps via computer. Thanks also to Gail Glende Rost, Aleta Holt, and Molly Scott for assistance in design and the production of graphics. Two individuals require special recognition for their exceptional efforts. Betty A. Nelson typed the original manuscript and its numerous revisions and assembled the many citations in a consistent format. Audrey S. Hodgins, with assistance from Eva Steger, provided remarkable editing and layout services. Finally, appreciation is due Margaret, Heather, and Aaron Iverson for their cheerful patience throughout the project.

Funding for this document was provided by the Illinois Natural History Survey, the Illinois Council on Forestry Development, the Illinois Department of Conservation, the Department of Forestry at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and the Department of Forestry at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. This support is gratefully acknowledged.

Sources of Data

The extensive data on which this book is based necessarily come from a number of published and unpublished sources. Maps of historical vegetation from survey records of the General Land Office were used to estimate forest resources in the early 1800s. Areal estimates of forests at the county level were made during 1921–1924 by Telford (1926). The U.S. Forest Service conducted field inventories of Illinois forests in 1948 (U.S. Forest Service 1949), 1962 (Essex and Gansner 1965), and 1985 (Hahn 1987). Most data concerning present-day timberland are from the 1985 U.S. Forest Service inventory (Hahn 1987). An evaluation of the State's forestland was also obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey Land Use Data and Analysis (LUDA) program (Anderson et al. 1976) and from various satellite sensors. Numerous reports and publications provided other information, and large amounts of data were generated, synthesized, and summarized by the authors.

All of the above-mentioned spatial data and most of the numerical data were processed further after incorporation into the Illinois geographic information system—a state-of-the-art computer system capable of processing a large number of spatial data overlays, extracting thematic maps, and generating statistical summaries. Most graphic displays—including the fold-out map, the analysis of historic trends in forests and land use, and the image processing of satellite data—were generated by the Illinois geographic information system. Details on that system are available in Brigham et al. 1987, Iverson and Risser 1987, and Risser and Iverson 1988.

Because data describing the forests of Illinois came from a variety of sources, the Committee paid special attention to statistical reliability. Some data sets can be applied locally, but others are reliable only at regional or statewide levels. In addition, readers should be aware of differences in the definition of terms. Calculations by the U.S. Forest Service, for example, usually refer to timberland, defined to include only commercially available forests (see Glossary, Appendix I). When possible, data were presented at county, regional, and state levels. Five regions (Fig. 1) based on natural divisions (Schwegman 1973) and on convenient political boundaries were designated so that data analyses of past and current forests would be more meaningful. Data in Tables 1 and 2 and in many of the figures are summarized according to average county values for the State (S) and for the Northern (N), Grand Prairie (GP), Western (W), South Central (SC), and Southern Unglaciated (SU) regions.

General Land Office Data

In the early 1800s, surveyors in the General Land Office systematically surveyed and mapped the State of Illinois. In the process, they mapped all section and quarter-section points, measuring size, direction, and distance to witness trees; described the general vegetation along section lines; noted unusual land forms, trails, and the like; and recorded plat maps and field notes. These early records provide the only systematic evidence of the vegetation that existed prior to large-scale immigration and land clearing and can be used to approximate vegetation types, the species composition of forests, and sometimes even timber volume by species groups. Reconstructions in varying degrees have been made for several counties: Cook (Hanson 1981); DeKalb and DuPage (Moran 1980); Jo Daviess (Finney and Jackson 1976; Jackson 1977); Kane (Kilburn 1955; Moran 1980); and Williamson (Anderson and Anderson 1975). Additionally, some parts of eastern (Kaminski and Jackson 1978) and southern Illinois (Leitner 1976; Leitner and Jackson 1981) and portions of the central Sangamon Valley (King and Johnson 1977) have been semi-quantitatively mapped.

Anderson (1970) published a map of Illinois showing the distribution of forest and prairie around 1820 (Fig. 2). This map has been placed in the Illinois geographic information system, which allows the overlay and breakout of forest, prairie, and water acreages by county and by region. Although the map is very useful, it does not relay information about the species composition of forests nor is its resolution high enough to locate small (<500 acres) parcels, such as hill prairies or forest groves. An attempt to digitize prairies, forests, and wetlands for individual counties at high resolution was initiated in 1984 at the Illinois Natural History Survey (37 counties automated in a suspended effort at this writing; Iverson unpublished). These high-resolution data for selected counties have been

used to identify possible habitats for endangered plant species, to determine precise land-use change patterns, and to assess surveyor bias against wetlands in the original surveys (Iverson and Risser 1987). Other states in the Midwest already have maps of precolonization vegetation, including Indiana (Lindsay et al. 1965), Michigan (Veatch 1959), Minnesota (Marschner 1974), Missouri (Schroeder 1978), Ohio (Gordon 1969), and Wisconsin (Finley 1976). Illinois needs such a map to permit time-trend analyses and to plan for the conversion to permanent cover of substantial acreages of row crops.

Telford Data

During the period 1921–1924, Telford (1926) systematically surveyed 66 percent of the State by automobile, horseback, and foot. The 34 percent of unsurveyed acreage was in prairie counties, where the smallest amount of forest existed. In these cases, forest cover was estimated by other means (aerial photographs did not yet exist). From each surveyed section, estimates of forest coverage and annual growth per acre were recorded; tabulation of these data yielded total forested area and yield by counties.

U.S. Forest Service Data

A sampling procedure that relied on aerial photographs and ground inventories formed the basis of the U.S. Forest Service data from 1948, 1962, and 1985 (Doman et al. 1981; Hahn 1987). In 1985, a total of 194,815 randomly selected 1-acre points were evaluated statewide and placed into one of four land classes: forestland, woodland/reserved forestland, nonforestland, and water. Stereoscopy was used to evaluate 32,672 of these points to determine stand-size class and density. Finally, 10,847 points were evaluated on the ground to determine the accuracy of previous evaluations and to monitor land-use change.

At each ground observation on forestland (1,138 plots), monumented plots were established, and land use, volume, mortality, and cutting were estimated from variable-radius plots (basal area factor 37.5) at ten points uniformly placed over the sample acre. From these data, statistical calculations were made to estimate various forest characteristics. Because of the nature of the sample, statewide estimates of timberland area (0.94 percent sampling error) and volume (1.99 percent) and growth (3.36 percent) of growing stock are quite accurate; however, as the area of interest is reduced (for example, a county), accuracy is substantially lowered. A county of average size (353,000 acres), for instance, can be expected to have a sampling error of timberland area of approximately 4 percent; the average volume of growing stock per county (47 million cubic feet) will have a sampling error of about 20 percent. Readers should be aware of sampling errors such as these when considering the county-level figures and tables in this publication.

The U.S. Forest Service has divided Illinois into three units for presentation and analysis of data: Southern, Claypan, and Prairie. These units and the five forest regions we defined are shown in Figure 1. In most cases, data are presented by the five regions we designated, those based on natural divisions and convenient political boundaries. The U.S. Forest Service and the Illinois Department of Conservation also conducted a survey in 1983 to determine the output and use of timber products from Illinois (Blyth et al. 1987). All primary mills in Illinois were canvassed by foresters, and out-of-state mills that use Illinois roundwood were surveyed by mail and telephone. Estimates of fuelwood production were derived by statewide telephone sampling of selected households.

Satellite Data

Satellites capable of imaging the earth's land surface for civil purposes continually circle the globe, producing images of large portions of the planet on every cloudless day. Transmitted to computers at various locations on earth, these images are made available worldwide to researchers and land managers. In many cases, especially in remote, usually underdeveloped countries, satellite imagery provides the only feasible method of obtaining landscape information. In well-known areas like most of this continent, satellite imagery provides up-to-date information at high resolution—information that would be extremely costly to acquire by other means.

Currently, four major satellite sensors image the globe: France's Systeme Probatoire d'Observation de la Terre (SPOT) and the United States' Landsat Thematic Mapper (TM), Landsat Multispectral Scanner (MSS), and Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR). Each sensor has its own spectral and spatial attributes, and each has three to seven channels of data collected across various bands of the electromagnetic spectrum (Fig. 3). These bands match certain reflectance patterns of the landscape, thereby giving vegetation and other land-cover classes unique spectral signatures. A vigorously growing deciduous forest, for example, reflects highly in the infrared band (SPOT Band 3, TM Band 4, MSS Band 4, and AVHRR Band 2). Water, however, absorbs light and therefore reflects little in the reflective bands. Because the spectral signatures are unique, maps showing vegetation and other land covers can be readily generated with computer algorithms. Forest cover, therefore, can be detected with good precision. Similar technologies enable us to detect subtle differences among forest classes and to relate these to differences in site quality, species composition, and forest biomass or productivity. Analyzing these subtle differences is the thrust of an ongoing project (Iverson et al. 1988).

The sensors vary widely in spatial resolution. The TM sensor can resolve features on the ground as small as 30 meters, with picture element (pixel) size of less than 0.25 acre; the SPOT satellite can have resolution as high as 10 meters on the ground (Fig. 3). The AVHRR sensor, on the other hand, has a resolution of 1.1 kilometers (306 acres) and images the entire globe each day.

In addition to satellite data, numerous other computerized geographic data sets were used in assessing Illinois forest characteristics alone and in combination with satellite data. These other data include soils, land forms, vegetation, and forest inventory plot data. The combination of biogeographical and satellite data increased the information content substantially.

Land-use Data.

The U.S. Geological Survey has undertaken the mapping of the nation's land use and land cover with its LUDA program (Anderson et al. 1976). These data have been automated in the format of a geographic information system and incorporated into the Illinois geographic information system. The LUDA data were digitized from 1:250,000-scale maps as interpreted from U2 photography and National High Altitude Program photography, which dates between 1972 and 1981. Although some of these data are out of date, they remain the best statewide land-use data available. Specific polygons are automated rather than based on a statistical sample, as is the case with the U.S. Forest Service sampling procedure. The LUDA data are used for the 1980 time interval in the 1:500,000-scale map of Illinois forests, 1820–1980 (see fold-out forest reference map).

In the nationally standardized LUDA program, land-use categories for Illinois are given in two levels—a main category that includes urban, agricultural, forest, water, wetland, barren and rangeland use, and a more detailed category that includes deciduous, coniferous, and mixed forests, forested wetland, and herbaceous rangeland (Anderson et al. 1976). Because resolution for forests is to 40 acres, many small woodlots and linear riparian forests are not included.

Illinois Plant Information Network

All known vascular plant taxa (over 3,200) in Illinois are included in the Illinois Plant Information Network (ILPIN). This data base includes county distributions for each taxon and information on the taxonomy, ecology, biology, and ecodistribution of each (Iverson and Ketzner 1988). An example of the data for one Illinois species, the persimmon tree, is given in Appendix II. ILPIN data can be manipulated to generate information about the flora of the State at the county level. Had the data not been compiled and automated, this task would be extremely difficult. ILPIN is housed at the Illinois Natural History Survey and is part of the Survey's geographic information system.

Illinois Natural Areas Inventory

The late 1970s saw the beginning of the Illinois Natural Areas Inventory, a massive statewide effort to catalog and record all high-quality natural areas in Illinois (White 1978). Illinois is second only to Iowa in percentage of the State converted from its original (potential) vegetation (Küchler 1964); only 11 percent of the State remains in the original Küchler vegetation types (Klopatek et al. 1979). In undertaking a systematic search to determine which high-quality natural communities remain, researchers relied on aerial photographs, topographic maps, and other information to select areas for ground analysis. On-ground determinations of quality were made by producing detailed maps, listing species, and observing the ecology of an area. When certain criteria were met, the site was included in the Natural Areas data base, which presently contains 1,089 sites and can be queried to provide the location and quality of high-quality forested communities in Illinois. The data base is dynamic and can be expected to change as communities are destroyed, degraded, or newly identified.

Data from Dun & Bradstreet, Inc.

Over 270,000 business entities that were associated with the Dun & Bradstreet credit-rating service in 1984 make up the Dun & Bradstreet data base. It has information on nearly all of the State's manufacturing and service businesses and on a smaller proportion of wholesale and retail businesses, including business address, telephone number, and number of employees. For our purposes, forest-related industries were queried for number of businesses and number of employees at each facility. Zip codes from these addresses were linked to a spatial data base of Illinois zip codes so that maps could be prepared showing the distribution of the businesses in question. Businesses identified via Standard Industrial Classification codes were (1) sawmills and planing mills, (2) millwork, plywood, and structural members, (3) wood containers and pallets, (4) wood buildings and mobile homes, (5) miscellaneous wood products, including particleboard and wood preservation plants, (6) paper and allied products, including paper mills, paperboard containers, sanitary food containers, and stationery products, (7) household and office wood furniture, (8) wholesale sales of paper and paper products, and (9) wholesale sales of lumber and building materials. Categories 1 through 7 cover the manufacturing side of the forest products industry; categories 8 and 9 cover the wholesale side.

Other Data Sources

Numerous other sources provided data for this publication. Three are discussed here. The Soil Conservation Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture collects data nationwide every five years through its National Resources Inventories (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987). In this sampling system, three Primary Land Units of 160 acres each are sampled per township, and point samples are taken within each unit. Data are collected on such factors as land use, estimated soil erosion, and cropping practice. Sampling is geared so that the Major Land Resource Area is the smallest unit of confidence. Because a major area is typically larger than an Illinois county, the resolution of the data was stretched somewhat by reporting to the county level as we have done in this document.

The soils of Illinois have been mapped to the association level (Fehrenbacher et al. 1984), and 50 associations have been aggregated from more than 600 map units. That 1:500,000-scale map was automated and used in our forest/soil analysis. With the help of the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service and the Department of Agronomy at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, portions of the major soil series within each association were tabulated so that soil attributes could be calculated for each association. These data later proved useful in understanding the relationship between soil/landscape attributes and historic and present-day forests.

The landowner data base of the U.S. Department of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service includes age and income level of landowners, landholding size, and land use. Because this data base focuses on owners of cropland, some data may be biased in that direction.

Forests of the Early Nineteenth Century

Using Anderson's (1970) map depicting the distribution of forest and prairie around 1820 (Fig. 2) and relying on the Illinois geographic information system software to calculate acreage by county, we determined forest, prairie, and water acreages in early forests for each of the five forest regions of Illinois. Throughout Illinois, an estimated 13.8 million acres of forest (38.2 percent of the State), 21.6 million acres of prairie (61.2 percent), and 0.2 million acres of water (0.6 percent) existed prior to European colonization (Table 1).

Except for the most southerly region, which was nearly entirely forested, and the Grand Prairie Region, which was only 15.5 percent forested, forest and prairie were fairly evenly distributed in Illinois, with several ecological factors (moisture regimes, topography, parent material, natural fire, animal grazing) and cultural pressures (fires set by early Americans) determining specific distributions (Table 1).

The Northern Region (12 counties) had a wide range of forest cover and types, from 79 percent forested in Jo Daviess County to less than 14 percent forested in Cook and DuPage counties (Table 1). However, the region was predominantly prairie (average 60 percent), with the exception of Jo Daviess and Carroll counties in the northwest and Lake County in the northeast.

The Grand Prairie Region (31 counties), essentially co-terminous with the Grand Prairie Natural Division of Illinois, was dominated by tall-grass prairie at the time of European settlement (84 percent); only 15.5 percent was forested (Table 1). Again, percent forest varied. Ford County had the lowest percentage of any county in the State (3.6 percent), while Putnam County had as much as 39 percent of its area forested. The combination of deep-rooted, fibrous tall-grass prairie plants growing on recently glaciated and loess-capped parent materials provides an excellent medium for crop production, and this region is now one of the largest food-producing areas in the world. Most forests existed as gallery or riverine forests.

The Western Region (21 counties) lies between the Illinois and Mississippi rivers. This land is more dissected than that in the Grand Prairie Region; the glacial till is also primarily Illinoian in age, much older than the Wisconsinan tills of the Grand Prairie Region. This region averaged 44 percent forest prior to European settlement (Table 1). Several counties (for example, Mason and Macoupin) are located partially in the Grand Prairie Natural Division, while others (for example, Knox, McDonough, Mercer, and Warren) are found in deep loess areas that were primarily occupied by prairie vegetation. On the other hand, counties with extensive river bottomlands were primarily forested prior to European settlement—Calhoun (85.6 percent), Brown (80.3 percent), Schuyler (71.7 percent), and Pike (69.1 percent).

The South Central Region (31 counties) occupies the portion of southern Illinois on Illinoian-aged till. The northern counties in this region (Effingham, Montgomery, and Shelby) grade from the Grand Prairie Region to the north and were primarily prairie counties (Table 1). The more southern counties (Gallatin, Jackson, Saline, and Williamson) were almost exclusively forested. Across the region, these two extremes averaged about 57 percent forested and 43 percent prairie at the time of the original land survey.

The Southern Unglaciated Region (7 counties) occupies the southern tip of Illinois. These seven counties lie within the Shawnee Hills Natural Division and were almost exclusively forested (Table 1); in fact, no prairie was recorded in the region. Unfortunately, the resolution of the data is not fine enough to include small hill prairies and barrens that undoubtedly were present at the time of the survey.

Table 1. Forest, prairie, and water by region and county in Illinois in the early 1800s, based on the original land survey of Illinois.

Region and county	Forest		Prairie		Water	
	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent
Northern Region						
Boone	82,600	46.2	96,400	53.8	0	0.0
Carroll	152,300	51.7	130,500	44.3	11,800	4.0
Cook	82,200	13.6	521,900	86.2	1,400	0.2
DuPage	28,800	13.5	184,700	86.5	0	0.0
Jo Daviess	307,200	78.8	74,800	19.2	7,700	0.2
Kane	116,500	35.0	216,100	65.0	0	0.0
Lake	189,500	63.2	102,400	34.1	8,100	2.7
McHenry	165,700	42.7	220,900	57.0	1,200	0.3
Ogle	177,600	36.6	307,200	63.4	0	0.0
Stephenson	140,800	39.2	218,200	60.8	0	0.0
Whiteside	154,700	35.0	284,400	64.3	3,100	0.7
Winnebago	94,100	28.5	235,600	71.5	0	0.0
Total	1,692,100	39.2	2,593,000	60.0	33,200	0.8
Grand Prairie Region						
Bureau	116,100	21.0	435,600	78.7	2,100	0.4
Champaign	39,800	6.3	592,300	93.7	0	0.0
Christian	52,800	11.7	398,300	88.0	1,400	0.3
Coles	104,000	32.2	218,800	67.7	400	0.1
DeKalb	29,600	7.3	373,000	92.7	0	0.0
DeWitt	49,800	19.4	206,900	80.6	0	0.0
Douglas	41,000	15.5	223,100	84.5	0	0.0
Edgar	135,900	34.5	257,600	65.5	0	0.0
Ford	11,000	3.6	297,100	96.4	0	0.0
Grundy	23,500	8.6	248,700	91.1	800	0.3
Henry	94,400	18.0	428,700	82.0	0	0.0
Iroquois	56,100	8.0	651,000	92.1	0	0.0
Kankakee	24,300	5.6	406,700	94.4	0	0.0
Kendall	22,000	10.7	182,500	89.3	0	0.0
LaSalle	111,300	15.3	612,800	84.3	3,200	0.4
Lee	46,600	10.1	415,300	89.8	569	0.1
Livingston	29,800	4.5	633,400	95.5	0	0.0
Logan	54,000	14.5	336,500	86.2	0	0.0
Macon	48,300	13.0	322,700	87.0	0	0.0
Marshall	66,500	26.3	178,200	70.5	8,200	3.2
McLean	81,800	10.9	669,800	89.1	0	0.0
Menard	69,000	33.5	136,700	66.5	0	0.0

Continued

Table 1 continued.

Region and county	Forest		Prairie		Water	
	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent
Moultrie	51,400	23.6	166,300	91.4	0	0.0
Piatt	24,000	8.6	254,000	91.4	0	0.0
Putnam	42,400	38.6	58,900	53.6	8,500	7.8
Sangamon	124,400	22.4	431,400	77.6	0	0.0
Stark	42,900	23.5	140,000	76.5	0	0.0
Tazewell	129,400	31.1	281,900	67.6	5,500	1.3
Vermilion	118,200	20.8	449,500	79.1	710	0.1
Will	67,400	12.5	469,500	87.3	1,500	1.2
Woodford	93,300	27.1	240,000	69.9	10,218	3.0
Total	2,001,000	15.5	10,717,200	84.2	42,600	0.3
Western Region						
Adams	292,200	53.2	249,100	45.3	8,300	1.5
Brown	156,500	80.3	37,700	19.3	800	0.4
Calhoun	141,100	85.6	18,900	11.5	4,800	2.9
Cass	90,900	37.4	149,500	61.4	2,900	1.2
Fulton	353,200	63.2	201,100	36.0	4,900	0.9
Green	173,100	50.1	170,700	49.3	2,000	0.6
Hancock	151,000	29.5	349,000	68.2	11,600	2.3
Henderson	64,400	26.0	174,200	70.1	9,800	3.9
Jersey	142,400	59.6	91,200	38.2	5,200	2.2
Knox	137,500	30.2	317,900	69.8	0	0.0
Macoupin	148,300	26.6	401,300	73.4	0	0.0
Mason	78,100	22.2	260,500	74.3	12,300	3.5
McDonough	111,800	30.0	262,100	70.1	0	0.0
Mercer	72,000	20.0	282,900	78.7	4,500	1.2
Morgan	126,300	34.8	235,100	64.8	1,400	0.4
Peoria	187,000	46.8	208,700	52.2	4,000	1.0
Pike	364,200	69.1	162,200	30.8	500	0.1
Rock Island	147,400	52.1	126,600	44.7	8,900	3.2
Schuyler	200,400	71.7	78,400	28.0	800	0.3
Scott	98,800	61.5	61,000	38.0	800	0.5
Warren	66,800	19.4	277,400	80.6	0	0.0
Total	3,303,500	44.0	4,115,700	54.9	83,400	1.1
South Central Region						
Bond	75,800	31.3	166,800	68.7	0	0.0
Clark	175,400	55.2	142,200	44.8	0	0.0
Clay	111,900	37.4	186,900	62.6	0	0.0
Clinton	96,600	30.3	222,500	69.7	0	0.0

Table 1 continued.

Region and county	Forest		Prairie		Water	
	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent
Crawford	155,600	55.4	125,200	44.6	0	0.0
Cumberland	81,600	37.2	137,900	62.8	0	0.0
Edwards	76,900	54.5	64,200	45.5	0	0.0
Effingham	87,000	28.6	216,900	71.4	0	0.0
Fayette	218,300	47.5	240,900	52.5	0	0.0
Franklin	214,400	78.5	58,600	21.5	0	0.0
Gallatin	207,200	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Hamilton	253,500	92.0	22,200	8.1	0	0.0
Jackson	360,900	94.2	19,900	5.2	2,300	0.6
Jasper	124,200	39.4	190,900	60.6	0	0.0
Jefferson	270,100	73.1	99,600	27.0	0	0.0
Lawrence	144,600	61.2	91,600	38.8	0	0.0
Madison	188,200	40.2	270,600	57.8	9,000	1.9
Marion	150,000	41.1	214,300	58.8	0	0.0
Monroe	218,000	87.0	26,100	10.4	6,300	2.5
Montgomery	96,500	21.5	350,700	78.1	1,700	0.4
Perry	178,100	63.1	104,300	37.0	0	0.0
Randolph	277,700	73.8	93,500	24.9	5,000	1.3
Richland	119,600	52.1	110,100	47.9	0	0.0
Saline	245,100	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Shelby	142,900	29.4	343,600	70.6	0	0.0
St. Clair	210,700	49.4	214,700	50.3	1,400	0.3
Wabash	100,200	70.0	42,900	30.0	0	0.0
Washington	120,400	33.8	236,000	66.2	0	0.0
Wayne	290,900	64.5	160,100	35.5	0	0.0
White	295,100	93.4	20,900	6.6	0	0.0
Williamson	257,500	91.4	24,100	8.6	0	0.0
Total	5,544,900	56.7	4,198,200	43.0	25,800	0.3
Southern Unglaciated Region						
Alexander	147,900	92.4	0	0.0	12,100	7.6
Hardin	112,400	99.4	0	0.0	700	0.6
Johnson	220,800	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Massac	153,800	99.0	0	0.0	800	1.0
Pope	236,300	99.8	0	0.0	500	0.2
Pulaski	128,500	99.8	0	0.0	300	0.2
Union	263,400	98.5	0	0.0	3,900	1.5
Total	1,263,100	98.0	0	0.0	18,300	2.0
State total	13,804,600	38.2	21,624,000	61.2	203,300	0.6

Source: Anderson 1970

Illinois Forests of Today

The majority of information on timber resource was taken from data published by the U.S. Forest Service as part of their 1984–1985 forest inventory. Readers are advised to consult Hahn (1987) or Raile and Leatherberry (1988) for more details on timber area, volume, growth, size class, age structure, and mortality. Here, the data are presented in graphic form and analyzed in ways that complement U.S. Forest Service publications.

Areal Extent

Estimates of total forestland from the 1985 U.S. Forest Service forest inventory are 4.26 million acres (Hahn 1987), about 12 percent of the land area of the State and an increase of about 392,000 acres (10 percent) over the 1962 estimate (Essex and Gansner 1965). Nevertheless, only 31 percent of the original forests of 13.8 million acres remain (Table 2). The extent of this forestland can be seen in four forms on the accompanying fold-out reference map (composition, percent forest by county, forest cover estimated via satellite, and forest cover of 1980), and in the county acreage map of commercial forestland (Fig. 4). These maps make clear that the major forest resources are found in the southern and western counties. The U.S. Forest Service data show an average commercial forest cover of 47.1 percent (an average of 70,200 acres per county) for the Southern Unglaciated Region, 16.4 percent (56,200 acres) for the Western Region, and 16.6 percent (50,900 acres) for the South Central Region, with less timberland in the Northern (7 percent and 20,100 acres) and Grand Prairie (4.6 percent and 17,300 acres) regions. Forestland data from 1985, including commercial and noncommercial forests, are presented tabularly (Table 2) and graphically in ascending order of areal extent (see large bar chart on the fold-out forest reference map). At one extreme is Ford County with only 3,000 acres of forestland; at the other is Pope County with 149,200 acres of forestland. In addition to the forestland noted above, about 900,000 acres are classified as nonforest with trees (see Glossary, Appendix I, for definitions). As a result, total acreages of land containing trees exceed 5 million acres (Table 3). In the category of nonforest with trees, nearly 250,000 acres are classified as urban forest or other built-up areas with trees; each of the following classifications is present in excess of 100,000 acres: natural wooded strips (usually riparian), windbreaks, wooded pasture, and improved pasture with trees. These wooded areas normally play an extremely valuable role in the ecosystem as wildlife habitat and soil protection because they usually exist in areas where forestland is lacking. These areas, however, are difficult to inventory accurately because they often occupy small, narrow, or diffuse areas that are overwhelmed by the surrounding land-cover types in sampling and photographic analyses.

The detailed LUDA data are also compiled for each county in Table 2 and graphically portrayed on the fold-out map. This estimate, achieved through aerial-photograph digitization and analysis, totaled 3,764,500 acres of forestland statewide. Because of definitional and methodological differences, LUDA estimates correlate to but are not the same as U.S. Forest Service estimates. Counties with the highest percent of forest currently include Pope (55.4 percent), Calhoun (47.9 percent), Hardin (44.5 percent), Alexander (39.1 percent), Union (35.1 percent), and Johnson (32.8 percent). With the exception of Calhoun, these counties are located in the Southern Unglaciated Region and were nearly entirely forested prior to European settlement (Table 1). Ford County, on the other hand, has the least forest, less than 1,000 acres (Table 2). In sparsely forested counties, urban forests hold great importance because nearly all trees may exist in urban settings. These trees are not classified as forests by the LUDA or U.S. Forest Service schemes.

Pope County not only has the highest proportion of forest according to the LUDA data but also the highest number of forested acres (131,350 acres, Table 2), mixed forest (11,450 acres), and coniferous forest (20,900 acres). The largest amounts of forested wetlands are found in Cass (14,660 acres) and Mason (12,130 acres) counties, which are located along the Illinois River with large numbers of backwater lakes and wetlands. Jo Daviess (9,710 acres), Henderson (8,810 acres), Lawrence (8,590 acres), and Jackson (7,440 acres) counties also contain large amounts of forested wetlands.

Composition

The composition of Illinois forests is highly diverse, ranging from pine plantations to oak–hickory to elm–ash–soft maple. Because of the diversity of hardwoods and the good growing conditions in Illinois, the timber product is highly valued, as are the wildlife and aesthetic properties of forests. According to the Illinois Plant Information Network data base (Iverson and Ketzner 1988), 508 woody taxa have been recorded in Illinois. They occupy a diversity of cover types as well as habitats. Appendix III lists the scientific and common names of these taxa, their natural community preferences, their prevalence in Illinois, whether they are native or introduced, whether they are trees, shrubs, or lianas, and the number of counties recording their presence. Tabulation across counties allows calculation of the number of tree (Fig. 5) or shrub (Fig. 6) taxa recorded per county. Tree-diversity data again show the exceptionally valuable role the southern counties play in Illinois forests (an average of 109 taxa per county for the Southern Unglaciated Region, Fig. 5). The number of shrub taxa per county, however, is highest in the northeastern part of the State, followed by the southern part (an average of 88 taxa per county in the Northern Region compared to 66 in the Southern Unglaciated Region, Fig. 6).

About one-half of the commercial forest acreage in the State (2.03 million acres) is in the oak–hickory forest type; maple–beech composes about one-fourth and elm–ash–soft maple (including cottonwood) about one-sixth (Table 4). Together, the remaining forest types (white–red–jack pine, loblolly–shortleaf pine, oak–pine, and oak–gum–cypress) account for an additional 216,800 acres of commercial forestland (Table 4).

The distribution of various commercial forest types is presented on the forest composition map (fold-out map), where all forest types have been combined into cells representing 640 acres each. The final coding of these cells was biased to the oak–hickory forest type because the most prevalent type within a cell (most often oak–hickory) determined its coding.

Individual estimates of forest-type acreages by county are presented in Figures 7 through 14. The Southern Unglaciated Region has the highest average county acreage for all forest types except maple–beech and white pine. The patterns for commercial oak–hickory (Fig. 7) and cottonwood (Fig. 8) roughly follow the overall pattern of commercial forestland (Fig. 4), with the maximum county acreage in the Southern Unglaciated Region, followed by the averages of the Western and then the South Central regions. The maple–beech type (Fig. 9) is more concentrated in the Western Region, averaging 17,100 acres per county. Relative to the amount of forest in the region, however, the Grand Prairie Region has the highest proportion of forest in maple–beech (35 percent compared to 30 percent for the Western Region). The elm–ash–soft maple type (Fig. 10) tends to be slightly more concentrated in the southern regions of the State, while stands of oak–pine (Fig. 11), oak–gum–cypress (Fig. 12), and shortleaf pine (Fig. 13) are confined to the southern counties, especially the Southern Unglaciated Region. White pine (Fig. 14), on the other hand, is predominately a western species.

Volume and Number of Trees

Net volume estimates from 1985 show the prominence of oak and hickory in Illinois commercial forests and high amounts of ash, black walnut, cottonwood, elm, maple, and sycamore (Table 5). Total net volume estimates of growing stock are 4.8 billion cubic feet, of which 43 percent is white and red oak, with nearly 98 percent in hardwood species.

Geographically, volume estimates follow trends similar to those shown by areal cover, with the majority of volume produced in the southern and western counties (Fig. 15). Taken by region, average county volume in 1985 was 90 million cubic feet (mcf) in the Southern Unglaciated Region, followed by 66 mcf in the Western and 63.2 in the South Central regions. Over the entire State, an average of 47.4 mcf of commercial timber was standing in each county in 1985. Calculated on the basis of volume per acre of commercial forest, the average total volume of growing stock was 1,200 cubic feet per acre statewide. Hard hardwoods (predominately oak, hickory, and ash with specific gravity more than 0.50) accounted for 68 percent of total volume (Fig. 16). Soft hardwoods (elm and soft maple, for example) made up another 30 percent of the volume, which was also distributed in proportion to the overall forest acreage (Fig. 17). Finally, pines were a relatively minor component and were confined primarily to southern and a few western counties (Fig. 18).

Net volume of sawtimber on commercial forestland was about 17.5 billion board feet, with about one-half of this volume in the 236 million red and white oak trees (Table 6). Statewide, an estimated 82.9 million select white oak trees and 24.7 million select red oak trees are found on commercial forestland. Over 1.5 billion board feet exist in 185 million hickory trees, followed by 1.2 billion board feet in 91 million soft maple trees.

The most abundant species group is the elm (344 million trees), but this group accounts for only 483 million board feet of volume (Table 6). The next most abundant group is the hard (mostly sugar) maple, with 117 million predominately small trees. Future surveys will undoubtedly demonstrate this group to have the greatest volume increase as these small trees grow.

Annual Growth

Total amount of growth was estimated at 96 million cubic feet per year in 1985 (Table 5). Of this amount, 92.8 million cubic feet were from hardwoods. If we consider net growth of sawtimber, over 437 million board feet accumulated in 1985 (Table 6). Net annual growth data establish good growth increments for all major species, with the exception of elm and black ash (Tables 5 and 6). Over 42 percent of net annual sawtimber growth is accounted for by oaks, with another 10 percent from soft maple, 6.3 percent from white and green ash, 3.7 percent from black cherry, 3.3 percent from hard maple, and 3.2 percent from black walnut (Table 6). The reduction in elm growth

illustrates the loss of bottomland forests as well as the effects of Dutch elm disease since 1962. White and red oak, hickory, and soft maple predominate in annual growth, with these four groups accounting for 57.3 percent of the total annual growth of growing stock (Table 5). The county distribution of total annual growth of growing stock once again shows the southern (Jackson, Johnson, Pope, Randolph, Union, and Williamson) and western (Fulton, Macoupin, and Pike) counties to be the largest producers (Fig. 19). At 1,873 thousand cubic feet per year (roughly equivalent to 4.7 million board feet), the county average in the Southern Unglaciated Region was four times that of the Grand Prairie and Northern regions. The average growth for the Western and South Central regions was 1,242 and 1,314 thousand cubic feet per county per year, respectively. The pattern generally holds for both hard (Fig. 20) and soft (Fig. 21) hardwoods. Pope County clearly produces more pine than all other counties (924,000 cubic feet per year). Pope and neighboring Hardin County together produce 44 percent of the State's annual pine growth (Fig. 22). Pine also has a higher growth rate (annual growth equivalent to 2.7 percent of current inventory) as a percent of total growing-stock volume than hardwoods (2 percent of inventory) (Hahn 1987).

Similar geographical patterns hold for annual growth of sawlogs. Pope, Pike, Fayette, and Macoupin counties each grows more than 10 million board feet annually (Fig. 23). For most species, annual growth far exceeds annual cut. Private lands, which contain 90.4 percent of the commercial forestland area, also contain precisely the same proportion of annual growth in Illinois.

Size Class

Statewide, 63.6 percent of commercial forests fall in the sawtimber size class (Table 7). Geographically, however, the percentage of sawtimber increases as one moves northward to Lake County, with 77 percent of its commercial forestland in the sawtimber size class (Fig. 24). This trend indicates generally older stands in the northern one-third of the State and probably less harvesting in recent decades. Acreages of each size class are presented according to county estimates for sawtimber (Fig. 25), poles (Fig. 26), and sapling-seedlings (Fig. 27). Counties with the highest acreages of standing sawtimber are Jackson (83,700 acres), Pope (80,000 acres), Fulton (74,100 acres), and Pike (73,800 acres). Statewide, the average county acreage for sawtimber was 25,100 acres, with an average of 40,900 for counties in the Southern Unglaciated Region (Fig. 25). Pope County, in the Southern Unglaciated Region, also has the most pole-sized timber (Fig. 26) and sapling-seedlings (Fig. 27).

Compared to publicly owned or forest industry timberland, other privately owned forests have more trees of sawtimber size and much more nonstocked (<16.7 percent stocked with growing-stock trees) timberland (Table 7). These data suggest that privately owned land is less well managed for timber, since a balance of age classes increases future timber supply. Further, educational efforts and incentives appear to be needed if more all-aged forests are to be developed. Oak–hickory (72 percent) and elm–ash–soft maple (67 percent) had above-average proportions in the sawtimber class. Maple–beech (47 percent) and the pines (32 percent) were more evenly distributed among size classes (Table 8).

Age Structure

Illinois forests, overall, are reasonably well distributed among age classes, with 61- to 80-year classes most prevalent (Fig. 28); however, certain trends appear when major forest types are assessed. Oak–hickory shows a very uneven age distribution, with the majority older than 60 years. A predominance of maple–beech is found in younger age classes (<30 years) relative to oak–hickory and elm–ash–soft maple. This pattern illustrates two important aspects of Illinois forestry today: maples are rapidly increasing in the younger age classes but the forest types dominated by oaks and elms are declining and have relatively fewer trees in early age classes. These trends are also readily apparent in the acreage trends by forest type that are discussed later. Among the other forest types, white and shortleaf–loblolly pine types peak in the 21- to 30-year class with very little estimated stand acreage under 10 years of age.

Site Index

Classifying forest stands according to site index provides a measure of the quality of a given site that is roughly equivalent to the height of the trees on that site after 50 years of growth. Site indices range from 0–100, with values near 100 indicating superior sites, although obvious variation is found among species in a given site index; cottonwood, for example, is a faster growing species. In Illinois, most (71 percent) site indices fall in the range of 61–90. The 61- to 70-foot class covers an estimated 968,000 acres (24 percent of the State's commercial forestland), the 71- to 80-foot class covers 1.05 million acres (26 percent), and the 81- to 90-foot class covers 832,000 acres (21 percent). In addition, 13 percent of the timberland has a site index of 91 or higher. Taken together, 84 percent of Illinois commercial forestland has site indices exceeding 60. Relative to much forestland in neighboring states, Illinois forests are located on very good soils for tree growth.

Woody Biomass

Because of the increasing interest in wood as an energy source, the U.S.Forest Service now includes estimates of woody biomass in its periodic statewide inventories. The 1985 U.S. Forest Service inventory of Illinois contains data on four components of woody biomass: boles, stumps, limbs, and total. Under contract with the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, the Illinois Natural History Survey has produced several types of maps that summarize the statewide distribution of total woody biomass (Burnett 1988). Figure 29 clearly shows that woody biomass is greatest in the southern and west-central portions of Illinois, with smaller but significant

concentrations in the northwestern and extreme east-central portions. If the matching graphs in Figure 29 were viewed through stereo glasses, the biomass pattern across the State could be seen in three dimensions. Quantitatively, the most common values for woody biomass are in the range of 0–5 green tons per acre. Some sites, however, have more than 30 green tons per acre of standing biomass. Overall, live-tree biomass for trees greater than 1 inch dbh was 292.9 million green tons, or 73 tons per acre of timberland. Of this total, 71 percent was in stumps and boles greater than 5 inches dbh, 19 percent in the tops and limbs of these trees, and 10 percent in smaller trees (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). A large biomass resource exists in Illinois, and an increasing number of biomass-utilization facilities and household fuelwood facilities are being placed within the State (Troxell 1988).

Mortality

Illinois had an annual mortality of over 200 million board feet of sawtimber (67 million cubic feet of growing stock) in 1985 (Table 9). This mortality is in contrast to 161 million board feet of timber cut in 1983 (Blyth et al. 1987); at present, more timber is dying than is being cut. In addition, this mortality represents an annual death of 1.36 percent of the total inventory and 69 percent of the annual growth of growing stock. Comparing mortality to net volume of growing stock provides another measure of the quality of timber management. Forest industry lands lost the least growing stock from mortality (0.95 percent of net volume) whereas miscellaneous federal lands showed the highest mortality (1.76 percent of net volume) (Table 9). Disease accounted for 38 percent of the mortality; weather, suppression, and unknown causes were also very important (Hahn 1987). Elms suffered the greatest mortality, accounting for 26 percent of the total mortality (17,244,000 cubic feet of growing stock annually). The high death rate for elms (6.5 percent of the elm inventory) largely explains the negative annual growth of this species (Table 5). Disease, especially the Dutch elm disease, accounted for 56 percent of elm mortality. In general, current mortality rates in Illinois forests are quite high. Central Wisconsin, for example, had an average mortality of only 0.8 percent of the total inventory (Hahn 1985), and mortality in Illinois during the 1962 inventory was only 0.9 percent (Raile and Leatherberry 1988).

Government-owned, Protected, or Managed Woodland

According to U.S. Forest Service data, about 235,600 acres of reserved timberland in Illinois are protected against harvesting by statute or administrative regulation (Hahn 1987). The State of Illinois is the largest holder of protected forests, with an estimated 123,400 acres under protection as State parks, nature preserves, conservation areas, State forests, State university land, or State-owned natural areas (Fig. 30). The distribution of forests protected or managed by State or federal agencies shows a very high concentration of sites in the southern counties, with the next highest density in the northern one-third of the State. Surprisingly, even the Grand Prairie Region has a higher density of protected or managed forests than the Western Region, which has a much higher forested component. Protected forests in the central Illinois counties are generally State parks containing riparian forests (Fig. 30). State conservation areas are concentrated along large rivers; State university lands fall reasonably close to major educational institutions at Carbondale in Jackson County and at Urbana-Champaign in Champaign County. The Shawnee National Forest also has an estimated 21,200 acres under protection; in addition, over 5 percent of the State's forestland is managed by Shawnee personnel (Hahn 1987). County and municipal governments protect another 83,400 acres of forest, primarily in forest preserve districts. Private organizations also protect sizeable amounts of forest area.

A disproportionally high percentage (75 percent) of protected woodland is oak–hickory forest, but only 3.5 percent is maple–beech. This distribution illustrates again the generally youthful age of maple–beech and its reduced economic, commercial, and ecological value relative to oak–hickory.

Forested Natural Areas of High Quality

Of the 1,089 natural areas in Illinois, 392 (36 percent) have forestland (White 1978); however, not all of these areas are high in quality. A total of 149 natural areas (11,593 acres) were classified as Grade A or B forest in the Illinois Natural Areas Inventory (White 1978). Caution is advised in accepting this as the current figure, however, because many areas were not assigned grades on the original inventory maps. Some of these would have been A or B, and new areas have been added to the inventory since the late 1970s. On the other hand, some areas have been destroyed or degraded in the past decade, and the 11,593-acre figure may well represent the current status. That acreage amounts to less than 0.3 percent of the forested acreage of Illinois. Of that, about one-third (3,573 acres) is Grade A (relatively undisturbed); the remaining two-thirds (8,019 acres) are Grade B (some disturbance). Locations of high-quality natural areas in forests are displayed in Figure 31. Although the southern and southwestern regions of the State, those with the most forests, are well represented, many high-quality forests are also found in the northeast and even in the less forested central regions of the State.

The distribution by acres of high-quality forested natural areas shows only 56 of the 102 counties with Grade A or B forests (Fig. 32). Adams County (Gardner Woods) has the highest acreage of high-quality forests (1,950 acres of Grade B). St. Clair County has the largest amount of Grade A forest (467 acres), and a total of 963 acres of grades A and B. Lake (635 acres) and Johnson (622 acres) counties have the next highest amounts of high-quality forests, with Cook, McLean, Pike, and Saline counties each having 400 to 500 acres (Fig. 32). Surprisingly, some of the most forested counties (for example, Gallatin, Jackson, Jersey, and Pope) had little or no Grade A or B forestland when the 1978 Natural Areas Inventory

was taken. Counties in the Southern Unglaciated Region had the highest average of high-quality forests (233 acres per county) followed by the Western (162 acres), and the Northern (129 acres). The South Central Region had the most counties (18) with no forested natural areas and would have had the lowest average acreage of grades A and B forest had it not been for St. Clair County. This finding is somewhat surprising because the South Central Region has much more forested area than the Northern and Grand Prairie regions.

Appendix IV lists high-quality forests in Illinois, including name, county, size, natural community, and grade range of each natural area (Illinois Department of Conservation, 1988 data base on natural areas). Represented are 157 forested natural areas from 62 counties, a net increase of 8 areas over the original survey data. Acreages in Appendix IV include all land in a natural area even if only a small portion of it is Grade A or B. As a result, total acreage value is much higher than the 11,593-acre figure given previously. Lake and St. Clair counties contain the largest number of forested natural areas (12 and 11 respectively), Peoria has 7, Washington and Mason 6, and Massac 5. Of the 157 forested areas, 68 contain Grade A forests; the remainder contain at least some Grade B forest.

Many high-quality forests in Illinois are in danger of degradation because of the invasion of exotic plants. In the northern one-half of the State, many forests are threatened by Amur (*Lonicera maackii*) and tatarian (*L. tatarica*) honeysuckle. In southern Illinois, the major exotic invader is Japanese honeysuckle (*L. japonicum*). These exotics are capable of decreasing the diversity of a forest and almost eliminating understory plants. Management strategies must be adopted for high-quality forests if they are to be protected from exotic invaders, including the use of volunteers for hand removals, the limited and cautious application of pesticides, and the implementation of biological control measures.

Soil Associations of Illinois Forests

Fifty soil associations have been defined in Illinois and mapped into two major categories (Fehrenbacher et al. 1984): dark-colored soils that developed under prairie and light-colored soils that developed under forests (Table 10). Soils are lighter beneath forests because organic matter accumulates primarily at the surface with leaf fall; in prairie situations, most of the organic accumulation occurs from the decay of massive amounts of fibrous root material, thereby producing a darkened topsoil. As one might expect, most present-day forests (85 percent) are located on soils that developed under forests. Overall, light-colored soils are now nearly 20 percent forested while dark-colored soils are only 2.4 percent forested (Table 10).

Of the dark-colored soils, soil association 24 (Lawson-Sawmill-Darwin), a common and widespread bottomland soil, has a sizeable amount of forest (294,630 acres) (Table 10). Most soils in this association probably developed under forests, however, and are dark in color primarily because they received depositional material from relatively recent erosion from surrounding dark-colored soils. With the exception of soil association 24, only 6.7 percent of Illinois forests are found on prairie soils. Eleven prairie soil associations have essentially no (<1.0 percent) forests growing on them.

The Illinois soil associations with the most forestland (over 10 percent) are 32 (Fayette-Rozetta-Stronghurst, 12.65 percent of Illinois forests), 34 (Clinton-Keomah-Rushville, 12.41 percent), 36 (Ava-Bluford-Wynoose, 11.92 percent), and 57 (Haymond-Petrolia-Karnak, 13.84 percent) (Table 10).

Soil association 32 occurs in northwestern and western Illinois along the Mississippi and Illinois river valleys in the thick loess, upland areas and occupies 6.3 percent of the State. The soil can be quite level (<5.0 percent) to deeply dissected (>25.0 percent). In general, the level areas are presently in productive cropland, and the steeper areas are in pasture or forest. Because of the deep, easily erodible loess material, these soils are prone to erosion when they are somewhat sloping and not under permanent cover. Currently 3.3 pounds of Illinois soil are lost for each pound of crop produced (Iverson 1987), and some of soil association 32 should be targeted for return to its original forest vegetation (only 20.81 percent is now in forest; Table 10).

Soil association 34 (Clinton-Keomah-Rushville) also developed in deep loess and occupies 7.9 percent of the State. It occurs primarily on hilly land along the Illinois River valley and its tributaries and is usually adjacent to soil association 32 but farther out from the river and in fairly dissected topography. As with association 32, association 34 also has serious erosion problems, and more than the current 17 percent (Table 10) of this association should be in forest vegetation. Associations such as 32 and 34, which developed in fertile, deep loess material, tend to be quite productive even when much of the topsoil has eroded. The erosion problem can, therefore, be tolerated to a higher degree, but the soil resource is not limitless and conservation should be practiced to ensure a productive resource in the future and to improve water quality in adjacent water courses.

Soil association 36 (Ava-Bluford-Wynoose) occurs in the central part of southern Illinois. It is 18.3 percent forested, occupies 6.7 percent of the State, and occurs on loess (30 to 55 inches thick) over a very slowly permeable Sangamon palesol. As such, this association tends to be less productive for crops and highly susceptible to erosion on sloping areas.

Soil association 57 (Haymond-Petrolia-Karnak) is made up of floodplain soils in the southern one-half of Illinois. Because these soils drained regions previously occupied by soils that had developed under forest vegetation, the depositional material is light-colored (in contrast to soil association 24). This association, which occupies 4.9 percent of the State, currently holds more forest than any other soil association in Illinois (nearly 0.5 million acres or 13.8 percent of Illinois forests); however, it is probably losing forest at the fastest rate because of the conversion of bottomland forests to cropland.

Of the prairie soils, all but soil association 24 are less than 10 percent forested and 11 are less than 1 percent forested (Table 10). Prairie soils are the major crop-producing soils of Illinois and are nearly ideal for that purpose. An average of 20 percent of the forest soil associations are forested. Associations 52 (Alford-Goss-Baxter) and 53 (Alford-Wellston) are the only associations that are more than 50 percent forested. Both of these associations occur in southern Illinois along the Mississippi and Ohio rivers and account for less than 0.8 percent of Illinois. These soils are generally shallow and heavily influenced by the underlying limestone (52) and sandstone (53) bedrock. They usually remain in a forested condition because they are unfit for cultivation. Association 55 (Grantsburg-Zanesville-Wellston) has the most coniferous (5.3 percent) and mixed (3.9 percent) forest of all the associations. These two soils occur in southern Illinois and occupy dissected and sloping uplands in which a thin layer of loess-covered bedrock is present. At the crest of ridges, the loess was thicker and the areas were cultivated early in the twentieth century. Because of the shallow nature of these soils, however, the land quickly lost its fertility. Agriculture was abandoned and the area planted to pines between 1930 and 1950. These are now the primary locations of conifer and mixed forests in Illinois.

Table 2. Illinois forestland (in thousands of acres) by region and county, as estimated by various organizations between 1820 and 1985.

Region and county	NRI[1] 1982	LUDA[2] 1978	USFS[3] 1985	USFS[4] 1962	USFS[5] 1948	Telford[6] 1924	GLO[7] 1820
Northern Region							
Boone	1.9	4.2	8.8	3.4	6.0	5.3	82.6
Carroll	31.5	25.1	32.1	23.1	22.0	24.9	152.3
Cook	28.5	47.2	47.9	31.2	30.0	23.9	82.2
DuPage	7.7	10.4	6.7	11.5	11.0	9.8	28.8
Jo Daviess	75.5	57.1	73.0	65.6	60.0	60.0	307.2
Kane	12.0	12.0	17.0	9.8	10.0	8.7	116.5
Lake	13.4	21.4	4.6	15.3	20.0	19.3	189.5
McHenry	23.0	28.9	21.9	15.3	16.0	6.7	165.7
Ogle	30.7	27.1	32.2	25.3	29.0	27.8	177.6
Stephenson	10.0	8.2	17.8	12.8	16.0	12.0	140.8
Whiteside	13.7	13.3	19.8	15.7	16.0	16.7	154.7
Winnebago	26.2	19.9	22.5	17.0	22.0	17.9	94.1
Total	274.1	274.8	304.3	246.0	258.0	233.0	1,692.1
	Percent of 1820		18	15	15	14	100
	Percent of 1924		131	106	111	100	726
	Percent of 1948		118	95	100	90	656
	Percent of 1962		136	100	115	104	756
	Percent of 1985		100	81	85	77	556

Continued

Table 2 continued.

Region and county	NRI[1] 1982	LUDA[2] 1978	USFS[3] 1985	USFS[4] 1962	USFS[5] 1948	Telford[6] 1924	GLO[7] 1820
Grand Prairie Region							
Bureau	32.4	32.4	38.7	28.1	35.0	34.0	116.1
Champaign	6.3	3.8	9.0	5.6	7.0	6.4	39.8
Christian	21.1	10.4	21.3	15.9	13.0	4.3	52.8
Coles	39.3	27.6	27.7	23.3	23.0	32.6	104.0
DeKalb	5.9	5.7	5.3	6.3	5.0	5.6	29.6
DeWitt	6.5	8.3	14.1	10.1	11.0	2.5	49.8
Douglas	9.5	3.8	7.6	5.2	5.0	2.6	41.0
Edgar	25.2	15.7	23.9	20.7	23.0	38.7	135.9
Ford	1.2	0.4	3.0	1.3	1.0	3.1	11.0
Grundy	—[8]	12.9	17.8	12.3	10.0	8.8	23.5
Henry	10.8	20.4	23.1	17.3	17.0	14.2	94.4
Iroquois	17.4	11.7	21.3	15.0	13.0	6.9	56.1
Kankakee	16.6	18.9	17.7	14.4	16.0	4.1	24.3
Kendall	4.6	4.9	7.1	4.9	8.0	8.8	22.0
LaSalle	36.5	39.4	39.1	34.8	26.0	28.9	111.3
Lee	23.6	12.8	15.2	11.0	9.0	11.0	46.6
Livingston	12.6	3.8	10.8	5.8	9.0	6.4	29.8
Logan		4.6	9.8	10.3	11.0	3.8	54.0
Macon	15.6	11.8	8.6	11.8	12.0	3.6	48.3
Marshall	23.8	29.8	25.8	25.7	28.0	26.6	66.5
McLean	9.5	7.0	17.6	9.6	18.0	7.3	81.8
Menard	6.7	11.1	21.8	15.8	15.0	22.0	69.0
Moultrie	2.6	5.4	12.7	11.1	8.0	2.1	51.4
Piatt	7.2	5.9	6.7	5.4	7.0	2.8	24.0
Putnam	13.4	15.4	16.8	14.1	18.0	19.2	42.4
Sangamon	30.2	17.1	29.1	25.5	24.0	60.9	124.4
Stark	2.6	2.4	5.1	5.5	6.0	6.7	42.9
Tazewell	28.7	24.2	28.4	25.7	38.0	45.0	129.4
Vermilion	20.1	27.0	36.5	28.0	29.0	5.7	118.2
Wabash	11.2	29.2	34.3	22.3	23.0	19.9	67.4
Woodford	20.7	2.0	30.1	22.6	30.0	36.7	93.3
Total	461.8	426.2	586.0	465.4	498.0	481.2	2,001.0
	Percent of 1820		29	23	25	24	100
	Percent of 1924		122	97	103	100	416
	Percent of 1948		118	93	100	97	402
	Percent of 1962		138	100	118	114	472
	Percent of 1985		100	79	85	82	341

Table 2 continued.

Region and county	NRI[1] 1982	LUDA[2] 1978	USFS[3] 1985	USFS[4] 1962	USFS[5] 1948	Telford[6] 1924	GLO[7] 1820
Western Region							
Adams	53.8	72.6	88.7	75.7	93.0	37.9	292.2
Brown	42.2	50.2	54.5	42.0	42.0	15.0	156.5
Calhoun	59.7	86.0	65.5	66.7	72.0	39.4	141.1
Cass	47.3	40.1	43.5	35.2	46.0	32.7	90.9
Fulton	115.4	94.3	108.8	97.4	96.0	70.4	353.2
Greene	45.4	41.2	50.6	55.9	54.0	33.9	173.1
Hancock	69.3	53.4	66.3	54.3	46.0	34.0	151.0
Henderson	30.6	33.0	36.6	31.4	35.0	23.3	64.4
Jersey	49.3	63.8	63.2	56.8	66.0	47.1	142.4
Knox	39.0	37.8	50.6	51.1	44.0	36.3	137.5
Macoupin	58.2	75.3	84.8	84.8	95.0	60.9	148.3
Mason	37.7	40.7	43.0	38.5	44.0	38.6	78.1
McDonough	24.1	27.9	36.5	28.8	40.0	22.5	111.8
Mercer	16.6	34.5	34.3	26.7	28.0	27.1	72.0
Morgan	20.7	26.1	41.3	28.7	30.0	14.7	126.3
Peoria	47.8	46.3	63.3	43.1	52.0	50.1	187.0
Pike	87.9	92.5	122.5	80.0	97.0	33.5	364.2
Rock Island	25.9	46.3	44.9	32.4	34.0	35.5	147.4
Schuyler	66.0	73.5	84.4	64.4	69.0	37.6	200.4
Scott	22.5	13.2	24.0	21.0	21.0	10.8	98.8
Warren	19.0	12.9	22.6	21.5	25.0	17.3	66.8
Total	978.4	1,071.6	1,230.9	1,036.4	1,129.0	718.6	3,303.5
	Percent of 1820		37	31	34	22	100
	Percent of 1924		171	144	157	100	460
	Percent of 1948		107	92	100	64	293
	Percent of 1962		129	100	118	75	345
	Percent of 1985		100	84	92	58	268
South Central Region							
Bond	33.2	42.5	29.6	36.4	37.0	18.8	75.8
Clark	66.9	58.7	62.4	69.9	58.0	30.6	175.4
Clay	53.0	53.0	48.3	48.1	46.0	33.5	111.9
Clinton	43.6	48.2	43.2	53.2	62.0	56.0	96.6
Crawford	46.7	39.7	49.8	48.4	40.0	27.1	155.6
Cumberland	36.4	28.5	33.7	38.6	30.0	21.9	81.6
Edwards	12.8	12.6	16.6	20.1	20.0	13.9	76.9
Effingham	36.4	49.0	51.1	55.6	47.0	29.7	87.0

Continued

Table 2 continued.

Region and county	NRI[1] 1982	LUDA[2] 1978	USFS[3] 1985	USFS[4] 1962	USFS[5] 1948	Telford[6] 1924	GLO[7] 1820
Fayette	46.9	88.4	86.8	96.5	84.0	48.3	218.3
Franklin	32.5	38.4	47.4	55.0	62.0	40.8	214.4
Gallatin	24.6	40.9	44.0	54.9	55.0	52.8	207.2
Hamilton	36.7	30.3	40.4	54.4	53.0	34.8	253.5
Jackson	102.3	118.6	134.5	134.7	123.0	92.1	360.9
Jasper	39.4	37.6	33.8	45.0	36.0	29.8	124.2
Jefferson	45.2	72.6	69.2	67.0	61.0	37.5	270.1
Lawrence	24.5	22.3	32.4	44.4	34.0	24.5	144.6
Madison	58.2	63.2	54.0	55.3	57.0	29.5	188.2
Marion	50.7	88.2	67.4	74.2	62.0	42.3	150.0
Monroe	62.5	54.6	51.4	53.1	58.0	57.9	218.0
Montgomery	48.7	38.6	39.4	49.1	46.0	46.5	96.5
Perry	44.3	54.9	52.7	61.1	61.0	60.8	178.1
Randolph	6.7	77.0	80.7	74.6	85.0	80.2	277.7
Richland	16.7	28.3	30.5	38.4	30.0	22.5	119.6
Saline	47.4	39.8	54.4	51.0	43.0	34.5	245.1
Shelby	39.9	44.9	54.9	64.1	55.0	47.9	142.9
St. Clair	40.0	63.3	51.3	59.5	55.0	47.9	210.7
Wabash	13.9	10.0	12.6	19.6	14.0	10.1	100.2
Washington	41.9	51.6	51.3	52.8	63.0	51.2	120.4
Wayne	49.4	55.4	61.9	73.0	74.0	69.9	290.9
White	34.9	26.6	40.3	36.7	30.0	19.2	295.1
Williamson	67.8	60.0	85.3	82.9	60.0	39.9	257.5
Total	1,364.1	1,537.7	1,611.3	1,767.6	1,641.0	1,252.4	5,544.9
	Percent of 1820		29	32	30	23	100
	Percent of 1924		129	141	131	100	443
	Percent of 1948		98	108	100	76	338
	Percent of 1962		92	100	94	72	318
	Percent of 1985		100	110	102	78	344

Table 2 continued.

Region and county	NRI[1] 1982	LUDA[2] 1978	USFS[3] 1985	USFS[4] 1962	USFS[5] 1948	Telford[6] 1924	GLO[7] 1820
Southern Unglaciated Region							
Alexander	37.5	62.8	58.2	67.6	67.0	43.8	147.9
Hardin	41.6	50.8	64.6	55.3	45.0	35.1	112.4
Johnson	88.4	72.5	89.8	84.0	79.0	64.8	220.8
Massac	27.5	23.6	34.5	42.1	44.0	31.6	153.8
Pope	62.5	131.3	149.2	146.5	100.0	65.3	236.3
Pulaski	22.7	19.3	29.7	30.6	34.0	23.5	128.5
Union	70.8	93.9	104.6	97.2	101.0	72.7	263.4
Total	351.0	454.2	530.6	523.3	470.0	336.8	1,263.1
	Percent of 1820		42	41	37	27	100
	Percent of 1924		158	155	140	100	375
	Percent of 1948		113	111	100	72	242
	Percent of 1962		101	100	90	64	217
	Percent of 1985		100	99	89	63	238
State total	3,429.4	3,764.5	4,263.1	3,871.3	3,996.0	3,021.7	13,804.6
	Percent of 1820		31	28	29	22	100
	Percent of 1924		141	128	132	100	457
	Percent of 1948		107	97	100	76	345
	Percent of 1962		110	100	103	78	357
	Percent of 1985		100	91	94	71	324

[1]U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Natural Resource Inventory of 1982; the data base was generated primarily for soil erosion estimates and only nonfederal lands were inventoried. Estimates of percent change were not made because of the different methodologies involved.
[2]U.S. Geological Survey Land Use Data and Analysis, taken from aerial photography, 1972–1981 (Anderson et al. 1976). Estimates of percent change were not made because of the different methodologies involved.
[3]U.S. Forest Service Continuous Forest Inventory of 1948 (U.S. Forest Service 1949), includes commercial and noncommercial forestland.
[4]U.S. Forest Service Continuous Forest Inventory of 1962 (Essex and Gansner 1965), includes commercial and noncommercial forestland.
[5]U.S. Forest Service Continuous Forest Inventory of 1985 (Hahn 1987), includes commercial and noncommercial forestland.
[6]Telford inventory of 1924 (Telford 1926).
[7]General Land Office original survey maps (Anderson 1970).
[8]No data available.

Table 3. Major land uses in Illinois with special emphasis on land containing trees.

Land-use classes	Thousands of acres
Forestland	
Timberland	4,029.9
Reserved timberland	235.6
Subtotal	4,265.5
Nonforestland with trees	
Cropland	53.5
Improved pastureland	103.6
Wooded strips	178.5
Idle farmland	8.1
Marsh	19.3
Urban forest	102.8
Urban and other built-up areas	139.5
Windbreaks	133.1
Wooded pastureland	162.4
Subtotal	900.8
Total	5,166.3
Other nonforest without trees	
Cropland	24,701.5
Improved pastureland	2,400.8
Idle farmland	22.4
Other farm and farmstead	574.7
Marsh	60.1
Urban	2,621.6
Water	513.4
Total	30,894.5
Total land and water	36,060.8

Source: Hahn 1987

Table 4. Commercial forestland in Illinois (in thousands of acres) by forest type, 1962 and 1985.

Forest type	1962[1]	1985	Percent change
White–red–jack pine	0.5	20.2	+3,900
Loblolly–shortleaf pine	36.9	45.5	+23
Oak–pine	12.8	13.3	+4
Oak–hickory	2,361.7	2,025.0	–14
Oak–gum–cypress	17.8	137.8	+674
Elm–ash–soft maple[2]	1,526.1	720.6	–53
Maple–beech[3]	24.8	1,046.4	+4,119
Nonstocked	—[4]	21.1	—
Total	3,980.5	4,029.9	+1

[1]Adjusted from published 1962 data to account for changes in U.S. Forest Service definitions.
[2]Includes cottonwood type in 1962 and 1985.
[3]Includes aspen–birch type in 1962.
[4]No data available.
Source: Hahn 1987

Table 5. Net volume of growing stock on commercial forestland in Illinois by species group for 1962 and 1985, percent change between those dates, and net annual growth estimated from 1985 data.

Species group	1962 (thousand cubic feet)	1985 (thousand cubic feet)	Percent change	Net annual growth (thousand cubic feet)
Softwoods				
Loblolly–shortleaf pine	15,200	64,700	+327	1,891
White pine[1]	—	16,800	—	393
Red pine[1]	—	12,000	—	310
Eastern red cedar	2,400	11,400	+375	445
Bald cypress	6,800	8,900	+31	13
Jack pine[1]	—	700	—	36
Other softwoods	700	3,000	+329	110
Total	25,100	117,500	+368	3,224
Hardwoods				
Red oak	701,800	1,062,400	+51	18,352
White oak	739,700	1,017,600	+38	15,075
Hickory	343,900	522,500	+52	7,443
Soft maple	259,200	341,600	+32	14,144
Elm	367,700	267,400	–27	–5,106
Green–white–black ash	218,200	261,000	+20	6,932
Hard maple	99,800	163,100	+63	3,717
Cottonwood	114,100	157,800	+38	1,976
Sycamore	123,300	134,600	+9	2,412
Black walnut	77,500	119,100	+54	2,279
Hackberry[2]	—	93,500	—	5,683
Black cherry[2]	—	87,700	—	3,663
Basswood	25,800	54,100	+110	1,215
Yellow poplar	26,400	51,800	+96	1,609
Willow[2]	—	50,300	—	1,427
Sweetgum	58,600	45,100	–23	1,163
River birch[2]	—	36,800	—	1,257
Tupelo	13,900	28,000	+101	209
Beech	14,500	12,100	–17	242
Butternut[2]	—	5,700	—	105
Aspen	9,100	1,900	–79	28
Other hardwoods	223,100	203,500	–9	8,966
Total	3,416,600	4,717,600	+38	92,791
Total all species	3,441,700	4,835,100	+40	96,015

[1]Tabulated only in 1985 survey, included with other softwoods in 1962.
[2]Tabulated only in 1985 survey, included with other hardwoods in 1962.
Source: Hahn 1987

Table 6. Total volume and net annual growth of sawtimber and number of live trees on commercial forestland in Illinois by species group, 1985.

Species group[1]	Total volume (thousand board feet)[2]	Net annual growth (thousand board feet)	Number of live trees (in thousands)
Softwoods			
Jack pine	0	0	719
Red pine	19,900	4,312	4,018
White pine	64,200	2,853	5,296
Loblolly pine	2,200	35	125
Shortleaf pine	174,100	4,087	14,721
Bald cypress	49,221	90	91
Eastern red cedar	24,200	360	22,380
Other softwoods	4,000	106	1,214
Total	337,800	11,843	48,564
Hardwoods			
Select white oak[3]	3,852,200	80,721	82,873
Other white oak[3]	487,400	4,512	16,787
Select red oak[3]	1,401,700	26,641	24,662
Other red oak[3]	3,091,500	77,010	111,613
Select hickory[3]	939,500	15,208	88,063
Other hickory[3]	618,900	15,502	97,411
Basswood	207,200	8,060	18,819
Beech	55,400	1,488	4,295
Hard maple	533,300	14,466	116,989
Soft maple	1,232,600	44,147	90,777
Elm	483,400	-9,780	343,522
Black ash	35,200	-103	2,075
White and green ash	747,600	27,437	111,888
Sycamore	605,400	9,518	8,714
Cottonwood	709,900	11,237	12,688
Willow	165,000	9,893	14,316
Hackberry	285,300	14,781	65,287
Bigtooth aspen	1,800	43	12
River birch	104,700	7,414	1,259
Sweetgum	155,201	3,509	10,822
Tupelo	99,400	942	13,307
Black cherry	233,200	16,385	12,507
Black walnut	368,000	14,142	66,492
Butternut	9,900	131	28,611

Table 6 continued.

Species group[1]	Total volume (thousand board feet)[2]	Net annual growth (thousand board feet)	Number of live trees (in thousands)
Yellow poplar	218,600	8,435	1,086
Other hardwoods	513,400	23,564	316,166
Noncommercial species	—[4]	—	216,661
Total	17,156,900	425,303	1,885,629
Total all species	17,494,600	437,146	1,934,193

[1]Scientific names and other information on species are given in Appendix III.
[2]International 1/*f* -inch rule.
[3]Select white oak species include white, swamp white, bur, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks; other white oak species include overcup, chestnut, and post oaks. Select red oak species include cherrybark, shumard, and northern red oaks; other red oak species include scarlet, northern pin, southern red, shingle, black, blackjack, pin, and willow oaks. Select hickory species include pecan and shellbark, shagbark, and mockernut hickories; other hickory species include bitternut and pignut hickories.
[4]No data available.
Source: Hahn 1987

Table 7. Timberland in Illinois (in thousands of acres) by ownership class and stand-size class, 1985.

Ownership class	All stands	Stand-size class			
		Sawtimber	Poletimber	Sapling and seedling	Nonstocked
National forest	225.8	137.2	60.0	28.6	0.0
Miscellaneous federal	66.3	39.0	12.4	14.9	0.0
State	54.7	37.0	0.0	17.7	0.0
County and municipal	41.8	27.3	11.6	2.9	0.0
Forest industry	13.0	10.7	0.0	2.3	0.0
Farmers	1,828.0	1,176.9	359.9	282.3	8.9
Miscellaneous private corporations	263.1	141.8	57.0	57.9	6.4
Miscellaneous private individuals	1,537.2	991.4	272.8	267.8	5.8
Total	4,029.9	2,561.3	773.7	673.8	21.1

Source: Hahn 1987

Table 8. Timberland in Illinois (in thousands of acres) by forest type and stand-size class, 1985.

Forest type	All stands	Stand-size class			
		Sawtimber	Poletimber	Sapling and seedling	Nonstocked
White pine	20.2	7.5	9.6	3.1	0.0
Loblolly–shortleaf pine	45.5	13.8	23.8	7.9	0.0
Oak–pine	13.3	1.7	5.2	6.4	0.0
Oak–hickory	2,025.0	1,456.3	357.1	211.6	0.0
Oak–gum–cypress	137.8	109.4	17.4	11.0	0.0
Elm–ash–soft maple	685.8	457.9	150.1	77.8	0.0
Cottonwood	34.8	19.0	2.9	12.9	0.0
Maple–beech	1,046.4	495.7	207.6	343.1	0.0
Nonstocked	21.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.1
Total	4,029.9	2,561.3	773.7	673.8	21.1

Source: Hahn 1987

Table 9. Annual mortality of growing stock, percent mortality of total growing-stock volume, and annual mortality of sawtimber on timberland in Illinois by ownership class, 1984.

Ownership class	Annual mortality of growing-stock volume (thousand cubic feet)[1]	Percent mortality of total growing stock	Annual mortality of sawtimber (thousand board feet)
National forest	3,538	1.17	11,992
Miscellaneous federal	2,156	1.76	7,775
State	1,166	1.36	4,686
County and municipal	1,069	1.59	3,410
Forest industry	134	0.95	538
Farmers	29,235	1.39	90,829
Miscellaneous private corporations	4,503	1.48	11,791
Miscellaneous private individuals	24,780	1.32	75,845
Total	66,581	1.36	206,872

[1]International ¼- inch rule.
Source: Hahn 1987

Table 10. Percent of deciduous, coniferous, and mixed forest on each of 50 Illinois soil associations, including forest acreage and percent of Illinois forest found on each soil association.

Number	Soil association	Percent deciduous	Percent coniferous	Percent mixed	Total percent forested	Acres of forest[1]	Percent of Illinois forest
Dark-colored soils developed under prairie vegetation							
1	Port Byron–Joy	0.94	0.00	0.10	1.04	790	0.02
2	Tama–Muscatine–Sable	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75	12,000	0.33
3	Tama–Ipava–Sable	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.47	14,490	0.40
4	Herrick–Virden–Piasa	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.93	9,670	0.27
5	Oconee–Cowden–Piasa	2.31	0.00	0.00	2.31	13,560	0.38
6	Hoyleton–Cisne–Huey	2.85	0.08	0.00	2.93	44,760	1.25
7	Winnebago–Durand–Ogle	1.31	0.00	0.00	1.31	1,120	0.03
8	Broadwell–Waukegan–Pillot	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.49	860	0.02
9	Catlin–Flanagan–Drummer	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.39	8,230	0.23
10	Wenona–Rutland–Streator	0.31	0.00	0.04	0.35	520	0.01
11	Plano–Proctor–Worthen	1.78	0.00	0.02	1.80	32,680	0.91
12	Saybrook–Dana–Drummer	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.86	10,670	0.30
13	Griswold–Ringwood	2.93	0.24	0.16	3.33	3,680	0.91
14	Varna–Elliott–Ashkum	0.57	0.01	0.00	0.58	5,620	0.16
15	Symerton–Andres–Reddick	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.43	760	0.02
16	Swygert–Bryce–Mokena	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.18	950	0.03
17	Clarence–Rowe	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.29	330	0.01
18	Harco–Patton–Montgomery	2.88	0.33	0.00	3.21	3,760	0.10
19	Martinton–Milford	1.21	0.00	0.00	1.21	4,360	0.12
20	Lorenzo–Warsaw–Wea	2.71	0.05	0.18	2.94	7,010	0.20
21	Jasper–LaHogue–Selma	1.53	0.21	0.05	1.79	7,690	0.21
22	Sparta–Dickinson–Onarga	3.67	0.93	0.27	4.87	36,650	1.02
23	Channahon–Dodgeville–Ashdale	5.63	0.50	0.16	6.29	14,040	0.39
24	Lawson–Sawmill–Darwin	12.22	0.36	0.04	12.62	294,630	8.20
25	Houghton–Palms–Muskego	7.83	0.00	0.21	8.04	7,650	0.21
Prairie soil: average percent and total acres		2.22	0.11	0.05	2.38	535,910	14.91
Light-colored soils developed under forest vegetation							
31	Seaton–Timula	23.73	0.00	0.03	23.76	53,460	1.49
32	Fayette–Rozetta–Stronghurst	20.70	0.01	0.10	20.81	454,490	12.65
33	Alford–Muren–Iva	17.21	0.68	0.15	18.04	64,460	1.79
34	Clinton–Keomah–Rushville	16.94	0.00	0.04	16.98	446,160	12.41
35	Hosmer–Stoy–Weir	19.13	0.53	0.16	19.99	232,170	6.46
36	Ava–Bluford–Wynoose	17.62	0.68	0.02	18.32	428,500	11.92
37	Westville–Pecatonica–Flagg	6.20	0.02	0.07	6.29	8,930	0.25
38	Middleton–Tell–Thebes	9.82	0.00	0.00	9.82	9,610	0.27

Continued

Table 10 continued.

Number	Soil association	Percent deciduous	Percent coniferous	Percent mixed	Total percent forested	Acres of forest[1]	Percent of Illinois forest
39	Birkbeck–Sabina–Sunbury	10.49	0.00	0.00	10.49	45,100	1.25
41	St. Charles–Camden–Drury	5.54	0.02	0.04	5.58	18,150	0.50
42	Dodge–Russell–Miami	11.28	0.02	0.04	11.34	41,260	1.15
43	Kidder–McHenry	11.88	0.13	2.42	14.43	7,910	0.22
44	Morley–Blount–Beecher	8.19	0.27	0.08	8.54	54,470	1.52
45	St. Clair–Nappanee–Frankfort	11.49	0.00	0.02	11.51	15,510	0.43
46	Markland–Colp–Del Rey	11.35	0.29	0.01	11.65	34,740	0.97
48	Casco–Fox–Ockley	14.48	0.05	0.46	15.19	24,490	0.68
49	Martinsville–Sciotoville	11.48	0.09	0.15	11.72	11,030	0.31
50	Oakville–Lamont–Alvin	11.76	1.28	0.00	13.04	65,220	1.81
51	Ritchey–New Glarus–Palsgrove	7.65	0.00	0.41	8.06	16,170	0.45
52	Alford–Goss–Baxter	59.79	0.03	0.33	60.15	113,280	3.15
53	Alford–Wellston	61.20	1.12	1.11	63.43	71,030	1.98
54	Hosmer–Zanesville–Berks	26.56	2.13	1.71	30.40	153,520	4.27
55	Grantsburg–Zanesville–Wellston	35.64	5.28	3.91	44.83	178,520	4.97
56	Derinda–Schapville–Eleroy	13.93	0.57	0.08	14.58	12,660	0.35
57	Haymond–Petrolia–Karnak	25.72	0.44	1.84	28.00	497,510	13.84
Forest soil: average percent and total acres		18.80	0.55	0.53	19.88	3,058,320	85.09
State: average percent and total acres		10.51	0.33	0.29	11.13	3,594,220	100.00

[1]Data from LUDA; forestland estimates are less than U.S. Forest Service estimates.

Source: Anderson et al. 1976; Fehrenbacher et al. 1984

Satellite Remote Sensing of Illinois Forest Cover and Productivity

A procedure combining remote sensing and geographic information system (GIS) technology was developed to use Landsat Thematic Mapper (TM) data with a 30-meter resolution to calibrate Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR) data with a 1,100-meter resolution that enabled forest cover estimates to be made over large areas covering multiple states (Iverson et al. 1988, 1989). The two data sets were co-registered, and the average forest cover from classified TM data was determined for the 1,369 TM pixels (picture elements) contained within each AVHRR pixel. A statistical relationship was then developed between AVHRR spectral data and productivity or cover estimates and applied to each AVHRR pixel in the region. The maps that resulted depict regional (428 counties from 10 states) percent forest (see fold-out forest reference map) by each 306-acre AVHRR pixel. Per-AVHRR pixel estimates were then aggregated by county to yield county estimates of percent forest (Fig. 33).

The maps of forest cover (forest reference map and Fig. 33) show vast regions of Illinois and Iowa with very low forest cover. Increased forest percentages are found in the Ozarks and in Mark Twain Forest in Missouri, in the Hoosier Forest in Indiana, in some southwestern Michigan forests, in much of Wisconsin, and in the Shawnee National Forest in southern Illinois. To test the validity of these forest-cover estimates, a comparison was made to U.S. Forest Service estimates of percent forest by county (Fig. 33). The two maps were then overlaid to produce a difference map (Fig. 33). Examination of this third map allows us to assess where AVHRR estimates differ most from those of the U.S. Forest Service.

Correlation analysis revealed a very high relationship between the two estimates, with r=0.89 overall (Table 11). Analysis of states with adequate samples showed highly significant correlation coefficients ranging from 0.72 in 39 Kentucky counties to 0.96 in 77 Missouri counties. Cover estimates for counties within 100 km of the calibration center in Jackson County, Illinois, correlated extremely well (0.96) compared to U.S. Forest Service estimates (Table 11). Comparisons between means using pair-wise t-tests revealed a 0.9 percent higher estimate for the AVHRR data compared to the U.S. Forest Service data over all counties (overall estimate of 24.1 percent forest with the AVHRR estimate and 23.2 percent with the U.S. Forest Service estimate); the two estimates did not differ significantly (Table 11). Seven of the ten states, accounting for over 75 percent of the total number of counties evaluated, had no significant differences between U.S. Forest Service and AVHRR estimates. Counties within 100 km of the calibration center matched very closely.

Differences in estimates, where they exist, can be explained by the various years in which U.S. Forest Service data were collected, by partial cloud cover in the AVHRR scene, and by differences in forestland definitions (Iverson et al. 1989). For example, the underestimation by AVHRR in the extreme southeast corner of the scene and along the eastern edge of Lake Michigan resulted from cloud cover masking AVHRR data in those areas. Another difference between estimates is the definition of forestland. Any group of trees regardless of location or sparseness reflects to the AVHRR sensor. In U.S. Forest Service estimates, however, several categories are called "non-forestland with trees" (see Glossary, Appendix I) and do not enter into the final forest estimates. Examples of this type include cropland with trees, wooded strips, urban forests, windbreaks, and wooded pastures. In Illinois, these categories accounted for 900,800 acres, or 2.5 percent of the State (Table 3). An extreme example is highly suburbanized Lake County in the northeastern corner of Illinois. Only 4,600 acres of forestland were estimated by the U.S. Forest Service (1.5 percent); yet the AVHRR estimate shows between 11 and 20 percent forest cover (forest reference map and Fig. 33).

A similar method was used to estimate forest productivity across the same ten-state area of the Midwest (Iverson et al. 1988). Although results were not quite as good, the method holds promise for developing global models of forest productivity. These remote-sensing technologies allow us to gain valuable information rapidly on the forests of Illinois and surrounding regions. They will never replace field foresters, but they do allow efficient extensions of field estimates across the landscape (and eventually across the globe) and the rapid detection of changing landscapes.

Table 11. Forest cover estimates by AVHRR and U.S. Forest Service (USFS) methods. Overall relationship and summarizations by state and by distance from calibration centers are given. Data include date of USFS survey, average county forest cover according to AVHRR and USFS estimates, correlation coefficient and probability level, t-value and probability level, and number of counties in the sample.

Area	Date	AVHRR (Percent cover)	USFS (Percent cover)	r	t	n
All areas	1966–1988	24.1	23.2	0.89***	1.7	428
Analysis by state						
Arkansas	1988	39.7	40.7	0.89***	–0.3	15
Illinois	1985	12.7	13.6	0.89***	–1.6	100
Indiana	1986	30.3	21.2	0.91***	6.9***	62
Iowa	1974	4.5	4.9	0.80***	–0.8	55
Kentucky	1978	42.1	33.4	0.72***	4.0**	39
Michigan	1966	35.6	41.8	0.78*	–1.6	11
Minnesota	1977	6.0	8.1	0.99***	–4.3*	10
Missouri	1977	32.8	32.6	0.96***	0.3	77
Tennessee	1970	34.1	36.6	0.80***	–0.7	24
Wisconsin	1983	24.6	25.6	0.79***	–0.4	36
Distance from calibration center						
0–100 km		28.5	28.9	0.96***	–0.3	27
100–200 km		27.4	29.9	0.94***	–2.7*	70
200–300 km		36.1	33.0	0.89***	3.1*	96
300–400 km		28.1	24.4	0.78***	2.2	82
>400		12.1	12.4	0.86***	–0.5	153

*P=<0.01
**P=<0.001
***P=<0.0001
Source: Iverson et al. 1988, 1989

Illinois Vegetation and Land Use: Historical Trends

The Illinois geographic information system allowed the analysis of historical trends with respect to Illinois vegetation and land use. By relating present-day and historic land-use data to each other and to other data layers, we were able to get a better understanding of the trends and the reasons for land-use change.

Land-use Trends and Their Relationship to Landscape Attributes

Currently over 80 percent of Illinois is in cropland and pasture (LUDA data, Table 12), the result of massive land-use changes over the past 160 years. According to LUDA data, less than 10 percent of the State supports some form of forest, down from about 38 percent in 1820. When LUDA data and the historic vegetation data are juxtaposed, we find that 2.64 million acres presently in forest were also forest in 1820; somewhat surprisingly, 959,000 acres historically in prairie are now in forest (Table 12). Only 11 percent of the area of Illinois remains in Küchler's (1964) potential natural vegetation (Klopatek et al. 1979); for the conterminous United States, the comparable figure is 66 percent. In this respect, Illinois ranks second only to Iowa in percentage of land disturbed from its potential natural vegetation. Beyond that, only 0.45 percent of the total land and water of Illinois remain in a relatively undisturbed natural state (White 1978). Only 19 percent of the original forests of Illinois and about 0.03 percent of the original prairies of 1820 remain, and most conversions have been to agriculture (Table 12). Based on selected county evaluations and a determination of the bias against wetlands by the General Land Office survey, we estimate that between 59 and 72 percent of the State's wetlands were also lost during this period (Iverson and Risser 1987).

The Illinois geographic information system (IGIS) was used to determine the relationship between Illinois soil and landscape characteristics and historic and present land use and vegetation (Iverson 1988). Eleven soil and landscape factors, including texture, permeability, organic matter, water-holding capacity, solum thickness, and slope, were quantified for each of 50 general soil associations (Fehrenbacher et al. 1984) and correlated with the percentage of each land-use type or the change within each soil association.

The correlation analysis between the percent of each soil association in a land type and the attributes of the landscape revealed an assortment of significant relationships (Table 13). Organic-matter percentages correlated highly to historic vegetation type, an indication of the functional relationship of vegetation to soils, i.e., the fibrous roots of prairie vegetation increased organic-matter content (Table 13) (Jenny 1941). The positive correlation of historic prairies to the productivity index for crops is indicative of the more fertile, organically rich soil formerly in prairie vegetation. Forested landscapes were also found to correlate highly and directly to the maximum slope found for any soil within the association. Again, this finding is logical because dissected regions would be more sheltered than level areas against large fires sweeping across the plains (Burton et al. 1988).

Recent land uses ascertained from the LUDA data also correlated to certain landscape attributes (Table 13). Urban land uses, be they for residential, commercial, industrial, or transportation purposes, had no striking relationships to landscape attributes. Apparently geographic location, i.e., proximity to surrounding urban areas, has been the overriding factor in historic urban development. Cropland and pastureland percentages within each soil association correlated positively with productivity index and organic matter and negatively with slope. Deciduous forest percentages, on the other hand, correlated negatively with organic matter and productivity index and positively with slope. Nearly all arable lands have been converted to agriculture, leaving only highly sloping and/or infertile lands in forest. Much of the coniferous forests in Illinois are plantations and are found largely on abandoned, fairly level farmland in southern Illinois. Like deciduous forests, they are negatively related to productivity index and to organic matter. Coniferous forests, however, were not significantly related to slope. Forested wetlands are generally found on poorly drained, nonsloping landscapes, circumstances that explain the calculated

correlation coefficients (Table 13). The percentage of nonforested wetlands in each soil association was found to correlate positively with available water-holding capacity, solum thickness, and organic content, and negatively with percentage of clay near the soil surface. Wetland marshes are prevalent on deep sand/peat soils, especially in the northeastern part of Illinois. Mines, quarries, and gravel pits correlate negatively with drainage class and productivity index; this finding is not surprising since gravel areas are excessively drained and low in fertility (Iverson 1988).

Changes in land use since 1820 were determined by comparing the percent of each soil association undergoing a particular conversion to the landscape attributes (Table 13). Most of the forestland of 1820 currently exists in one of three land uses: cropland, urban development, or deciduous forestland. The explanations for the relationships between landscape attributes and land-use changes from 1820 to 1980 are the same as those given in the preceding paragraph for 1980 land uses. As mentioned previously, nearly 1 million acres of historic prairie land were converted to forestland over the past century and a half; such is the natural tendency of Illinois prairies in the absence of fire (Risser et al. 1981). Judging from the correlations, this type of conversion occurred on soils low in fertility and organic matter, with high slope angles and low amounts of clay near the surface.

Trends in Forest Area

Trends in forest area are best seen in regional contexts and are tabulated in Table 2 and shown graphically on the fold-out forest reference map. All regions of Illinois have had drastic reductions in forest acreage since the original land surveys, but much of the State has experienced slight increases in forestland since 1962. The Northern Region suffered the greatest loss, through urbanization and conversion to agriculture, and now has only 18 percent of the forests that were present in 1820. Only 29 percent of the original forests remain in the Grand Prairie Region; in this case, most forest reductions were the result of clearing for agriculture. Forests of the Western Region also declined as a result of agricultural clearing, and only 37 percent of the original forests remain. The South Central Region currently has 29 percent of its original forests and is the only region that continues to lose forest. The Southern Unglaciated Region has the highest proportion of remaining forest—42 percent of the acreage of the early 1800s. Further, its forest acres have increased substantially since the late 1940s.

With the exception of the South Central Region, most areas of Illinois gained forest acreage in the past 2.5 decades. This trend can be partially attributed to the reduced number of cattle and the consequent reduction in pastures and hayland in the State. As a result of those reductions, many areas have grown up into forests, especially maple. These circumstances explain the relatively large number of acres of young maple forests shown in Figure 28. To illustrate further, 3.86 million head of cattle were reported in Illinois in 1962 but only 2.60 million head in 1984 (Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986). Similarly, 2.04 million acres of hayland were reported in 1962 but only 1.22 million in 1984. Land in pasture peaked in 1940 with 4.94 million acres; less than one-half of those acres remain in pasture (U.S. Department of Commerce 1984). Many of these acres undoubtedly were converted to row-crop agriculture, but some were left to succeed to forestland.

Forest acreage estimates in 1924 and 1948, though not as accurate as the 1985 data, nevertheless illustrate trends of interest. Total forest acreage in 1924 was only 3.02 million acres—lower than any of the other more recent estimates shown on Table 2 and only 22 percent of the acreage of the original forests (Telford 1926). The rapid decline of Illinois forests in the early years following European settlement is nothing short of phenomenal. Much of the State's forestland, especially the secondary stream bottoms and parts of the uplands, was rapidly cleared for cropland in the first three decades of the nineteenth century. Agriculture was the only important industry in the wooded lands until about 1860.

In 1830, the Illinois prairies were found to be good cropland and in a mere 10 years were essentially settled (96 percent) through a flood of immigration. Over 300,000 people settled in the prairies during this decade, creating an enormous demand for housing material, fuel, and fence posts. Local timber supplies controlled prairie settlement since railroads were not yet in place. In those days, timberland was worth $35 per acre; prairieland was worth only $5 per acre. With the advance of railroad and water transportation (about 1855), fuel and building materials became available from elsewhere and woodlands in the prairie counties were thought of as an encumbrance (Telford 1926).

The timber industry had begun to flourish in Illinois by 1860; by 1870, 92 of the 102 counties had manufacturing establishments based on wood, and forests were estimated to occupy 6.02 million acres (Telford 1926). During the 1880s, total annual lumber production within Illinois reached over 350 million board feet, or 2.2 times the present rate. Lumber production continued to increase until 1900, after which it began to decrease as the resource declined. By 1923, only an estimated 22,000 acres of the original 13.8 million acres remained in virgin forest. Since that time, forest acreages have gradually increased through secondary growth (Table 2).

Several forest types showed profound changes from 1962 to 1985 (Table 14). Especially phenomenal are the vast increases in commercial acreage of white, red, and jack pines, maple–beech, and oak–gum–cypress. Over one-half of the State's elm–ash–soft maple has disappeared since 1962, mainly due to bottomland conversions and disease. Oak–hickory has also been reduced statewide by 337,000 acres. These data make clear that although State forest acreage and volume have increased since 1962, the quality and value of the timber resource have diminished, at least according to today's standards for timber value.

The net volume of growing stock has increased by 40 percent since 1962 (Table 5), a reversal of the trend from 1948 to 1962 when total volume declined by 3 percent (Essex and Gansner 1965). The volume of elms has continued to decline as it did during 1948–1962, but white and red oak, along with black walnut, have increased by 38 to 54 percent since 1962. Species showing the greatest increase in volume were pine, red cedar, oak, hickory, hard maple, basswood, yellow poplar, and tupelo. Only elm, sweetgum, beech, and aspen experienced a loss in growing-stock volume statewide. Average growing-stock volume per acre of commercial forest increased from 865 to 1,200 cubic feet during the period. These data suggest that Illinois forests are generally growing faster than the harvest.

Table 12. Area of Illinois occupied by forest, prairie, and water in 1820, land use in 1980, and changes in land use between 1820 and 1980.

Land use	Number of acres	Percent of state
1820 vegetation map		
Forest	13,828,840	37.67
Prairie	21,639,050	58.95
Water	1,238,900	3.38
1980 LUDA map		
Urban, residential	960,690	2.65
Urban, commercial	295,320	0.81
Urban, industrial	128,100	0.35
Urban, transportation	133,820	0.37
Urban, other	17,690	0.05
Cropland and pastureland	29,090,070	80.20
Orchards, groves, and vineyards	23,110	0.06
Confined feeding operations	10,080	0.03
Other agricultural land	14,170	0.04
Shrub/brush rangeland	12,040	0.03
Deciduous forest	3,386,560	9.34
Coniferous forest	95,140	0.26
Mixed forest	45,700	0.13
Streams and canals	63,720	0.18
Lakes	40,740	0.11
Reservoirs	204,060	0.84
Great Lakes	998,180	2.75
Forested wetlands	164,280	0.45
Nonforested wetlands	49,080	0.14
Strip mines, quarries, and gravel pits	106,070	0.29
Transitional areas	183,580	0.51
1820 to 1980 change		
Forest to agriculture	9,902,710	27.30
Forest to urban	544,730	1.50
Forest remaining forest	2,640,900	7.28
Prairie to forest	958,880	2.60
Prairie to agriculture	19,186,210	52.90
Prairie to urban	1,125,190	3.10

Source: Iverson 1988

Table 13. Correlation coefficients between land use or change in Illinois and landscape attribute.

Land use	Percent sand (10 cm)	Percent sand (50 cm)	Percent clay (10 cm)	Percent clay (50 cm)	Available water	Solum thickness	Productivity index	Permeability	Drainage class	Organic matter	Percent slope
1820 vegetation map											
Forest	–0.01	–0.07	–0.27	–0.05	0.09	0.05	–0.43**	0.06	–0.24	–0.55**	0.50**
Prairie	0.01	0.07	0.27	0.05	–0.09	–0.05	0.43**	–0.06	0.24	0.55**	–0.50**
1980 LUDA map											
Urban, residential	0.31*	0.22	–0.14	–0.06	–0.23	–0.34**	–0.27	–0.03	–0.04	0.03	0.01
Urban, commercial	0.31	0.20	–0.08	0.00	–0.27	–0.36**	–0.24	0.01	–0.01	0.06	–0.05
Urban, industrial	0.23	0.24	–0.05	0.06	–0.30*	–0.21	–0.23	0.00	0.00	0.14	–0.14
Urban, transportation	0.33*	0.24	–0.11	–0.05	–0.25	–0.24	–0.16	–0.07	0.07	0.13	–0.21
Cropland and pastureland	–0.22	–0.11	0.22	0.15	0.09	0.15	0.52**	0.01	0.26	0.35*	–0.44**
Deciduous forest	0.00	–0.07	–0.10	–0.10	0.07	0.05	–0.35*	0.04	–0.27	–0.45**	0.52**
Coniferous forest	–0.02	0.00	–0.08	–0.09	–0.16	0.05	–0.35*	0.14	–0.06	–0.30	0.08
Forested wetlands	–0.02	–0.16	–0.10	–0.02	0.10	0.09	0.14	0.16	0.33**	0.05	–0.39*
Nonforested wetlands	–0.04	0.05	–0.47**	–0.32	0.46**	0.34*	–0.14	–0.44*	0.24	0.69**	–0.15
Strip mines, quarries, gravel pits	0.12	0.25	–0.07	–0.14	–0.14	0.04	–0.31*	–0.05	–0.32*	–0.23	0.19
1820 to 1980 change											
Forest to agriculture	–0.19	–0.09	0.18	0.16	0.05	0.13	0.48**	0.05	0.26	0.28*	–0.42**
Forest to urban	0.35*	0.27	–0.11	–0.09	0.25	0.34*	–0.22	–0.08	0.01	0.14	–0.06
Forest remaining forest	–0.02	–0.10	–0.08	–0.10	0.08	0.03	–0.35**	0.04	–0.29*	–0.44**	0.51**
Prairie to forest	0.09	–0.05	–0.29*	–0.08	–0.03	0.10	–0.45**	0.07	–0.09	–0.50**	0.45**
Prairie to agriculture	–0.17	–0.12	0.21	0.13	0.10	0.16	0.42**	–0.04	0.19	0.31	–0.29*
Prairie to urban	0.32	0.23	–0.14	–0.03	–0.28*	–0.38**	–0.30	–0.01	–0.05	0.01	–0.01

[1]Permeability classes range from 1 to 5, with 1 indicating rapidly permeable.
[2]Drainage classes range from 1 to 5, with 1 indicating well drained.
*Significant at 0.05 level
**Significant at 0.01 level
Source: Iverson 1988

Table 14. Commercial forestland in Illinois (in thousands of acres) by forest type, 1962 and 1985.

Forest type	1962[1]	1985	Percent change
White–red–jack pine	0.5	20.2	+3,900
Loblolly–shortleaf pine	36.9	45.5	+23
Oak–pine	12.8	13.3	+4
Oak–hickory	2,361.7	2,025.0	–14
Oak–gum–cypress	17.8	137.8	+674
Elm–ash–soft maple[2]	1,526.1	720.6	–53
Maple–beech[3]	24.8	1,046.4	+4,119
Nonstocked	—[4]	21.1	
Total	3,980.5	4,029.9	+1

[1]Adjusted from published 1962 data to account for changes in U.S. Forest Service definitions.
[2]Includes cottonwood type in 1962 and 1985.
[3]Includes aspen–birch type in 1962.
[4]No data available.
Source: Hahn 1987

Benefits from the Forests of Illinois

The forests of Illinois provide extensive benefits to the people of Illinois, including timber, fuel, recreation, wildlife, botanical resources, aesthetic values, watershed protection, energy conservation, and an escape valve for the urban dweller. Each of these is discussed here; however, the amount of material given each topic does not indicate author bias but rather the availability of data.

Harvested Timber and Timber Products

Illinois ranks fifth in the nation in demand for wood and 32nd in wood produced. Obviously, Illinois does not cut enough wood to meet the demand, even though much of the supply is there. In 1983, 161 million board feet of timber were harvested in Illinois (Blyth et al. 1987), although much more was grown (see Timber Grown versus Timber Removed, page 56). The board feet of sawlogs grown per county was presented in Figure 23; board feet of sawlogs cut per county is given in Figure 34. The major counties growing sawlogs were Pope, Jackson, Pike, Fayette, and Macoupin (each over 10 million board feet); the major counties cutting sawlogs in 1983 were Franklin, Fulton, Jackson, and White (over 6 million board feet per county).

In 1983, the primary wood-using industry in Illinois processed 146 million board feet of sawlogs in 178 active sawmills. As shown on Table 15, 94 percent of the raw material came from Illinois. Red oak (29 percent), pin oak (19 percent), white oak (16 percent), and cottonwood (10 percent) accounted for the majority of sawlogs processed in the State. Nearly one-half of the elms processed in Illinois came from Wisconsin forests, and 1.2 million board feet of the red oak came from Missouri (Table 15). Conversely, Illinois retained for its own mills 100 percent of all softwood and 86 percent of all hardwood logs grown in the State; the remainder of the hardwood went to neighboring states (Table 16). Missouri processed 8.1 percent of the timber harvested in Illinois in 1983, including 11.9 percent of the red and white oak; Indiana processed 5.2 percent overall, including 6.2 percent of Illinois' red and white oak (Table 16). Clearly, more Illinois timber, especially high-quality stock, is leaving the State than is coming in from surrounding states.

Of the 4 million board feet of veneer and other high-quality logs cut in Illinois during 1983, only 0.3 percent remained in the State. One-half of the remaining veneer logs went to Indiana, 14 percent to Michigan, and 7 percent each to Wisconsin and Missouri; 14 percent went to destinations outside the United States. These data attest to the high quality of the product and the absence of veneer mills in Illinois (only two mills were operating in 1983). More than 63 times as many veneer logs were shipped to other countries (primarily Europe and Japan) as were kept in Illinois. Of the veneer logs produced in Illinois, 64 percent were white oak, 19 percent were walnut, and 14 percent were red oak. The remaining 3 percent consisted of five other hardwood species (Blyth et al. 1987).

No pulpwood plants are currently in operation in Illinois, and all pulpwood materials are shipped to surrounding states. In 1983, 91,000 cords (7.2 million cubic feet) of pulpwood were produced in Illinois; 63 percent of the material was from roundwood, and the remainder was wood residue from sawmills (Blyth et al. 1987). Shortleaf pine was the chief pulpwood species in 1983.

With increased fuel costs in recent years, the consumption of wood as a source of energy has grown considerably. In 1982, nearly 2 million cords of firewood were cut or gathered in Illinois. This figure represents 43 percent of the total trees utilized in 1982 (McCurdy and Burde 1984). As shown in Figure 35, fuelwood is primarily produced (and consumed) in northeastern Illinois, an area of extremely high population density. Cook, McHenry, and Will counties, for example, each harvested over 150,000 standard cords (>11 million cubic feet) of fuelwood during 1983. The Northern Region as a whole averaged 49,482 cords per county in 1983 whereas less than 10 percent (average of 4,548 cords per county) of that cordage was harvested by counties in the Southern Unglaciated Region. Obviously, the amount of fuelwood used correlates more strongly to human population density than to tree population density. White and red oak were the primary fuelwood species in 1983, accounting for 53 percent of the roundwood fuel (Blyth et al. 1987). The majority of firewood (97 percent) was cut from private lands, and 25 percent came from live trees (McCurdy and Burde 1984; Blyth et al.

1985). Two cords of wood or less were used annually by 63 percent of the households that burned firewood; about one-half of these households had been using firewood for less than 5 years. Of the households that used firewood, 64 percent used it to supplement their heating requirements. However, only about 25 percent of those requirements were met by burning wood. In 1982, the average price for a cord of wood was $89; the total value of the fuelwood used that year was approximately $178 million (McCurdy and Burde 1984). Whether firewood consumption will increase or decrease in the future is unclear.

Total roundwood cut (Fig. 36) follows a statewide pattern similar to that of fuelwood consumption, and use of roundwood products correlates primarily to population density and secondarily to location of the major forest resource. The Northern Region had the highest amount of roundwood cut (3.5 million cubic feet per county in 1983), followed by the Grand Prairie (1.4 mcf), Southern Unglaciated (1.3 mcf), South Central (1.1 mcf), and Western (0.9 mcf) regions.

Finally, such wood residues as sawdust, chips, and bark occupy an important component of the industry. In 1983, sawmills produced 201,000 green tons of coarse residue suitable for chipping, of which 88 percent was used for pulp and fuel. In addition, 120,000 green tons of fine residue (sawdust) were produced, of which 86 percent was used for fuel, mulch, or animal bedding. Ninety percent (85,000 green tons) of bark residue was used primarily for mulch and fuel (Blyth et al. 1987).

During 1961–1983, market demands for wood products changed. The average annual increase in roundwood production for sawlogs was 1.4 percent; for fuelwood it was 15.1 percent. The average annual decrease for pulpwood was 2.2 percent (Blyth et al. 1987).

Economic Aspects of Timber Resources

Forestry is a very important economic industry in Illinois. According to U.S. Department of Commerce figures, forest-related industries in Illinois employ 55,000 people with an average payroll of $965 million. In addition, these firms contribute more than $2 billion annually to the State's economy through value added by manufacture, and they invest more than $144 million on capital improvements annually (U.S. Department of Commerce 1982–1985). Of the total employees in Illinois forest-related industries, 22,000 are directly involved in wood processing at 255 primary wood-using firms. The remaining 33,000 are employed by 1,750 secondary wood-using firms with a payroll of $490 million (U.S. Department of Commerce 1982–1985).

According to 1984 Dun & Bradstreet data on forest-related industries, 167,000 employees work for 957 firms that are primarily involved in the manufacture of wood-related products (Table 17). If the paper industry is included, an additional 576 firms and 367,449 employees are involved in forest-product manufacturing. The large discrepancy between this number of employees and the number quoted earlier from the U.S. Department of Commerce can be explained by the fact that Dun & Bradstreet numbers include all employees of the companies involved, including those not directly involved in the wood-manufacturing industry. Nevertheless, the Dun & Bradstreet data provide useful information regarding the size and distribution of the wood industry.

The 89 sawmills and planing mills employ 9,600 people (Table 17), and these facilities are fairly evenly distributed across those portions of Illinois where most of the forest resources occur (Fig. 37). The only county with more than four mills is Cook, which differs from other counties for most of the Dun & Bradstreet data because of its high concentration of industry. Most Illinois mills are fairly small, with 20 to 50 employees, although some have 200 or more employees.

A total of 54,300 employees in 376 firms manufacture millwork, plywood, and structural members (Table 17). By far, the largest number of firms is located in the populous northeastern part of Illinois, especially in Cook, Lake, Kane, and Will counties (Fig. 38). Elsewhere, only Champaign, Lee, and Moultrie counties employ more than 2,000 people in this industry.

The wood-container industry, which includes the manufacture of boxes, pallets, skids, and shooks, accounts for 101 firms that employ 10,700 people (Table 17). About 40 percent of these firms are located in Cook County; smaller operations are scattered throughout Illinois (Fig. 39).

Firms in Illinois that construct mobile and prefabricated homes, the only wood-manufacturing industry in the State not concentrated in northeastern Illinois, employ about 4,350 people (Fig. 40). Somewhat surprisingly, Coles County has the highest number of firms (4) and employees (1,050), followed by Rock Island County with a single firm (Bullock Curt Builders) employing 1,000 people.

The manufacture of particleboard, preservative-treated wood products, and other noncategorized wood products (miscellaneous wood products) employs nearly 49,000 people in 199 firms throughout Illinois (Table 17). Once again, this industry is concentrated in the populous centers rather than in the resource centers. Most of the employees are in the six-county metropolitan area around Chicago, and one-half of the firms and 77 percent of the employees are in Cook County alone (Fig. 41).

The household and office furniture industry employs approximately 39,300 employees in 161 firms (Table 17), and 84.5 percent of the employees work in Cook County (Fig. 42). Very few firms are found downstate because it is more profitable for a firm to be located where the market is rather than where the resource is.

Finally, firms that manufacture paper bags, paperboard, stationery, sanitary paper products, envelopes, corrugated boxes, and food containers employ 367,400 people in 576 firms statewide (Table 17). Once again, most production is centered in the northeastern counties of Illinois (86 percent of the firms are found in the six northeastern counties). Champaign, Jackson, and Madison are the only downstate counties with more than 7,000 employees in this industry (Fig. 43).

A total of 2,800 wholesale firms in Illinois (employing 266,000 people) sell paper products and lumber (Table 17). Paper sales are concentrated in northeastern Illinois (Fig. 44). Wholesale lumber sales, however, are found in every county and in most zipcode areas (Fig. 45). Lumber products for construction, therefore, are close at hand for almost everyone in the State.

Recreation

Among the amenities offered by Illinois woodlands, recreation is by far the most popular. In 1987, an estimated 240 million activity days (days or portions of days spent by persons pursuing recreation) were spent on or near forestlands; approximately $6.3 billion were spent pursuing outdoor recreational activities (Illinois Department of Conservation 1989). Activities most closely aligned with forest recreation (picnicing, observing nature, cross-country skiing, backpacking, hiking, camping, canoeing, horseback riding, snowmobiling, riding off-road vehicles, trapping, and hunting) accounted for 206 million activity days in 1987, or 18.7 days per Illinois resident (Table 18). The numbers increase when such activities as fishing, boating, swimming, and pleasure driving, activities that often occur on or adjacent to forestland, are included. Almost every Illinois citizen realizes recreational benefit from our forests.

An evaluation of recreation by destination shows that 35 percent of all outdoor recreation visits occur in local, county, state, or federal parks (Table 19). Three-quarters of the residents of the State found outdoor recreation on the property of friends—31 percent of all recreational visits. The data in this table also show the importance of proximity; state and federal parks were not as frequently visited because they are fewer in number and more widely scattered.

The majority (93 percent) of the 4,528 areas developed for recreation in Illinois (almost 900,000 acres) are publicly owned and operated (Table 20). The 964,331 total acres available for recreation translate to roughly 2.7 percent of the State's land and water area, a per-capita outdoor recreation acreage of less than 0.1 acre. The percent of commercial forestland in public ownership ranges from 0 percent in Lake County in the northeast to 56.8 percent in Pope County in the south (Fig. 46). On a county basis, the per-capita acreage of publicly owned commercial forest ranges from 0 acres in northeast and east-central Illinois to 18.4 acres in Pope County (Fig. 47). The Northern and Grand Prairie regions average only 0.02 acres for each citizen compared to 4.24 acres per citizen in the Southern Unglaciated Region (i.e., Shawnee area residents) (Fig. 47). Of course, much of the forestland in public ownership, especially in counties like Lake, is not available for commercial use but is available for recreation.

Urban forests and parks are an important part of forest-based recreation in Illinois. Because of the State's demography, first thoughts about recreation frequently focus on rural areas. Neighborhood parks, county forest districts, and local recreation areas, however, represent relatively large amounts of forest used for recreational purposes. Cook County alone has over 67,000 acres within its forest preserve district, much of which is forested and available for recreation. Statewide, over 176,000 acres within 3,647 recreation facilities are owned by county, local, and quasi-public agencies (Table 20). Large numbers of trails, campsites, picnic tables, and the like also attest to the value of Illinois forestlands for recreational purposes (Table 20).

Forest recreation is big business in Illinois. In addition to the recreation dollars spent by Illinois citizens, the recreation industry in the State employs an estimated 150,000 workers. In 1985, almost $580 million was spent by federal, state, and local agencies to provide recreation opportunities and almost $1.8 billion of tax revenues were directly attributable to recreation activities. In 1984, a four-year Park and Conservation Fund Program ($80 million) and an associated Park Road Program ($21 million) were established to improve State recreational sites and facilities (Illinois Department of Conservation 1989).

Wildlife

Illinois woodlands provide habitat for numerous wildlife species, and the consequences of decreases in quality and quantity of habitat are severe (Illinois Wildlife Habitat Commission 1985). For some species, dependence on Illinois forest habitat is quite obvious. For example, Nixon et al. (1978) estimated that 1,000 gray squirrels could be expected in 1 square mile of forest but that an area needs to contain at least 20 percent forest canopy coverage to support such densities. Eastern wild turkey is being successfully restocked in the State, and the population is estimated at 10,000 to 12,000 birds. Ideal habitat parameters for the wild turkey include a mix of hardwood—mature trees that produce acorns, hickory and beech nuts, black cherries, and ash seeds—with adjacent secluded meadows and farm fields. Approximately 600,000 quail were harvested in 1985, and the ideal habitat for this species includes a relatively equal interspersion of cropland, idle land, brush and shrub land, and woodland. There were 31,600 white-tailed deer harvested in 1985, and the largest populations occurred in counties with high forest cover and along forested river valleys.

Game species are important and visible, but many more nongame species require woodland and forest habitat. Birds, such as thrushes, warblers, woodpeckers, nuthatches, kinglets, and whippoorwills, are characteristic of Illinois woodlands. In addition, many insects inhabit forests, and many of these are beneficial and provide food for birds as well as large and small mammals. Some relationships between wildlife and forests are more subtle. The dependence of wood ducks on bottomland timber is readily apparent; however, bottomland forests also provide food and habitat for fish populations, mitigate the effects of floods, restrain the movement of chemicals into lakes and streams, and by shading streams help to lower water temperatures during the stressful summer months.

Graber and Graber (1976) evaluated the forests of Illinois in terms of their capacity to support bird populations. They noted that the age of a forest, its size, tree

species composition, and foliage density were important characteristics in determining its quality as a habitat for birds. Based on these characteristics, their evaluations demonstrated a significant decrease in wildlife habitat for birds in Illinois over the past several decades. Figure 48 depicts a "species-area" curve for bird species based on numerous samples throughout the State. Note that lowland forests typically support a greater number of bird species than do upland forests but that in both types of forest the number of bird species can be expected to increase tenfold as forests increase from less than 10 to approximately 100 acres in size.

The relationship between forest size and wildlife habitat, however, is complex. As Whitcomb et al. (1981) have shown, some bird species inhabit the edges of forest fragments; others inhabit the interior of forests, and some are relatively insensitive to the size of the forest. Small forest fragments, however, select against species that inhabit the interior of forests, and the effect of forest size on number of species is not, therefore, as simple as depicted in Figure 48. Fragmentation of Illinois forests in relation to habitat for forest interior species will be discussed in a later section. Research over past decades has demonstrated that some wildlife species flourish in close proximity to human activity but that others are very sensitive to human activity and their populations dramatically decrease with human disturbance.

Since there are many wildlife species and each has specific habitat requirements, generalized indicators of the quality of forest wildlife habitat are difficult to describe. The Illinois Department of Conservation has developed a forest inventory system that includes some measures of wildlife habitat, for example, density of snag trees and lianas (climbing vines), cover of understory, and certain wildlife food species. This system, called the Illinois Forest Inventory and Data Analysis Program (IFIDAP), provides detailed information on projected timber yield as well.

A number of numerical rating techniques have also been developed to evaluate environmental quality and, in particular, the quality of wildlife habitat, for example, the habitat evaluation index of the U.S. Forest Service (Thomas 1979). In general, these techniques are based on a quantitative measure of the amount of habitat and a subjective measure of the quality of habitat. Ideally, these analyses should encompass all aspects of a given habitat, including breeding, feeding, nesting, and rearing requirements, and such items as availability of water and adequate escape cover. Because of the complexity of the biological system, these requirements are usually summarized in a synthetic index that has been fieldtested and demonstrated to provide an acceptable general indicator of habitat quality for most wildlife species.

For the purpose of evaluating the forests of Illinois, the technique of Graber and Graber (1976) is uniquely appropriate. It was developed specifically for habitats in Illinois and is based on their long and insightful field experience throughout the State. Details of the method are described by the authors, but in essence the approach involves two distinct indices. The first is based on habitat and is presented here as the habitat evaluation index; the second is based on faunal complexity, commonly measured by bird diversity, and is not presented here for lack of data. Calculation of the habitat evaluation index involves (a) the relative amounts of habitat types within the study area, (b) the availability of a particular habitat type within the State or region, (c) the changing availability of the habitat, i.e., increasing or decreasing over time; and (d) the "cost" of a given habitat, which is measured in time required to replace the ecosystem.

Habitat factors were calculated for the State and for the three U.S. Forest Service units within the State (Fig. 1); these data are presented in Tables 21 to 24. Habitat types were broken down into five forest types, each differentiated by age class, and eight other land-use types. Acreage estimates for forests were compiled from the U.S. Forest Service reports of 1962 (Essex and Gansner 1965) and 1985 (Hahn 1987); nonforest uses were compiled from the Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service (1962–1986), the U.S. Department of Commerce Census of Agriculture (1983), and Graber and Graber (1976). Habitat availability was calculated as a function of the scarcity of a given habitat within the State or region (habitat acreage divided by total acreage of the State or region; the quotient divided by 10 to reduce numbers for convenient calculation). The habitat availability value, therefore, decreases as the acreage of the given habitat decreases. Changing availability reflects relative change of a given habitat over the past decade and was interpolated from 1962 forest (or 1975 nonforest) uses. This factor is important because it suggests the potential availability of a given habitat in the future. For example, a value of 50 for elm–ash–cottonwood less than 30 years of age indicates that this forest type decreased by 50 percent during the decade preceding 1985 and thus warrants special consideration in an environmental evaluation (Table 21). That value, therefore, is added to the value for habitat availability to obtain the final availability value of 74. On the other hand, maple–beech stands increased over the past decade, and the values for changing availability are therefore subtracted from the values for habitat availability to obtain final availability values. The replacement factor is an estimate of the time in years required to recreate a given habitat; it is multiplied by the final availability factor and the percent of total area to obtain the habitat factor. A summation of habitat factors yields the habitat factor for the State or region under consideration (Tables 21 to 24).

Illinois habitats with the highest habitat factors and presumably the greatest collective value for wildlife are oak–hickory (30 to 60 years), elm–ash–cottonwood (30 to 60 years), marsh, oak–gum–cypress (>100 years), elm–ash–cottonwood (>100 years), and pastureland and hayland (Table 21). These habitat types surfaced as the most important for varying reasons. The younger elm–ash–cottonwood and oak–hickory types, as well as the pastureland and hayland types, are included because of their drastic decline in the past decade and their consequent high changing-availability factors. The older elm–ash–cottonwood, oak–gum–cypress, and marsh types

rank high because of their rarity and very long replacement times. In the Prairie Unit, the oak–hickory (30 to 60 years), elm–ash–cottonwood (30 to 60 years), and marsh types surfaced as the most important (Table 22). The five highest ranking habitat types in the Claypan Unit (Table 23) were the same as those found statewide (Table 21); in the Southern Unit, those five types, along with elm–ash–cottonwood (<30 years) and oak–hickory (<30 years), proved most important (Table 24). As one might expect, pine and maple–beech types never warranted high habitat factors. This characteristic was due primarily to their increasing availability in the State (negative changing availability); they have increased substantially in areal extent since 1962 (Table 4).

In the final calculation of the habitat evaluation index, the habitat factor for a site or region of interest is divided by the regional or statewide habitat factor. For example, Table 25 reports a habitat evaluation index of 1.5 for the southern 16 counties and only 0.66 for the northern 60 counties. This disparity of habitat value within the State is not surprising but underscores the importance of forestland in providing habitat for Illinois wildlife. The above methodology can be implemented for any site in which acreage estimates can be made along similar habitat definitions. If different habitat definitions are used, statewide and regional habitat and changing availability factors would need to be recalculated.

Two additional examples, the Kennekuk Cove County Park managed by the Vermilion County Conservation District and a linear corridor of private land along U.S. Highway 50 in Clay and Madison counties, were used in the calculation of habitat evaluation indices and in comparisons to State and regional values (Table 26). Kennekuk Park is managed for multiple benefits, and its habitat evaluation index was calculated to be 2.0 at the State level and 3.0 at the regional level. These values indicate that the park has two or three times the value for wildlife as the State as a whole or as the average of the Grand Prairie Region. The linear corridor was evaluated by Illinois Natural History Survey biologists for the Illinois Department of Transportation (M.K. Solecki, personal communication, 1988), and its calculated value for wildlife fell below that of the State or region (indicated by an index below 1.0). Once again, results emphasize the importance of diverse forest habitats in providing wildlife habitat. The same evaluation technique can be applied to any parcel of land with varying land uses. By applying the calculations shown here and in Graber and Graber (1976), comparisons can be made among sites and with the State and regional habitat evaluation indices given in Table 25.

Botanical Resources

Illinois forests provide habitat for an exceptional diversity of plant species and are the natural home for most trees and other woody species. Appendix III lists the 508 taxa of trees, shrubs, and lianas found in Illinois (ILPIN data; Iverson and Ketzner 1988). These taxa represent 15.9 percent of the State's reported flora; 346 (69 percent) of them are associated with forest habitats. Most of the remaining taxa are cultural (escaped from cultivation and not in a forest ecosystem), but some are primarily found in other nonforested habitats. Although woody species are predominantly found in upland and floodplain forest habitats, they are also found in other forested communities (sand forests, flatwoods, thickets), in savannas and wetlands (borders of lakes or streams), in primary habitats (bluffs, glades), in cultural settings (abandoned fields, successional fields, plantations planted on developed land), and even on prairie. A total of 39 percent of the woody taxa utilize upland forests and 26 percent utilize floodplain forests as habitat. Beyond that, their habitats include sand forests (7 percent), flatwoods (3 percent), thickets (28 percent), savannas (12 percent, probably underestimated), wetlands (37 percent), primary habitats (20 percent), cultural settings (53 percent), and prairie (8 percent).

Of the 508 woody taxa in Illinois, 370 (73 percent) are native and 138 (27 percent) are introduced. Many of the introduced taxa have escaped from cultivation. In fact, 69 percent of the introduced taxa are rare or uncommon in Illinois. Because these species are not currently widespread, however, does not indicate that they will never become widespread invaders. On the other hand, 5 percent of the introduced woody taxa are presently common in Illinois and can be considered potential problems for natural communities. Overall,15 percent of the woody taxa are common in Illinois, 33 percent are occasional (common in localized patches), 12 percent are uncommon (localized distribution or sparse), and 40 percent are rare (Appendix III).

Distribution of the woody taxa among the 102 counties in Illinois is also given in Appendix III. The importance of the uncommon taxa is again apparent; 193 taxa (38 percent, including 15 taxa of unknown distribution) have been reported from five or fewer counties and 64.4 percent from 20 or fewer counties. On the other end of the spectrum, 4.5 percent of the woody taxa has been found in 101 or 102 counties and 11.6 percent in more than 80 counties.

The 508 woody taxa include 261 trees, 284 shrubs, and 47 lianas; the total exceeds 508 because some taxa are included in more than one of the woody types. Distribution of the tree taxa by county is shown in Figure 5. As reported earlier, the county distribution pattern shows the greatest variety of trees in the Southern Unglaciated Region (an average of 109 taxa per county), followed by much lower numbers in the Northern (74), South Central (72), Western (67), and Grand Prairie (60) regions. Jackson County has the largest number of tree taxa (145) followed by Pope (129), and Union (128) (Fig. 5). The distribution of shrubs (Fig. 6) indicates that the counties of northern Illinois have the greatest variety, with Cook and Lake counties having the most taxa. The distribution shown in Figures 5 and 6 can, however, be explained in part by the distribution of botanists within the State. Counties in close proximity to institutions with strong botany programs are more intensively surveyed and therefore have higher numbers of reported taxa.

In addition to accounting for the majority of woody taxa, forests include a great number of nonwoody taxa. Including the woody taxa, 1,581 taxa (49.4 percent) of the Illinois flora are associated with forest habitats.The fact that Illinois forests, which occupy only 12 percent of the State's area, provide habitat for nearly one-half of the State's taxa underscores the importance of maintaining forest communities in which to store this valuable biological diversity.

Of the 1,581 forest-associated plant taxa, 1,414 (89 percent) are native to Illinois. The county distribution of native, forest-associated taxa is given in Figure 49. Warren County reports the fewest forest-related taxa (262) and Jackson County the most (954). Again, much of the distribution pattern can be explained by the thoroughness of botanical surveys within individual counties. Forests, especially those in the Southern Unglaciated Region which averages 722 taxa per county, but also those in other regions (Fig.49), are extremely important for their capacity to hold biotic diversity.

Going one step further, the importance of forests in maintaining biotic diversity is critical because 169 (46 percent) of the 366 threatened or endangered taxa in Illinois rely on forest habitat. The county distribution of forest-associated threatened or endangered taxa is given in Figure 50. Fifty-three of Cook County's 132 threatened and endangered taxa are associated with forests, as are many in the Southern Unglaciated Region (average of 24 taxa threatened or endangered) and Northern Region (20 taxa) (Fig. 50). The importance of maintaining high-quality forests as refuges for these taxa cannot be overemphasized, especially in the face of extreme pressures from population growth.

Scenic Values and Visual Quality

In questionnaires (Absher and Anderson 1984; Young et al. 1984) that ranked objectives for owning forestland, such responses as the preservation of natural beauty, the provision of shelter for wildlife, or heritage for future generations were consistently rated important by 80 to 95 percent of the respondents. The high percentage of respondents who maintained very small, unmanaged woodlots is explained in part by the desire to retain the forests in a natural state and in part because many timber-harvesting activities introduce harsh visual elements into the landscape. Thus, many timber stands have remained unmanaged for want of visually acceptable methods of harvesting.

Trees are an important element in the residential landscapes of Illinois communities. They provide color and shade, screen out unpleasant sights and sounds, provide habitat for wildlife, and greatly enhance the aesthetic quality of urban and suburban neighborhoods. Individual homeowners benefit from trees on their property, as is reflected by the increased values for lots with trees. The International Society of Arboriculture has published a guide to the valuation of urban trees (International Society of Arboriculture 1988), and values up to several thousand dollars per tree are not unusual.

The basic objective of forest management is to create a kind of vegetational development that will achieve specific objectives. Aesthetic values, however, can often be realized during the normal planning process, for example, the discriminate cutting of individual trees or selective cutting to improve timber stands.

Watershed Protection

Approximately 3,429,000 acres of privately owned rural forest are present in Illinois (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987). Of these, about 679,000 acres (19.8 percent) are grazed and therefore subject to excessive erosion. Proper forest management, however, can greatly reduce erosion. Though about 12.7 million tons of soil erode each year from forested acres, 66 percent of that tonnage comes from the relatively few grazed forestland acres. Elimination of heavy grazing usually permits the development of understory vegetation and a layer of litter on the soil surface that control excessive erosion. When controlled properly in certain landscapes, light grazing may even provide a beneficial management tool with respect to understory vegetation and multiple uses of the forest. The portion of grazed forestland in Illinois under heavy versus light grazing is not known, and data collection is needed in this area.

Erosion of cropland proceeds at about four times the annual rate of erosion on forestland, 7.0 tons per acre compared to 1.6. Calculations based on erosion rates determined by soil capability class and subclass demonstrate that nearly 65 million more tons of soil would erode if all of the State's forestlands were converted to cropland, an increase of 32.4 percent over the present total of 200.7 million tons lost annually (Table 27). Although total conversion would never occur, this projection shows the value of forestland in protecting the soil resource. Conversely, conversion of cropland to forestland would decrease soil loss substantially, depending on the capability class of the cropland (Table 27). If all croplands were converted to ungrazed forestland, only 42.9 million tons of soil would be lost annually from Illinois, a reduction of 157.8 million tons (Table 27). Obviously, a conversion of this magnitude will not occur, but Table 27 does indicate which capability subclasses should be targeted for conversion to forestland in order to achieve maximum soil savings. For example, conversion of the 1.75 million acres of cropland in capability classes IV through VIII would save 36.5 million tons annually (Table 27). More realistic conversion scenarios will be explored later in the discussion of the future of Illinois forests. Even at present, forestland contributes significantly to the retention of soil and the reduction of sediments that fill and pollute Illinois lakes and streams. In addition, forestland benefits stream and lake habitats by contributing organic matter, reducing water temperature, providing logs and habitat structure for aquatic organisms, and retaining nutrients in surface and ground water.

Windbreaks and Wooded Strips

A windbreak can be defined as a hedge, fence, or row of trees that serves as a protection from wind. Not only do windbreaks protect from wind but they also reduce such

adverse affects of wind as soil erosion, blowing snow, and increased energy consumption. Additionally, windbreaks have aesthetic value and increase habitat for wildlife.

Windbreaks can be divided into two types—farmstead or residential windbreaks and field windbreaks. Those of the first type are used primarily around homes and farm buildings to reduce the effects of winter winds. Field windbreaks are used in open fields to reduce soil erosion, stop blowing snow, and protect livestock.

In 1981, the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service conducted an inventory of windbreak needs for heated rural buildings in Illinois (subdivisions and urban buildings were not included). The results indicated that approximately 124,000 rural heated buildings could benefit from windbreaks. If these windbreaks were established, the annual heat energy savings would be over 21 trillion British thermal units. This calculation was based on an assumed 15 percent savings for an average home of 1,500 square feet. Had these buildings been heated with electricity, savings would have been 940.8 million kilowatt-hours. Dollar savings, based on unit cost estimates from the Illinois Power Company in Champaign on July 30, 1981, would amount to $32,928,000 per year.

The 1985 U.S. Forest Service forest inventory (Hahn 1987) indicated that 133,100 acres of nonforestland with trees were windbreaks primarily used to protect buildings currently in use (Table 3). Additionally, the inventory identified 178,500 acres of wooded strips; these were defined as an acre or more of natural continuous forestland less than 120 feet wide. Estimates of linear features by point-sampling methods, however, are prone to error. For example, in 1982 the Natural Resource Inventory estimate for windbreaks was only 11,170 acres (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987) compared to the U.S. Forest Service estimate of 133,000 acres. Definitional variation and sampling error are probable explanations for this difference.

The majority of these wooded strips, commonly referred to as fencerows or hedgerows, could serve as field windbreaks. The ideal field windbreak is a narrow belt of trees 40 to 50 percent dense that permits evenly distributed air movement through it. This density stops drifting snow and distributes it more evenly across a field. In spring and summer these windbreaks help to block hot drying winds, thus reducing the evapotranspiration rates of adjacent farm crops. This reduction allows increases in crop yield by reducing plant damage and stress.

In general, these wooded strips and other nonforestland with trees offer little opportunity for management and harvesting. Their greatest value probably lies in their static utility for erosion control, shading of livestock, and other agriculture-related purposes. In addition, these areas produce fuelwood and provide shelter for small game. The intrinsic aesthetic character of trees also enables these lands to provide recreational opportunities and values to the landowner and others.

Urban Forests

The 1985 U.S. Forest Service forest inventory (Hahn 1987) reports 102,800 acres of urban forest and 139,500 acres of urban areas with trees (Table 3). This forest resource is owned by counties, municipalities, park districts, and the private sector. The management objectives of these groups are diverse and their ability to manage the resource is equally variable. An accurate assessment of the amount and function of the urban forest is difficult because it exists in a heterogeneous environment. Further data are needed on the urban forest resource and its multiple uses. We know, however, that urban forests provide many benefits beyond those normally associated with rural forests, including climate modification and energy conservation; the abatement of air, water, and noise pollution; the reduction of unpleasing urban views; and physical and psychological benefits to urban residents.

Most Illinoisans (83 percent) live in urban centers (State of Illinois 1980), and for many of these city dwellers urban forests are their only exposure to the natural environment. Illinois ranks 46th in total public open space per capita, and the Chicago metropolitan area ranks last among the ten largest national urban centers in this regard. Inventoried publicly owned forestland per capita is 0.01 acre or less for all counties in the six-county Chicago area (Fig. 47). Without this resource, life in urban areas lacks the natural quality people inherently expect. Payne (1978) documented this desire for trees by comparing the purchase price of homesites with and without trees. Those with trees typically sell for 5 to 30 percent more than those without trees.

Urban forests form the basis of an estimated $300 million industry in Illinois (Stewart and Reichenbach, personal communication). Municipal tree care accounts for roughly $25 million, line clearance for $30 million, private tree care for $100 million, and forest preserves and park districts for $145 million. More than 3,000 persons are employed in this industry, most of them with the over 500 tree-care businesses located in Illinois.

Based on a survey by the Illinois Council on Forestry Development (1988a), an estimated 6.5 million municipal street trees in Illinois have an estimated value of $3 billion. According to a study of 12 large cities in the United States by the American Forestry Association (1988), less than one-half of the potential number of street trees presently exist, and removals outstrip plantings by a ratio of 4:1. It may or may not be appropriate to extrapolate these figures across Illinois. In the 42 percent of Illinois municipalities that responded to the survey (City of Chicago not included), the number of plantings exceeded removals by nearly 2:1. This figure suggests a relatively positive view of Illinois urban forestry, at least for the 476 responding communities. The survey also showed, however, that the existing inventory is not adequately maintained by knowledgeable foresters. Very few municipalities had street tree inventories, less than 7 percent had trained foresters on their staffs, and 57 percent of the responding communities stated that additional funding was needed for forestry maintenance. Many smaller communities returned the survey, noting that it was not applicable to their communities. This action reveals the mistaken perception that trees in municipal settings do not constitute a forest resource.

An education effort is needed, especially in smaller communities, to encourage the practice of urban forestry management.

The Council survey was also mailed to more than 300 park and forest preserve districts (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1988a). A total of 173,951 acres of urban land were managed in the 160 responding districts. Few districts had tree inventories (12 percent), very few had trained foresters (4 to 8 percent), and most reported inadequate funding for forestry maintenance programs (60 percent). These data indicate a large potential benefit to be gained from increased attention to forestry programs. The respondents reported a high ratio (6:1) of plantings to removals, although the ratio may be biased because not all dead or dying trees are routinely removed from park and forest preserve districts.

The enormous impact of the utility industry on forestry-related resources is often overlooked. The Council survey was sent to the 29 electric utilities in Illinois to determine their forest-related activities, and 17 (59 percent) responded. The respondents spent $27 million in 1987 on forestry-related items and maintained over 95,000 miles of utility rights-of-way. In 1987 line-clearance tasks included 612,000 trees pruned and 118,000 removed. Educational efforts designed to encourage the planting of slow- and low-growing vegetation beneath lines could substantially reduce expenses in this area while maintaining the value of the trees located in the utility rights-of-way.

Three areas of concern relate to the urban forest resource. The first, as discussed earlier, is inadequate maintenance and management of the resource. The second is the loss of both rural and urban forestland to land development and population pressure. Data are not available on the rate and extent of land-use change in urban regions, although a study to uncover this type of information is underway at the Illinois Natural History Survey. Adequate data are not even available on the amount of forestland within major metropolitan areas. Preliminary data from the above-mentioned study indicate that approximately 17.3 percent of the land area encompassing the six-county Chicago region was forested in 1988 (Elizabeth Cook, personal communication). Much of the urban forest resource exists as residential areas with mature trees; about 39 percent of the forested area in the Chicago region fell into this category. Information from the Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission (1987) shows that 867 quarter sections in that six-county area were urbanized (i.e., population exceeding 1,000 per square mile) between 1970 and 1980. Undoubtedly a sizeable acreage was converted from forestland in the process, and the trend has continued. The third major issue related to urban forests is the development of a usage policy for wood waste. Currently, much of the debris from tree removals and large amounts of other wood waste are transported to landfills, an enormous waste of resources and an unnecessary use of valuable landfill space. Instead, wood waste should be used for fuel or other wood products.

Table 15. Origin of sawlogs processed in Illinois (in thousands of board feet)[1] by species, 1983.

Species	All states	Illinois	Wisconsin	Missouri	Indiana	Iowa	Kentucky
Softwoods							
Cypress	212	192	0	10	0	0	10
Other pine	117	117	0	0	0	0	0
Red cedar	21	21	0	0	0	0	0
Other softwoods	14	14	0	0	0	0	0
Total	364	344	0	10	0	0	10
Hardwoods							
Ash	6,083	5,776	113	69	22	55	48
Pin oak	27,825	27,602	0	14	195	0	14
Basswood	586	558	28	0	0	0	0
Beech	688	642	0	23	0	0	23
Blackgum	340	314	0	10	0	0	16
Black cherry	943	782	48	8	7	97	1
Cottonwood	13,794	12,598	127	119	817	69	64
Elm	3,321	1,663	1,557	38	39	14	10
Pecan hickory	130	113	0	0	3	0	14
Other hickory	6,212	6,110	0	49	25	0	28
Hard maple	2,920	2,840	0	32	23	0	25
Soft maple	7,744	7,568	7	11	81	0	77
Red oak	42,194	39,771	447	1,207	282	276	211
White oak	22,798	21,329	605	411	170	235	48
Sweetgum	2,714	2,610	0	48	8	0	48
Sycamore	2,502	2,383	0	60	55	0	4
Black walnut	3,040	2,530	22	311	11	166	0
Yellow poplar	1,929	1,833	0	48	0	0	48
Other species	367	314	18	0	7	28	0
Total	146,130	137,336	2,972	2,458	1,745	940	679
Total	146,494	137,680	2,972	2,468	1,745	940	689
Percent	100.0	94.0	2.0	1.7	1.2	0.6	0.5

[1]International 1/4-inch rule.
Source: Blyth et al. 1987

Table 16. Destination of sawlogs grown in Illinois (in thousands of board feet)[1] by species, 1983.

Species	Illinois	Missouri	Indiana	Iowa	Other states	Total
Softwoods						
Cypress	192	0	0	0	0	192
Shortleaf pine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other pine	117	0	0	0	0	117
Red cedar	21	0	0	0	0	21
Other softwoods	14	0	0	0	0	14
Total	344	0	0	0	0	344
Hardwoods						
Ash	5,776	742	688	42	32	7,280
Pin oak	27,602	0	0	0	0	27,602
Basswood	558	21	37	29	0	645
Beech	642	10	20	0	2	674
Blackgum	314	50	49	0	2	415
Black cherry	782	0	85	1	0	868
Cottonwood	12,598	751	331	29	17	13,726
Elm	1,663	739	167	3	12	2,584
Pecan hickory	113	704	477	0	32	1,326
Other hickory	6,110	461	232	20	21	6,844
Hard maple	2,840	162	244	8	7	3,261
Soft maple	7,568	700	859	525	26	9,678
Red oak	39,771	3,681	2,167	177	105	45,901
White oak	21,329	3,580	1,600	312	95	26,916
Sweetgum	2,610	205	117	0	14	2,946
Sycamore	2,383	305	297	0	13	2,998
Black walnut	2,530	171	233	15	5	2,954
Yellow poplar	1,833	121	687	0	8	2,649
Other species	314	572	0	22	24	932
Total	137,336	12,975	8,290	1,183	415	160,199
Total	137,680	12,975	8,290	1,183	415	160,543
Percent	85.8	8.1	5.2	0.7	0.2	100.0

[1]International 1/4-inch rule.

Source: Blyth et al. 1987

Table 17. Number of sites and employees at those sites for selected forest-related industries in Illinois.

Industry[1]	Number of sites	Number of employees
Manufacturing		
Sawmills and planing mills	89	9,574
Millwork, plywood, and structure members	376	54,266
Wood containers and pallets	101	10,705
Wood buildings and mobile homes	31	4,352
Miscellaneous wood products	199	48,673
Wood household and office furniture	161	39,323
Subtotal	957	166,893
Paper and allied products	576	367,449
Total manufacturing	1,533	534,342
Wholesale		
Paper and paper products	1,067	116,251
Lumber and building materials	1,740	149,807
Total wholesale	2,807	266,058

[1]Includes only those industries listing the forest-related category as their primary effort (the first Standard Industrial Code); however, not all employees of these firms are directly involved in forest-related processing.

Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984

Table 18. Days spent in Illinois recreation areas, 1987.[1]

Activity	Days in thousands
Picnicing	28,307
Observing or photographing nature; bird watching	87,449
Cross-country skiing	1,364
Backpacking	686
Hiking	7,213
Tent camping	6,652
Vehicle camping	6,309
Hunting	10,166
Canoeing	2,979
Horseback riding	13,388
Snowmobiling	2,042
Driving off-road vehicles	29,437
Trapping	10,167
Total	206,159
Average days per capita	18.7

[1]This information is considered forest-related because recreation areas tend to be found in forested areas.

Source: Illinois Department of Conservation 1989

Table 19. Outdoor recreation in Illinois by destination, 1987.

Destination	Percent of population visiting	Average number of visits	Percent of total visits
Friend's yard or property	76.1	10.9	31.1
Vacant lot or street	16.4	2.2	6.2
Private club	21.8	5.0	14.3
Commercial recreation area	37.1	4.7	13.4
City or county park, forest preserve, or school yard	61.0	9.5	27.2
Federal recreation area or forest	18.6	1.1	3.2
State park or other state-operated recreation area	31.5	1.6	4.6
Total			100.0

Source: Illinois Department of Conservation 1989

Table 20. Outdoor recreation facilities in Illinois.

Facility	Federal	State	County	Local	Quasi-public	Private	Total
Number of sites	100	313	756	2,730	161	468	4,528
Acres	370,696	353,928	84,534	68,152	23,423	63,598	964,331
Hunting							
Public hunting allowed (acres)	319,197	43,821	0	0	0	33,805	396,823
Waterfowl blinds	45	1,070	0	0	0	322	1,437
Campsites, cabins, and lodges							
Developed campsites	1,343	2,290	2,988	1,108	1,142	30,793	39,664
Modern campsites	883	2,073	581	52	954	10,254	14,797
Primitive campsites	956	3,147	633	147	1,675	3,849	10,407
Backcountry campsites	0	678	95	0	305	148	1,226
Equestrian campsites	1	166	41	41	0	103	352
Cabins	315	68	23	10	1,937	2,094	4,447
Lodges	0	7	0	2	353	946	1,308
Trails and paths (miles)							
Multi-use trails	256	110	323	641	1,959	1,637	4,926
Hiking trails	42	727	532	531	2,164	601	4,617
Bicycle trails	3	38	48	86	22	63	260
Horseback trails	8	492	533	89	144	1,143	2,409
Physical fitness trails (stations)	23	32	432	1,668	654	470	3,279
Nature/interpretive trails	9	110	106	169	531	515	1,440
Off-road vehicle trails	0	4	0	58	0	23	85
Picnic, play, and interpretive areas							
Picnic shelters	80	328	1,224	1,777	887	7,341	11,637
Picnic tables	1,596	18,334	27,825	41,180	10,647	104,144	203,726
Playgrounds	49	68	815	4,633	868	962	4,395
Interpretive centers	7	29	9	41	54	0	140
Fishing, boating, and swimming							
Water area open to the public (acres)	17,920	67,261	7,249	43,455	1,588	77,567	215,040
Fishing piers/docks	15	197	57	190	192	666	1,317
Boat-launching ramps	78	84	112	168	51	638	1,131
Marina slips	501	1,252	0	8,645	27	20,516	30,941
Swimming pools	8	1	56	563	225	1,521	2,374
Swimming beaches (feet)	3,980	2,134	3,240	55,967	26,558	172,971	264,850

Source: Illinois Recreational Facilities Inventory data base, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Urban and Regional Planning, 1987

Table 21. Habitat factor calculations for Illinois as a whole, 1985.

Land use	Age in years	1985 Acres in thousands	1962 Acres in thousands	Habitat availability	Changing availability	Final availability[1]	Replacement factor	Percent of total area	Habitat factor
Pine	<40	61.8	36.1	52.85	–22.07	30.78	20	0.19	1.16
	>40	17.2	11.3	189.91	–17.53	172.38	50	0.05	4.54
Oak–hickory	<30	273.2	543.8	11.96	30.10	42.06	15	0.84	5.28
	>30	412.9	924.7	7.91	35.02	42.93	45	1.26	24.42
	>60	986.1	617.7	3.31	–19.39	0.10	80	3.01	0.24
	>100	352.8	145.5	9.26	–34.31	0.10	120	1.08	0.13
Oak–gum–cypress	<100	126.4	5.6	25.84	–71.09	0.10	50	0.39	0.02
	>100	11.4	11.2	286.53	–0.77	285.76	120	0.03	11.97
Elm–ash–cottonwood	<30	139.8	472.1	23.36	50.82	74.19	15	0.43	4.76
	>30	252.3	708.6	12.95	44.02	56.97	45	0.77	19.80
	>60	278.7	254.5	11.72	–3.92	7.80	80	0.85	5.32
	>100	15.0	6.9	217.76	–30.68	187.08	120	0.05	10.31
Maple–beech	<50	605.0	7.7	5.40	–75.21	0.10	25	1.85	0.05
	>50	441.4	6.6	7.40	–74.91	0.10	70	1.35	0.09
Row crop		20,700.0	19,524.0	0.16	–4.97	0.10	1	63.37	0.06
Small grain		1,950.0	2,003.0	1.68	2.21	3.89	1	5.97	0.23
Urban, residential		2,864.0	1,805.0	1.14	–44.54	0.10	3	8.77	0.03
Marsh		60.0	51.8	54.44	–12.85	41.59	200	0.18	15.28
Pasture and hayland		2,563.0	4,723.0	1.27	41.26	42.53	3	7.85	10.01
Water		513.0	645.9	6.37	17.76	24.12	1	1.57	0.38
Fallow		30.5	1,735.2	107.10	97.90	204.99	1	0.09	0.19
Prairie		9.5	8.5	343.83	–9.62	334.22	15	0.03	1.46
Total		32,664.0[2]	34,248.7					100.00	115.73

[1]When the value for changing availability of an increasing habitat equals or exceeds its availability value, the final availability value is not reduced below 0.10; this practice avoids negative numbers.

[2]Agreement in total acreages for 1962 and 1985 was not possible due to the wide variation of data sources and their respective methodologies.

Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Hahn 1987; Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986; U.S. Department of Commerce 1983; Graber and Graber 1976

Table 22. Habitat factor calculations for the U.S. Forest Service Prairie Unit, 1985. Locations of units and counties are given in Figure 1.

Land use	Age in years	1985 Acres in thousands	1962 Acres in thousands	Habitat availability	Changing availability	Final availability[1]	Replacement factor	Percent of total area	Habitat factor
Pine	<40	13.2	12.5	164.32	−2.36	161.96	20	0.06	1.97
	>40	3.5	3.9	619.71	4.73	624.45	50	0.02	5.04
Oak–hickory	<30	99.0	188.9	21.91	28.31	50.22	15	0.46	3.44
	>30	158.4	321.3	13.69	30.90	44.59	45	0.73	14.65
	>60	404.8	214.7	5.36	−25.66	0.10	80	1.87	0.15
	>100	178.4	50.6	12.16	−45.24	0.10	120	0.82	0.10
Oak–gum–cypress	<100	0.0	1.9	0.00	0.00	0.00	50	0.00	0.00
	>100	0.0	3.9	0.00	0.00	0.00	120	0.00	0.00
Elm–ash–cottonwood	<30	51.6	164.1	42.03	48.66	90.70	15	0.24	3.24
	>30	105.0	246.2	20.66	36.90	57.55	45	0.48	12.54
	>60	88.7	88.4	24.45	−0.15	24.31	80	0.41	7.95
	>100	0.0	2.4	0.00	0.00	0.00	120	0.00	0.00
Maple–beech	<50	313.2	2.7	6.93	−75.76	0.10	25	1.44	0.04
	>50	255.2	2.3	8.50	−75.70	0.10	70	1.18	0.08
Row crop		15,160.9	—[2]	0.14	−4.97	0.10	1	69.90	0.07
Small grain		888.7	—	2.44	2.21	4.65	1	4.10	0.19
Urban, residential		2,183.3	—	0.99	−44.54	0.10	3	10.07	0.03
Marsh		35.3	—	61.44	−12.85	48.59	200	0.16	15.82
Pasture and hayland		1,425.4	—	1.52	41.26	42.78	3	6.57	8.43
Water		302.1	—	7.18	17.76	24.94	1	1.39	0.35
Fallow		23.2	—	93.49	97.90	191.39	1	0.11	0.20
Prairie		—	—	343.83	−9.62	334.21	15	0.03	1.46
Total		21,689.9						100.00	75.75

[1]When the value for changing availability of an increasing habitat equals or exceeds its availability value, the final availability value is not reduced below 0.10; this practice avoids negative numbers.

[2]No data available on a regional basis; the changing availability factors used are based on the statewide figures shown in Table 21.

Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Hahn 1987; Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986; U.S. Department of Commerce 1983; Graber and Graber 1976

Table 23. Habitat factor calculations for the U.S. Forest Service Claypan Unit, 1985. Locations of units and counties are shown in Figure 1.

Land use	Age in years	1985 Acres in thousands	1962 Acres in thousands	Habitat availability	Changing availability	Final availability[1]	Replacement factor	Percent of total area	Habitat factor
Pine	<40	2.0	13.1	384.63	–2.36	455.33	20	0.03	2.37
	>40	0.0	4.1	0.00	4.73	0.00	50	0.00	0.00
Oak–hickory	<30	102.9	197.8	7.48	28.31	36.10	15	1.34	7.24
	>30	145.4	336.3	5.29	30.90	41.63	45	1.89	35.41
	>60	346.2	224.7	2.22	–25.66	0.10	80	4.50	0.36
	>100	106.0	52.9	7.26	–45.24	0.10	120	1.38	0.17
Oak–gum–cypress	<100	52.0	2.0	14.79	0.00	0.10	50	0.68	0.03
	>100	3.5	4.1	219.79	0.00	226.72	120	0.05	12.38
Elm–ash–cottonwood	<30	35.2	171.7	21.85	48.66	84.62	15	0.46	5.81
	>30	98.7	257.7	7.79	36.90	48.98	45	1.28	28.28
	>60	113.5	92.6	6.78	–0.15	0.10	80	1.48	0.12
	>100	11.0	2.5	69.93	0.00	19.34	120	0.14	3.32
Maple–beech	<50	132.1	2.8	5.82	–75.76	0.10	25	1.72	0.04
	>50	120.3	2.4	6.39	–75.70	0.10	70	1.56	0.11
Row crop		4,411.0	—[2]	0.17	–4.97	0.10	1	57.34	0.06
Small grain		623.1	—	1.23	2.21	3.44	1	8.10	0.28
Urban, residential		440.1	—	1.75	–44.54	0.10	3	5.72	0.02
Marsh		15.5	—	49.63	–12.85	36.78	200	0.20	14.82
Pasture and hayland		808.8	—	0.95	41.26	42.21	3	10.51	13.31
Water		120.4	—	6.39	17.76	24.15	1	1.57	0.38
Fallow		4.9	—	156.99	97.90	254.89	1	0.06	0.16
Prairie		—	—	343.83	–9.62	334.21	15	0.03	1.46
Total		7,692.6						100.00	126.13

[1]When the value for changing availability of an increasing habitat equals or exceeds its availability value, the final availability value is not reduced below 0.10; this practice avoids negative numbers.
[2]No data available on a regional basis; the changing availability factors used are based on the statewide figures shown in Table 21.
Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Hahn 1987; Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986; U.S. Department of Commerce 1983; Graber and Graber 1976

Table 24. Habitat factor calculations in Illinois for the U.S. Forest Service Southern Unit, 1985. Locations of units and counties are given in Figure 1.

Land use	Age in years	1985 Acres in thousands	1962 Acres thousands	Habitat availability	Changing availability	Final availability[1]	Replacement factor	Percent of total area	Habitat factor
Pine	<40	46.6	10.4	7.14	–70.70	0.10	20	1.40	0.03
	>40	13.7	3.3	24.28	0.00	0.10	50	0.41	0.02
Oak–hickory	<30	71.3	157.0	4.67	28.62	38.99	15	2.14	12.53
	>30	109.1	267.0	3.05	36.34	41.67	45	3.28	61.49
	>60	235.1	178.3	1.42	–18.01	0.10	80	7.07	0.57
	>100	68.4	42.0	4.86	–27.84	0.10	120	2.06	0.25
Oak–gum–cypress	<100	74.4	1.6	4.47	–71.84	0.10	50	2.24	0.11
	>100	7.9	3.2	42.11	6.94	7.22	120	0.24	2.06
Elm–ash–cottonwood	<30	53.0	136.3	6.28	62.77	46.87	15	1.59	11.20
	>30	48.6	204.6	6.85	41.19	65.10	45	1.46	42.80
	>60	76.5	73.5	4.35	–8.70	2.61	80	2.30	4.81
	>100	4.0	2.0	83.18	–50.60	55.40	120	0.12	7.99
Maple–beech	<50	159.7	2.2	2.08	–74.08	0.10	25	4.80	0.12
	>50	65.9	2.0	5.05	–74.25	0.10	70	1.98	0.14
Row crop		1,200.1	—[2]	0.28	–4.97	0.10	1	36.07	0.04
Small grain		420.6	—	0.79	2.21	3.00	1	12.64	0.38
Urban, residential		240.5	—	1.38	–44.54	0.10	3	7.23	0.02
Marsh		9.3	—	35.77	–12.85	22.92	200	0.28	12.82
Pasture and hayland		329.0	—	1.01	41.26	42.27	3	9.89	12.54
Water		90.9	—	3.66	17.76	21.42	1	2.73	0.59
Fallow		2.4	—	138.63	97.90	236.53	1	0.07	0.17
Prairie		—	—	343.83	–9.62	334.21	15	0.03	1.46
Total		3,327.0						100.00	172.12

[1]When the value for changing availability of an increasing habitat equals or exceeds its availability value, the final availability value is not reduced below 0.10; this practice avoids negative numbers.
[2]No data available on a regional basis; the changing availability factors used are based on the statewide figures shown in Table 21.
Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Hahn 1987; Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986; U.S. Department of Commerce 1983; Graber and Graber 1976

Table 25. Habitat factors and evaluation indices for Illinois and for the three U.S. Forest Service units (calculated from tables 21 through 24).

Area	Cumulative habitat factor	Habitat evaluation index[1]
State of Illinois	115.7	1.00
Southern Unit (16 counties)	172.1	1.49
Claypan Unit (26 counties)	126.1	1.09
Prairie Unit (60 counties)	75.8	0.66

[1]Relative to State
Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Hahn 1987; Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service 1962–1986; U.S. Department of Commerce 1983; Graber and Graber 1976

Table 26. Habitat factor summaries for Kennekuk Cove County Park in Vermilion County and a highway corridor in Clay and Madison counties, with their calculated regional and state habitat evaluation index.

Land use	Age in years	Kennekuk Cove County Park in Vermilion County		Highway corridor in Clay and Madison counties	
		Acres	Habitat factor	Acres	Habitat factor
Pine	<40	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
	>40	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Oak–hickory	<30	331.0	87.04	0.0	0.00
	>30	94.0	83.76	26.7	67.74
	>60	64.0	0.31	0.0	0.00
	>100	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Oak–gum–cypress	<100	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
	>100	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Elm–ash–cottonwood	<30	1.0	1.94	0.0	0.00
	>30	3.0	7.52	0.0	0.00
	>60	6.0	7.96	0.0	0.00
	>100	13.0	12.00	0.0	0.00
Maple–beech	<50	0.0	0.00	50.0	0.18
	>50	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Row crop		93.0	0.01	384.2	0.06
Small grain		0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Urban, residential		139.0	0.03	90.2	0.04
Marsh		0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00
Pasture and hayland		353.0	26.80	99.8	18.19
Water		199.0	2.24	2.4	0.16
Fallow		0.0	0.00	36.0	5.20
Prairie		353.0	0.32	1.1	1.27
Total		1,649.0	229.93	690.4	92.85
Regional habitat evaluation index[1]			3.03		0.74
State habitat evaluation index[2]			1.99		0.80

[1]Calculated by dividing the habitat factor by the regional cumulative habitat factor (75.8 for Kennekuk Cove, 126.1 for the highway corridor) given in Table 25.
[2]Calculated by dividing the habitat factor by the State cumulative habitat factor (115.7) given in Table 25.
Source: Burnett 1988 (Kennekuk Cove County Park); M.K. Solecki, personal communication, 1988 (Illinois Department of Transportation highway project in Clay and Marion counties.)

Table 27. Difference in soil loss due to erosion between cropland and forestland in Illinois by soil capability class and subclass, and projected soil losses or gains under forest or cropland conversions.

Soil Capability class and subclass	Difference in soil loss cropland to forestland[1] (tons/acre/year)	Forest		Cropland	
		Forested acres (in thousands)	Potential soil loss if cropped (thousand tons/year)	Cropland acres (in thousands)	Potential soil saved if forested (thousand tons/year)
I	3.3	65.9	217.5	3,971.5	13,106.0
IIe	6.8	290.8	1,977.4	5,974.1	40,623.9
IIw	3.2	521.3	1,668.2	8,158.2	26,106.2
IIs	2.4	30.9	170.4	381.8	916.3
IIIe	14.8	325.7	4,820.4	2,264.7	33,517.6
IIIw	3.2	201.8	645.8	2,079.2	6,653.4
IIIs	2.6	13.0	33.8	149.9	389.7
Subtotal, Classes I–III		1,449.4	9,533.5	22,979.4	121,313.1
IVe	24.2	339.6	8,218.3	878.2	21,252.4
IVw	2.9	27.9	80.9	148.9	431.8
IVs	2.6	48.6	126.4	178.8	464.9
V	3.1	90.3	279.9	64.3	199.3
VIe	31.8	797.5	25,260.5	389.3	12,379.7
VIw	1.6	1.3	2.1	1.2	1.9
VIs	4.4	30.6	134.6	32.8	144.3
VIIe	39.4	521.7	20,555.0	38.6	1,520.8
VIIw	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
VIIs	6.2	113.2	701.8	15.9	98.6
VIII	—[2]	8.1	0.0	0.0	—
Subtotal, Classes IV–VIII		1,980.0	55,359.5	1,748.0	36,493.7
Total		3,429.4	64,893.0	24,727.4	157,807.0

[1]Calculated by comparing average erosion rates between cropland and ungrazed forestland by capability subclass.
[2]Cannot be computed because no cropland is found in class VIII.
Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1982

Ownership of Forests in Illinois

Approximately 90 percent (3.64 million acres) of the commercial forests in Illinois are privately owned, mostly by farmers and other private individuals (Table 28); the remaining 10 percent (389 thousand acres) are publicly owned. The county distribution of publicly owned forests is shown in Figure 51; Figures 52 to 58 indicate other ownership patterns: federal, state, county and municipal, farmers, private individuals (excluding farmers), private corporations, and forest industry. The federal government owns 7.2 percent of the State's commercial forests (292,100 acres), primarily from the 226,000 acres of the Shawnee National Forest (Table 28). The Southern Unglaciated Region, which includes the Shawnee National Forest, averages 6.5 times as much publicly owned forest as the next highest region (Figs. 51 and 52). Nevertheless, a surprisingly high number of federally owned forests are found outside the Shawnee counties, for a statewide average of 2,840 acres of federal forest per county. Federally owned forests account for 75 percent of publicly owned commercial forests (Table 28). The State also owns more land in the southern counties, with an average of 1,610 acres per county in the Southern Unglaciated Region (Fig. 53). Local governmental bodies, however, own relatively more land in the Western Region, with an average of 850 county and municipal acres per county compared to less than a 400-acre average in counties from other regions (Fig. 54). The Southern Unglaciated Region has the least amount of locally owned public land, probably a function of supply and demand economics. The number of farmer-owned acres is highest in the Western Region, with an average of 30,600 acres per county (Fig. 55); statewide, farmers own 45.3 percent of all commercial forestland in Illinois (Table 28). Private individuals who are not farmers own the second largest fraction of the Illinois forest, 38.1 percent (Table 28). The South Central Region has the highest county average (23,600 acres of forest owned by private individuals) (Fig. 56), but the Western and Southern Unglaciated regions also have high averages. Private corporations own about 263 thousand acres of commercial forestland, primarily in the southern and western parts of the State (Fig. 57). The forest industry (Fig. 58) owns only 13,000 acres, and these are concentrated in the Southern one-half of the State.

When we categorize commercial forestland by forest types and ownership class (Table 29), we find that nearly all of the loblolly–shortleaf pines in Illinois are owned by the federal government, mostly in the Shawnee National Forest. Conversely, although farmers own few pines except for white pine, they own over one-half of the maple–beech forest type.

An analysis of the ownership of private forest in Illinois based on a U.S. Department of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service data base indicates that 169,073 forest owners each held an average of 21.5 acres (Table 30). Larger land holdings generally occurred in the southern part of the State (Fig. 59); however, the distribution of forestland owners was relatively even throughout the State, with the lowest number in the Southern Unglaciated Region (Fig. 60). Counties in the Grand Prairie Region had the smallest average holdings (9.2 acres per landowner) and the lowest acreage of forestland (Table 2, Fig. 4). One would expect landowner objectives for owning forestland to vary according to location in the State and size of forest holding. For example, income from the sale of timber is more likely to be of primary interest to landowners with significant forestland holdings, whereas landowners with smaller forestland holdings are more likely to have wildlife or aesthetics as their principle objective.

The U.S. Forest Service forest inventories of 1948, 1962, and 1985 were compiled with the Natural Resource Inventories of 1967, 1977, and 1982 to determine trends in forest ownership in Illinois. Publicly owned forest acreage has increased with acquisitions in state, county, and municipal forestland during the last decades; however, over 90 percent of Illinois forestland remains under private ownership, and 45 percent of Illinois forests are farmer-owned. Because the overwhelming majority of the State's forests are privately owned, future management efforts should focus more directly on the private sector.

A survey of the owners (mostly farmers) of private nonindustrial forest in Illinois (Young et al. 1984) indicated that most privately owned forests in the State are relatively

small; 50 percent of those sampled had less than 20 acres (Table 31). Further, forest tracts are often dissected in small patches or strips separate from other forest areas, i.e., 50 percent of the respondents indicated that their forests are not continuous. Fifty-eight percent of the owners were older than 50 years of age and 64 percent earned $20,000 per year or more. Four statistics of particular interest to program managers were identified in this study: (1) 51 percent of the sample felt that the quality of the logger's work was a deterrent to managing their forests for wood products; (2) 76 percent of the sample were unaware of government assistance programs for forestry; (3) 85 percent were unaware of the Illinois tax structure that encourages forest management; and (4) 83 percent had never received professional assistance with woodland management. Even in southern Illinois where holdings were larger and the majority of owners viewed their forests as business enterprises, only 6 percent of the owners had forest management plans (McCurdy and Mercker 1986). These studies make clear that owners of forestland are largely unaware of the importance of forest management and the opportunities for economic assistance. Educational programs are critically needed. Efforts by the Illinois Council on Forestry Development (1986, 1988b) have attempted to alleviate this situation, but additional research is needed to determine what motivates private landowners to own and operate their forestland and how government programs can best assist them.

Table 28. Ownership of commercial forests in Illinois, 1985.

Ownership class	Thousands of acres	Percent of total
National forest	225.8	5.6
Other federal forest	66.3	1.6
State forest	54.7	1.4
County and municipal forest	41.8	1.0
Total public	388.6	9.6
Farmers	1,828.0	45.3
Private individuals (excluding farmers)	1,537.2	38.1
Private corporations	263.1	6.5
Forest industry	13.0	0.3
Total private	3,641.3	90.4

Source: Hahn 1987

Table 29. Commercial forestland in Illinois (in thousands of acres) by forest type and ownership class, 1985.

Forest type	All owners	National forest	Other federal forest	State forest	County and municipal forest	Farmers	Private individuals	Private corporations	Forest industry
White pine	20.2	3.1	0.0	3.5	0.0	7.6	6.0	0.0	0.0
Loblolly–shortleaf pine	45.5	37.5	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Oak–pine	13.3	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4	4.2	0.0
Oak–hickory	2,025.0	154.3	15.5	23.0	7.4	901.4	811.6	103.9	7.9
Oak–gum–cypress	137.8	7.3	0.0	4.0	0.0	34.1	82.1	10.3	0.0
Elm–ash–soft maple	685.8	10.0	27.6	17.9	15.6	321.8	230.7	59.4	2.8
Cottonwood	34.8	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	14.6	7.5	8.7	0.0
Maple–beech	1,046.4	10.9	15.2	6.3	18.8	539.6	387.1	66.2	2.3
Nonstocked	21.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	5.8	6.4	0.0
Total	4,029.9	225.8	66.3	54.7	41.8	1,828.0	1,537.2	263.1	13.0

Source: Hahn 1987

Table 30. Privately owned commercial forest (in thousands of acres), number of forest owners, and average acres per owner by region in Illinois.

Region	Privately owned commercial forest	Number of forest owners	Acres per owner
Northern	231.5	15,266	15.2
Grand Prairie	518.3	56,541	9.2
Western	1,135.9	34,418	33.0
South Central	1,451.4	56,682	25.6
Southern Unglaciated	303.8	6,166	49.3
Total	3,640.9	169,073	21.5

Source: Hahn 1987; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, landowner data base, 1984

Table 31. Survey of private, nonindustrial forest owners in Illinois.[1]

Forest owner

Age	%	Income	%	Education	%	Major occupation	%	Reasons for owning forest (most important to least important)
<50	58	< $10,000	9	No high school degree	31	Farming or agriculture	46	Providing wildlife habitat
40–50	23	$10,000–20,000	27	High school degree	43	Skilled worker	18	Preservation of beauty
30–40	14	$20,000–30,000	20	More than 12 years	26	Professional	9	Heritage for future generations
		$30,000–40,000	17			Laborer	6	Personal timber use
		$40,000 or more	27			Owner and manager	3	Family recreation
						Retired	12	Hunting
								Investment
								Home site
								Income from sale of timber

Forest property

Type	%	Size	%	Continuity	%
Upland forest	81	<20 acres	50	Continuous blocks	50
Bottomland forest	17	20–125 acres	45	Separate patches	43
Pine plantation	2	>125 acres	5	Windbreaks, streams, corridors, small patches	7
Average		39.4 acres			

[1]The sample for this survey was taken from a list of farm owners and operators obtained from the Cooperative Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Source: Young et al. 1984

The Shawnee National Forest

The Shawnee National Forest is treasured by the people of Illinois for its natural beauty and unique character. Although the surrounding area is mostly flat cropland, the Shawnee Forest offers a setting of hills, trees, and outstanding bluffs and streams. The Shawnee Forest was established just over 50 years ago when much of southern Illinois was worn-out, abandoned farmland or forestland that had been logged many times with no attempt at reforestation. In August 1933, the National Forest Reservations Commission approved the establishment of two areas within which land purchases were to be made. A few years later, on September 6, 1939, President Franklin D. Roosevelt proclaimed these areas the Shawnee National Forest. The forest has been managed for over 50 years under a multiple-use concept that ensures the conservation and wise use of its many resources. The forest presently encompasses 261,592 acres and includes numerous clear streams, unusual bluffs and rock formations, and a wide diversity of plants and animals.

Major Features of the Forest

Wildlife abound in the Shawnee National Forest: over 237 species of birds, 100 species of reptiles and amphibians, and 109 species of fish. Included are white-tailed deer, wild turkey, squirrel, and bobwhite quail in addition to 77 rare species of wildlife found in few other places in Illinois.

Because several regional ecotypes merge in the Shawnee Forest, it supports a very high diversity of plant communities. The swamp tupelo of the South, the red cedar of the North, and the prickly pear cactus of the West merge with the flowering dogwood of the East. Over 100 plant taxa found in the forest are listed as threatened or endangered in Illinois; these constitute over 27 percent of the State's threatened and endangered plants. In addition, 72 areas in the forest were included in the Illinois Natural Areas Inventory (White 1978). These habitats for both animals and plants are dependent on the protection offered by the careful management of the forest. Most (64.4 percent) of the forest is the oak–hickory type. Stands of pines in plantations are also common and occupy 17.9 percent of the forest, especially on its east side. Other forest types include cove hardwoods (6.1 percent), bottomland hardwoods (4.3 percent), pin oak (2.6 percent), black locust (1 percent), cedar (0.5 percent), brush (2.7 percent), and open (0.4 percent) (U.S. Forest Service 1986). Management of these vegetative communities has provided the habitat essential for resident wildlife populations as well as quality timber products.

The Shawnee National Forest and southern Illinois provide a diversity of landscapes not found elsewhere in the State. The remarkable geologic features of the area provide scenic beauty and are a prized natural resource. The geologic processes that formed the landscape are also responsible in part for the existence of mineral resources of national significance. Some 90 percent of the nation's domestic production of fluorspar takes place within the forest boundary. Other mineral resources occurring or suspected to occur there include coal, oil, gas, tripoli, refractory clay, sand, gravel, and barite.

The forest also has a rich cultural history. Native Americans have used the area's resources for over 15,000 years. French and English explorers and settlers also played an important role in this history. More than 1,230 archaeological sites have been identified in the forest. Managing these sites and inventorying other cultural resources found in the forest are important components of Shawnee management.

Recreational uses of the forest focus on fishing, hunting, camping, off-road vehicle use, horseback riding, and hiking and have become increasingly important as urban populations seek renewal, relaxation, and physical challenge in the outdoor environment. The diverse setting of forests, hills, and streams attracts thousands of recreational users each year. Campgrounds, picnic areas, boat-launching sites, and trail systems are provided and maintained for forest visitors.

Traditional uses of the forest include timber management—the protection and utilization of the timber resource to provide a sustained yield of wood for lumber and paper. Timber harvesting thins dense stands of trees, helps to regenerate older stands, and maintains habitat for wildlife. Reforestation is also a continuing part of timber manage-

ment. In combination, the various practices of timber management ensure that the forest will maintain a diversity of tree species and a range of sizes from seedlings to large, old-growth trees.

Future of the Forest

The basic mission of the Shawnee National Forest is to care for the land and serve the people. This mission requires a balanced consideration of all forest resources in meeting the present needs of society as well as those of future generations. A 50-year management plan that outlines the future mission of the forest and the means to achieve it has recently been adopted (U.S. Forest Service 1986). Through the implementation of this plan, the Shawnee National Forest will continue to provide recreational experiences and services to the public while assuring protection of soil, water, visual, and cultural resources.

Under the 50-year plan, the Shawnee Forest will remain a diverse forest, presenting its visitors with a mosaic of hills and streams bordered by stands of hardwoods and pines. Small openings will be interspersed to provide scenic vistas and additional diversity to the forested wildlife habitat. The acreage of hardwoods will increase as many of the existing pine stands are reforested to hardwood. Habitat conditions for game and nongame wildlife species will be enhanced through a variety of specific management approaches, and wildlife populations will thereby likely increase. Special emphasis will be given to the protection of the many rare plants and animals that inhabit the forest. Cooperative efforts with other government agencies and private organizations in fisheries and wildlife management will continue.

A wide variety of recreational opportunities are also provided for in the plan, and these range from highly developed recreation sites to semiprimitive motorized and nonmotorized areas that provide isolation from the sights and sounds of most human activity. No new campgrounds or picnic areas will be constructed. Instead, opportunities for dispersed recreational uses will be emphasized: hunting, fishing, hiking, horseback riding, off-road vehicle use, remote camping, and the observation of natural features within the forest. Seven roadless areas are recommended to ensure opportunities for wilderness study and will be managed to provide semiprimitive nonmotorized recreation. An additional area will be managed with emphasis on off-road vehicle use in a semiprimitive motorized setting. Another area will be managed for a variety of benefits, including timber production and roaded-natural recreation use.

Seventy-eight areas in the forest have been identified for special management. Among these are 4 intensive research areas, including the Kaskaskia Experimental Forest and the Dixon Springs Agricultural Center, 4 cultural resource sites listed on the National Register of Historic Places, 17 botanical areas, 43 ecological areas, 3 geological areas, and 7 zoological areas. Twelve of these areas are also recommended for further evaluation as research areas.

Timber management activities under the 50-year plan will be closely coordinated with the habitat needs of wildlife. Harvesting will be used to regenerate older stands of trees and to thin out dense stands of young conifers. These activities also help to create desired habitat conditions for many wildlife species by maintaining a diverse forest structure (i.e., locations with low, youthful vegetation as well as locations with overmature, dead, or dying trees). Timber harvest will also be designed to retain the relatively unfragmented forest conditions required by such neotropical migrant birds as the warblers. Several stands of 1,100 or more acres each will be managed as forest interior units to keep them as unfragmented blocks in perpetuity. Additional stands of trees will be managed to retain larger and older trees for wildlife and visual quality.

Reforestation will be aimed at perpetuating hardwood species in most instances. There will be no conversion of hardwood to pine, and pine will gradually be converted to hardwood except on poor or eroded sites not capable of growing quality hardwoods.

Mineral exploration and development will continue at a cautious rate. The management direction explicit in the 50-year plan provides for the discovery and use of mineral resources consistent with the protection and use of all forest resources. Strict standards and guidelines will be followed to ensure the protection of the soil and water resources of the forest. In addition, five streams are recommended for further study as part of the Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

By adhering to the 50-year plan and to a multiple-use concept, managers of the Shawnee National Forest will be able to minimize environmental degradation and ensure that a wide range of users enjoy the benefits of the forest for generations to come.

Future of Illinois Forest Resources

The uses to which privately owned forestland might be put include one or more of the following: (1) protection of the soil, of archaeological and other cultural resources, of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species, and of unique biological and geological features; (2) enhanced visual and scenic qualities; (3) improved water quality; (4) habitat for wildlife; (5) recreation; and (6) production of wood products. Of these, the potential to realize immediate income is usually limited to timber or fuelwood production, hunting, and recreation. Other uses often included under multiple-use management are of value to the landowner and to society but are not considered marketable.

The ability to protect soil productivity, improve water quality, and provide renewable forest resources depends on the number of owners who elect forest management objectives that generate these benefits. When owners act individually to select a single or limited use of their forestland as opposed to choosing a full range of integrated uses, the benefits to be gained through cumulative effects are lost. The future of forestry in Illinois will require the efforts of forestland owners along with those of specialists in agroforestry, computer systems, and silviculture if management schemes are to vary according to the ecological situation on the land (Benzie et al. 1986).

Timber Grown versus Timber Removed

Growing-stock volume of timber increased by 40 percent between 1962 and 1985, from 3.4 to 4.8 billion cubic feet (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). During that time, statewide net annual growth decreased by 23 percent, from 125 million cubic feet in 1962 to 96 million cubic feet in 1985 (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). These data indicate that the forest resource of Illinois is maturing. The removal or death of large trees cancels out the growth of many younger trees, and the net annual growth rate decreases. The total volume inventory continues to increase, however, because annual growth remains positive, albeit slower than earlier rates of growth.

The U.S. Forest Service estimated total average annual removals between1962 and 1985 by combining estimates of removals for products and logging residues (Blyth et al. 1987) with "other removals"— trees removed but not used for products or trees removed by a change in land use, such as commercial timberland to nature preserve. Total removals of growing stock were estimated to be 68.6 million cubic feet, compared to an estimated growing-stock growth of 96 million cubic feet in 1985. Illinois, therefore, was "removing" 71 percent of annual growth (Table 32). Similarly, the U.S. Forest Service estimated the net annual growth of sawtimber to be 437 million board feet compared to 308.8 million board feet of total removals (71 percent of growth was "removed") (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). Of the 308.8 million board feet of removals, approximately one-half was produced as sawlogs or veneer logs (Blyth et al. 1987).

The U.S. Forest Service also used site-class information that combines the maximum average net growth per acre in fully stocked, unmanaged stands with areal estimates for each site class to estimate potential net growth of Illinois forests. Using this method, which assumes stands are fully stocked and evenly distributed by age class, the U.S. Forest Service estimated a potential annual growth of 323 million cubic feet, or 3.3 times as much as is currently grown. The stated assumptions, however, do not allow a direct comparison between the two estimates. The estimate of 323 million cubic feet is based on unmanaged stands; by thinning, fertilizing, and using genetically superior stock, growth could be even higher (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). These data underscore the importance of the Forestry Development Act and the use of management plans to the future of the timber resources of Illinois.

Although the following calculations are not correct in an absolute sense and the units of measure differ, a cautious interpretation of the data allows an examination of the distribution of roundwood and sawlogs cut versus the distribution of those grown across the State. The county distribution (Fig. 61) of roundwood cut (including 107 million cubic feet of fuelwood cut that did not qualify as growing stock) versus growing stock grown (includes only 5-inch dbh or larger stock; see Glossary, Appendix I) shows a wide disparity among counties. In the northeastern one-quarter of Illinois, much more roundwood is cut (primarily as fuelwood, Fig. 35) than growing stock is

grown (Fig. 61). On the other hand, the southern and western counties (including the Western, South Central, and Southern Unglaciated regions) show a surplus of wood grown. Across Illinois, 96 million cubic feet of growing stock were grown compared to 68.6 million cubic feet of growing stock removed in 1985. An additional 78.6 million cubic feet of nongrowing stock material (large branches, etc.) were harvested, making a total of 147.2 million cubic feet of roundwood material removed (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). No data are available on the county distribution of nongrowing-stock growth, but that information would add substantially to the growing-stock figures.

Data for sawlogs cut versus sawlogs grown cannot be directly compared, but a county distribution map was prepared to show general trends (Fig. 62). Here the net annual growth of sawtimber by county (which includes growth used for sawlog harvest, 4 million board feet of veneer logs, and a significant amount of "other removals") is compared to sawlog harvest by county. Because only about one-half of the sawtimber removals across the State actually made it to the sawmills in the form of sawlogs, a very rough estimate of sawtimber-growth excess by county can be retrieved by halving the estimates shown in Figure 62. However, because fuelwood and "other removals" due to development are expected to be much higher in the northeastern counties, the values for those counties in Figure 62 are probably inflated; those for the southern and western counties (counties with much less fuelwood and other removals) are probably quite accurate.

Net annual growth and removal comparisons are made on the basis of species group in Table 32. Growth exceeded removals for all species except bald cypress, other white oak (overcup, chestnut, and post), other red oak (scarlet, pin, shingle, southern red, black, blackjack, and willow), elm, and cottonwood groups (Table 32) (Raile and Leatherberry 1988). Other red oak had the largest number of removals, 17.8 million cubic feet in 1983 compared to only 5.5 million cubic feet in 1962. Excess removals in some of these species groups might be attributable to continued bottomland conversions, especially in southern Illinois, and to Dutch elm disease. Widest differences favoring growth over removals were found in the soft maple and other hardwoods groups (Table 32), data that provide more evidence for the increasing prevalence of less desirable timber species in Illinois.

Opportunities for Converting Marginal Cropland to Forestland

The U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service periodically conducts a national resources inventory that provides basic data on the status and condition of the nation's soil, water, and related resources. Table 33 summarizes rural land acreage, annual soil loss per acre, and total annual soil loss in each of five land-use categories (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987). In Illinois, approximately 200.7 million tons of soil erode each year on 31.9 million acres of rural land. The average annual soil loss is about 6.3 tons per acre. These figures mean that for every bushel of corn produced in the State, 1.5 bushels of soil are lost. For every pound of food grain produced in Illinois, 3.3 pounds of soil are lost (Iverson 1987). The magnitude of erosion in Illinois is serious indeed, particularly when we consider that the number one industry in the State is agriculture. If Illinois is to maintain a viable agricultural economy of this magnitude, the need for soil conservation must be addressed.

Approximately 86 percent (172 million tons annually) of all sheet and rill erosion in Illinois occurs on cropland, with an average annual soil loss of 7 tons. As shown in Table 27, most of these losses could be eliminated if cropland were converted to ungrazed forestland. Obviously, large-scale conversions are not practical, but targeting especially erosive areas for conversion would help a great deal. Only 12.6 million tons of soil (6.3 percent of the total loss) are lost each year from forestland. Soil losses due to erosion on grazed forestland average 13.1 tons per acre; on ungrazed forestland, soil loss is considerably lower, only 1.6 tons per acre (Table 33).

Marginal cropland, as defined by the Illinois Department of Agriculture and the Illinois Soil Conservation Service, is the land most susceptible to erosion and includes Capability Classes IVe, VI, VII, and VIII (the best agricultural land is Class I; extremely steep, nonarable land is Class VIII). According to this definition, the 1982 Natural Resources Inventory (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987) classified about 1.28 million acres of Illinois as marginal land (Table 34).

Legislation to implement the Illinois Erosion and Sediment Control Program and Standards was passed by the General Assembly in 1977 as an amendment to the Illinois Soil and Water Conservation Districts Act. Soil losses on agricultural land were to be voluntarily reduced to the tolerable level of no more than 5 tons per acre per year by the year 2000. A soil loss of that magnitude on most soil types can theoretically be replaced each year by natural soil-building processes. The Illinois Department of Agriculture was given the responsibility for drafting a set of guidelines for reaching "T" or tolerance levels by the year 2000 (Illinois Department of Agriculture 1985). No civil or criminal penalties were included for noncompliance; however, a complaint process may be initiated to encourage violators to comply with local and State soil-loss standards.

The Food Security Act of 1985 and its Federal Conservation Reserve Program aim to remove from farming cropland in Capability Classes VI, VII, or VIII because such lands are considered too steep or shallow to farm. Additionally, cropland in other capability classes that are eroding at high rates may be enrolled. To be eligible, land must have been used to produce an annual crop in two of the five years from 1981 through 1985. Based on criteria used in the first Federal Conservation Reserve Program sign-up, approximately 12 percent (3,062,400 acres) of Illinois cropland is eligible for the program. The criteria for subsequent sign-ups have been changed to allow even more acres to be eligible; however, the law

states that no more than 25 percent of total cropland in a county can be enrolled in the program. Thus, the maximum number of acres that can be enrolled in Illinois is 2,877,100 (Table 35, Fig. 63). Counties of the Western Region have the greatest number of eligible acres, averaging 37,500 acres per county. In contrast, the heavily forested Southern Unglaciated Region has only 12,700 eligible acres per county. These data suggest that deep loess deposits mask the problem in the Western Region and that this region has the largest area with crops growing on marginal lands. If all eligible cropland in Illinois were converted to permanent cover (grass or trees), 75 million tons of soil would be saved annually, a reduction of almost 44 percent of all cropland erosion in the State.

The goal of the Federal Conservation Reserve Program is for one-eighth (12.5 percent) of all contracted land to go to forest cover. If that goal is met in Illinois, roughly 360,000 acres of new forest would become available for wildlife habitat, recreation, watershed protection, and the production of timber products. However, of the 396,000 acres enrolled in sign-ups 1 through 6, only 7,600 acres were contracted for tree planting, an actual rate of tree planting on program land in Illinois of less than 2 percent. A trend for increasing tree acreage is apparent in later sign-ups, however, and final figures will probably exceed 2 percent. If we assume a conversion rate of 2 percent for all eligible acres in Illinois, 58,700 acres of new trees would be established in the State (Table 35). The South Central Region would have the highest number of acres converted to forests, nearly 19,000; the Southern Unglaciated Region would have only 1,900 new forest acres.

The results of converting 58,700 acres to forestland would be highly beneficial. All conversions would significantly benefit wildlife, particularly in the prairie counties where diversity of land use is limited. Short-term economic return would be provided by the sale of wood products; in the long term, economic diversity would result from the sale of sawlogs. About 1.5 million tons of soil would be saved annually as a result of the conversion of these acres.

Although the statewide percentage of sign-ups contracted for trees is only 2 percent, the geographic distribution of this percentage is highly variable (Fig. 64). For example, 43.5 percent of the acres reserved for conservation in Champaign County have been for trees. In general, the Northern (4.7 percent average sign-up for trees by county) and Grand Prairie (5.1 percent) regions tend to have higher proportions enrolled in trees; the Southern Unglaciated Region on the other hand has the lowest sign-up ratio for trees (1 percent) (Fig. 64).

The total acreage for the first six sign-up periods of the Conservation Reserve Program is provided in Figure 65. Ten counties enrolled over 200 acres of trees; 16 counties enrolled none. Even though the Southern Unglaciated Region had the lowest percentage of acres going into trees, it had the highest number of acres going into trees (125 per county) because over 75 percent of its eligible lands were enrolled (Fig. 63). Only 9.8 percent of the eligible acres have been signed up in the Northern Region, 9 in the Grand Prairie, 15 in the Western, and 20.7 in the South Central regions. If educational efforts continue, increased percentages for trees are possible among the remaining eligible acres, especially in the four northern regions where at least 80 percent of the eligible acres have not yet been enrolled in the program.

Consequences of Forestland Conversions

Even though the thrust of many conservation efforts is to convert erosive cropland to permanent cover, some forested areas will continue to be converted to other uses through agriculture, urbanization, industrialization, and highway development. New legislation couched in "sodbuster" terminology (breaking new ground deemed marginal for agriculture will not be undertaken without penalty) will help to prevent the conversion of forestland to cropland in Capability Classes IVe, VI, VII, and VIII if the landowner wants to remain eligible for other programs. Nevertheless, about 1,616,000 acres of Illinois forestland in other capability classes could be converted to cropland without penalty from the federal government. Many of these acres exist as Illinois bottomland forests, the most rapidly declining forest type in recent decades. Along with the benefits noted earlier, bottomland forests are especially valuable because of their natural flood control characteristics. The conversion of such acres to other uses should, therefore, be stopped whenever possible. Federal "swampbuster" legislation, like the sodbuster legislation, may prevent the conversion of some wetland acres to cropland because landowners would not be eligible for certain commodity programs if they convert wetlands that meet these criteria to cropland.

Natural Resource Inventory data (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987) show that approximately 512,000 acres in Capability Classes I, II, and III have medium-to-high potential for conversion to cropland. Presumably 50,000 acres could easily be converted in the next 20 years. The result would be increased erosion (unless excellent cropland conservation practices were followed) and a reduction in wildlife habitat, recreation potential, and other uses of forestland. Certainly some of the most productive forestland would no longer be producing timber and wood products.

Mined Land Conversions

Surface mining activities affect several thousand acres of Illinois land each year, largely in the western and southern parts of the State. Data for 1983 to 1985 indicate that only 80 percent of the forest that existed on lands prior to mining is being returned to forest after mining operations cease (Table 36). On the other hand, fish and wildlife habitat has been increased by an average factor of 8.3. The sum of forestland and fish and wildlife habitat, therefore, exceeds the acreage that existed before mining. Presumably some of the multiple uses of forestland can be realized in combination with fish and wildlife habitat, but the potential timber supply will be diminished on these lands. In some cases, particularly where acres are charac-

terized by hardpan, forest productivity can be enhanced by mining disturbance, especially when compaction is minimized (for example, see the various Ashby references listed in Appendix V).

Forest Fragmentation

Evidence documenting the negative implications for wildlife of forest fragmentation is increasing (Harris 1984; Blake and Karr 1987; Robinson 1988). Fragmentation is especially troublesome to neotropical migrant birds that need large blocks of uninterrupted forest for successful nesting. As more "edge" develops among fragmented forests, more opportunities exist for such edge-adapted species as the cowbird to invade the area and restrict the reproductive success of forest-interior species.

To determine the extent of fragmentation, the number, size, and density of forested parcels within the State were determined. LUDA data (1:250,000 scale) were processed with ARC/INFO software so that the number and size of the forested parcels in each of the 16 quadrangles in Illinois (Fig. 66) could be tabulated. The largest spatial unit possible (the quadrangle) was chosen because further subdivision (such as counties) would have artificially fragmented the parcels. Parcels were tabulated into the following classes: (1) less than 100 acres (down to the resolution of the data, about 40 acres; many small woodlots were therefore missed by the LUDA data); (2) 100 to 200 acres; (3) 200 to 600 acres; (4) 600 to 1,100 acres; (5) more than 1,100 acres; and (6) all forested parcels in the data set. To estimate parcel density, the number of parcels in the quadrangle were divided by the number of township equivalents (23,040 acres in a township) within that quadrangle. The number of parcels, density of parcels per township equivalent, and their average area and perimeter edge lengths are given for each size class and quadrangle (Table 37).

Across the State, 10,121 forested parcels meet LUDA criteria for limits of resolution (about 40 acres). Of these, about 44 percent are less than 100 acres in size and 10 percent are more than 600 acres (Table 37). Approximately 540 parcels are in excess of 1,100 acres and could potentially be large enough to support neotropical migrant nesting. LUDA data, however, make no distinction among disturbance levels, ownership, or the shape of the forests, and the actual number of parcels available for neotropical migrant nesting would be much lower. For example, the Shawnee National Forest, the area of highest forest density in the State, has only 22 sites large enough and shaped to qualify as management units for forest interior species (M. Sponel, Shawnee National Forest, personal communication). According to LUDA data, more than one-half of the total forest area in Illinois is in large blocks of 1,100 acres or more. The total forest-nonforest edge of the LUDA polygons is 35,157 miles within the State, an average of 3.5 miles per forest parcel. The average size per parcel is 358 acres, with 3,572 acres the statewide average for parcels greater than 1,100 acres (Table 37). Across the State, an average of 6.1 forest parcels exists per township equivalent, with 69 percent of them roughly 40 to 200 acres in size.

Viewing the density of forest parcels by quadrangle reveals certain spatial trends (Fig. 67). Southern Illinois contains the highest density of forest parcels, followed by western and northern Illinois. The Peoria quadrangle in central Illinois has the lowest number of forest parcels in any size class. Northern Illinois quadrangles, for example the Aurora quadrangle, have comparatively high numbers of forest parcels smaller than 600 acres but a low density of parcels potentially large enough to support forest interior species (>600 acres). To find an average of at least one block of forest exceeding 600 acres in every township, one must go to the southern one-quarter of the State, to the Belleville, Paducah, and St. Louis quadrangles (Fig. 67).

The Paducah quadrangle, which occupies the southern part of Illinois, has 74 parcels over 1,100 acres each; some are very large, and the average is 6,273 acres for that size class (Table 37). On the other hand, the Vincennes partial quadrangle, located on the southeastern edge of Illinois, has only one large forest block (1,110 acres). The Belleville quadrangle has the most forest parcels (1,715), but the density of 8.4 per township is lower than that for the Paducah (10.1) and St. Louis (8.5) quadrangles and ties with that of Aurora. Even though the density is identical for Aurora on the north and Belleville on the south, Belleville parcels average over twice the area of Aurora parcels. The rapid urbanization of the Aurora quadrangle (and the Davenport quadangle) is probably responsible for the fragmentation of these forests. The Forest Preserve Districts within the Chicago and Racine quadrangles are maintaining some larger blocks of forest; without these, the average parcel size in those quadrangles would be extremely small.

The Danville and Peoria quadrangles in east-central Illinois have the lowest forest density and a very low density of large forest tracts—only one forest block over 600 acres for every five townships. Most of the forests in these quadrangles exist as small woodlots or narrow riparian forests.

These data demonstrate the severe fragmentation that has occurred in Illinois, a fragmentation that has contributed to decreased populations of many neotropical migrant birds and other wildlife species that require large contiguous blocks of forest. Efforts, such as those initiated in the Shawnee National Forest to manage large blocks as Forest Interior Management Units (M. Sponel, Shawnee National Forest, personal communication), should be encouraged and expanded.

Table 32. Net annual growth and removals by species group of growing stock and sawtimber on timberland in Illinois.

Species group	Growing stock (thousand cubic feet) Growth	Removals	Sawtimber (thousand board feet)[1] Growth	Removals
Softwoods				
Shortleaf pine	1,891	1,535	4,087	2,533
Other pine	765	103	7,200	413
Bald cypress	13	70	90	353
Red cedar	445	131	360	228
Other softwoods	110	26	106	14
Total	3,224	1,865	11,843	3,541
Hardwoods				
Select white oak[2]	14,409	12,611	80,721	66,194
Other white oak[2]	666	2,317	4,512	11,514
Select red oak[2]	5,459	4,600	26,641	21,412
Other red oak[2]	12,893	17,772	77,010	85,322
Select hickory[2]	3,773	3,395	15,208	13,205
Other hickory[2]	3,670	2,102	15,502	6,875
Basswood	1,215	377	8,060	1,789
Beech	242	224	1,488	1,171
Hard maple	3,717	1,713	14,466	7,382
Soft maple	14,144	3,744	44,147	16,889
Elm	–5,106	2,268	–9,780	6,600
Ash	6,932	4,144	27,334	16,647
Sycamore	2,412	1,180	9,518	5,276
Cottonwood	1,976	3,580	11,237	19,243
Sweetgum	1,163	946	3,509	4,431
Tupelo	209	183	942	811
Black cherry	3,663	799	16,385	2,478
Black walnut	2,279	1,084	14,142	5,012
Yellow poplar	1,609	833	8,435	4,265
Other hardwoods	17,166	2,869	55,826	8,693
Total	92,791	66,741	425,303	305,209
Total all species	96,015	68,606	437,146	308,750

[1]International 1/*f*-inch rule.
[2]Select white oak species: white, swamp white, bur, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks. Other white oak species: overcup, chestnut, and post oaks. Select red oak species: cherrybark, shumard, and northern red oaks. Other red oak species: scarlet, northern pin, southern red, shingle, black, blackjack, pin, and willow oaks. Select hickory species: pecan and shellbark, shagbark, and mockernut hickories. Other hickory species: bitternut and pignut hickories.
Source: Raile and Leatherberry 1988

Table 33. Acreage, soil-loss rate, and soil-loss totals for five rural land-use categories.

Land use	Acreage (thousand acres)	Soil-loss rate (tons/acre/year)	Soil-loss total (million tons/year)
Cropland	24,727.4	7.0	172.4
Pasture	3,157.3	3.0	9.4
Grazed forest	638.1	13.1	8.3
Ungrazed forest	2,791.3	1.6	4.3
Other rural land	622.8	10.4	6.3
Total/average	31,936.9	6.3	200.7

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987

Table 34. Marginal land in Illinois.

Soil capability class	Land use	Thousands of acres
IVe	Eroding cropland	794.0
VI	Cropland	423.0
VII	Cropland	55.0
VIII	Pastureland	5.0
Total		1,277.0

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1987

Table 35. Projected conversions in thousands of acres from cropland to forestland under the Federal Conservation Reserve Program.

Region	Eligible acreage	Converted acreage at a rate of 12.5 percent	Converted acreage at a rate of 2 percent
Northern	395.7	49.3	7.9
Grand Prairie	707.5	88.9	14.4
Western	787.6	98.5	15.8
South Central	896.9	112.5	18.7
Southern Unglaciated	89.5	11.2	1.9
Total	2,877.2	360.4	58.7

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, National Resource Inventory data base, 1982

Table 36. Land use preceding surface mining and approved postmining land use for coal permits issued during three calendar years in Illinois.

Year and status	Land use in acres									
	Cropland	Pasture-land	Forestry	Resi-dential	Industry/ commercial	Recre-ation	Fish and wildlife	Unde-veloped	Water	Total
1983 Premining	5,797.7	3,446.3	1,701.4	26.6	3,735.9	0.0	194.0	751.5	331.6	15,984.8
Postmining	4,903.4	6,789.2	1,168.0	5.9	137.8	0.0	1,502.9	194.6	1,283.0	15,984.8
1984 Premining	18,184.5	7,433.3	6,144.6	129.8	2,189.4	0.0	606.2	2,676.3	975.5	38,339.6
Postmining	15,091.7	11,110.9	4,877.8	17.6	955.2	0.0	2,790.5	1,376.7	2,119.2	38,339.6
1985 Premining	5,428.9	3,191.6	3,017.9	64.7	2,171.0	0.0	14.0	2,275.1	766.9	16,930.1
Postmining	3,392.6	6,342.4	2,631.0	13.2	442.8	0.0	2,466.9	414.1	1,277.2	16,930.1

Source: Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals 1986

Table 37. Deciduous forest in Illinois by 1:250,000 quadrangles and by parcel-size classes.

Quadrangle	Number of township equivalents	Parcel-size class (acres)	Number of parcels	Number per township	Average area (acres)	Average perimeter edge (miles)
Aurora	197.1	<100	866	4.4	58.3	1.24
		100–200	364	1.8	141.5	2.23
		200–600	334	1.7	327.2	4.05
		600–1,100	51	0.3	822.5	8.06
		>1,100	36	0.2	2,463.7	20.47
Total/average			1,651	8.4	207.5	2.66
Belleville	205.3	<100	610	3.0	64.8	1.29
		100–200	471	2.3	141.0	2.08
		200–600	394	1.9	339.3	3.72
		600–1,100	112	0.6	807.6	7.28
		>1,100	128	0.6	3,188.4	21.50
Total/average			1,715	8.4	430.5	3.96
Burlington	130.2	<100	373	2.9	64.9	1.25
		100–200	255	2.0	140.7	2.02
		200–600	212	1.6	345.3	3.69
		600–1,100	57	0.4	795.1	6.89
		>1,100	63	0.5	2,750.2	18.10
Total/average			960	7.4	366.6	3.43

Continued

Table 37 continued.

Quadrangle	Number of township equivalents	Parcel-size class (acres)	Number of parcels	Number per township	Average area (acres)	Average perimeter edge (miles)
Chicago	44.6	<100	59	1.3	59.0	1.26
		100–200	39	0.9	132.0	2.13
		200–600	33	0.7	347.7	4.24
		600–1,100	7	0.2	845.8	8.67
		>1,100	14	0.3	2,815.1	19.93
Total/average			152	3.4	430.5	4.19
Danville	47.2	<100	31	0.7	59.0	1.20
		100–200	22	0.5	140.9	2.01
		200–600	24	0.5	325.3	3.52
		600–1,100	6	0.1	787.3	6.71
		>1,100	9	0.2	1,827.7	12.50
Total/average			92	1.9	368.6	3.46
Davenport	62.4	<100	214	3.4	61.2	1.28
		100–200	111	1.8	147.0	2.24
		200–600	100	1.6	319.1	3.83
		600–1,100	21	0.3	815.1	8.01
		>1,100	11	0.2	2,353.4	18.74
Total/average			457	7.3	226.3	2.78
Decatur	202.6	<100	408	2.0	61.4	1.23
		100–200	251	1.2	143.4	2.10
		200–600	200	1.0	340.6	3.81
		600–1,100	64	0.3	805.9	7.06
		>1,100	66	0.3	2,529.2	17.36
Total/average			989	4.9	351.6	3.43
Dubuque	18.3	<100	61	3.3	54.6	1.18
		100–200	27	1.5	133.5	1.93
		200–600	23	1.3	367.7	3.57
		600–1,100	10	0.5	730.9	5.76
		>1,100	11	0.6	3,543.6	17.94
Total/average			132	7.2	467.3	3.50
Indianapolis	44.9	<100	87	1.9	60.1	1.21
		100–200	66	1.5	139.7	1.97
		200–600	60	1.3	339.0	3.74
		600–1,100	20	0.4	852.7	7.41
		>1,100	22	0.5	2,047.4	15.44
Total/average			255	5.7	380.0	3.72

Table 37 continued.

Quadrangle	Number of township equivalents	Parcel-size class (acres)	Number of parcels	Number per township	Average area (acres)	Average perimeter edge (miles)
Paducah	124.1	<100	598	4.8	58.6	1.29
		100–200	281	2.3	138.2	2.20
		200–600	237	1.9	348.5	4.04
		600–1,100	64	0.5	780.6	7.90
		>1,100	74	0.6	6,273.3	37.45
Total/average			1,254	10.1	534.8	4.48
Peoria	199.8	<100	182	0.9	64.9	1.32
		100–200	164	0.8	141.7	2.14
		200–600	129	0.6	332.8	3.93
		600–1,100	27	0.1	825.5	7.90
		>1,100	25	0.1	2,722.5	19.59
Total/average			527	2.5	319.4	3.42
Quincy	107.8	<100	323	3.0	62.3	1.29
		100–200	193	1.8	139.8	2.15
		200–600	178	1.7	334.7	3.92
		600–1,100	47	0.4	825.3	7.75
		>1,100	55	0.5	4,696.0	26.92
Total/average			796	7.4	507.2	4.24
Racine	10.9	<100	10	0.9	54.4	1.21
		100–200	10	0.9	141.1	2.02
		200–600	10	0.9	379.3	5.00
		600–1,100	1	0.1	684.4	10.29
		>1,100	2	0.2	3,418.3	28.83
Total/average			33	3.0	402.1	4.55
Rockford	97.2	<100	474	4.9	53.7	1.19
		100–200	158	1.6	144.8	2.22
		200–600	104	1.1	319.7	3.82
		600–1,100	14	0.1	773.1	7.91
		>1,100	7	0.1	1,532.7	13.08
Total/average			757	7.8	136.3	2.00
St. Louis	28.2	<100	109	3.9	57.9	1.22
		100–200	50	1.8	145.2	2.16
		200–600	48	1.7	314.6	3.87
		600–1,100	20	0.7	783.4	7.28
		>1,100	14	0.5	4,505.4	27.95
Total/average			241	8.5	445.7	4.00

Continued

Table 37 continued.

Quadrangle	Number of township equivalents	Parcel-size class (acres)	Number of parcels	Number per township	Average area (acres)	Average perimeter edge (miles)
Vincennes	28.2	<100	74	2.6	62.6	1.28
		100–200	14	0.5	140.5	2.12
		200–600	13	0.5	283.6	3.60
		600–1,100	4	0.1	730.1	6.70
		>1,100	1	0.0	1,109.5	14.93
Total/average			106	3.8	135.0	2.01
State Total	1,548.8	<100	4,479		270,160	5,624
		100–200	2,476		349,749	5,284
		200–600	2,099		705,213	8,119
		600–1,100	525		422,554	3,923
		>1,100	542		1,875,086	12,207
Total			10,121		3,622,762	35,157
State Average		<100		2.7	60.3	1.26
		100–200		1.5	141.3	2.13
		200–600		1.3	336.0	3.86
		600–1,100		0.3	804.9	7.47
		>1,100		0.3	3,571.6	22.52
Total/average				6.1	358.0	3.47

Source: LUDA data base

Local Implementation: A Case Study

Technical and social innovations at several levels will be required if the largely untapped potential for forestry in Illinois is to be realized. Attention is usually focused on the role of state agencies, forest industries, and private landowners, but local (i.e., municipal and county) natural resource agencies play a unique and valuable role as well because local public lands provide ideal sites for demonstrating conventional and experimental woodland management systems. Bridging the gap between researchers and landowners is increasingly important as new management systems (for example, agroforestry schemes) are devised to meet changing landowner objectives. Local agencies can also help landowners organize themselves to share equipment and experience and to improve their position in the marketplace by pooling resources. Safeguarding such community interests as wildlife habitat, soil and water resources, and the quality of the visual landscape is another appropriate function of local agencies because the impacts of forestry practices are often best evaluated at a scale of several hundred to several thousand acres.

The following case history illustrates how one local agency, the Vermilion County Conservation District, took responsibility for managing its own lands and is providing a realistic example for local landowners. The district's woodland management program includes inventory, planning, production research, utilization research, and demonstration. The inventory and planning activities relate to a 1,600-acre park, but they provide a model for similar activities on other local-scale land areas. In the research area, the district is investigating the use of low-grade logs for the production of edible mushrooms and the suitability of traditional silvicultural methods for small woodlands and marginal farmlands that need to be converted to permanent cover. Demonstration activities focus on the local suitability of tree species for various uses.

Forest Inventory

The Illinois Council on Forest Development recognized that the wise management and use of forestland require current and consistent data for assessing its status—timber and wildlife, recreational uses, and the extent of erosion. To that end, they recommended the development and maintenance of a detailed and accessible forestry data base that would assist in preparing management plans and solving specific resource problems (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1986).

To implement this recommendation for the Vermilion County Conservation District, the Illinois Natural History Survey developed a land-cover inventory of the district's 1,600-acre Kennekuk Cove County Park that was then automated on a geographic information system (GIS) (Burnett 1988) to provide the district with a powerful tool for tracking the status of its lands. The park was classified into 42 categories of cover types, with the smallest parcel 0.1 acre in size. The classification system is a three-level hierarchy that allows one to consider land resources at different levels of detail. Level 1 contains seven categories based on vegetation or land use: farmland, developed land, woodland, herbaceous vegetation, shrubby vegetation, savanna, and water. In level 2, natural vegetation types (but not farmland, developed land, or water) are subdivided on the basis of topography (upland, bottomland, ravine). In level 3, vegetation and topography types are further subdivided into age classes that are important for planning purposes. Together, these maps and the accompanying data base summarize the current status of the park's resources and provide a firm basis for planning future management.

Forest Modeling

The Council determined that the State of Illinois and such other public entities as counties and municipalities own thousands of acres of land that are both undeveloped and underutilized. Managing these lands for production as well as for research and demonstration is not incompatible with using them for recreation, wildlife habitat, soil conservation, natural area protection, or numerous other land uses. The recommendation of the Council, therefore, was to require the development of long-range management plans for all state-owned lands and to encourage other public agencies that control undeveloped land to undertake similar long-range planning activities (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1986).

To facilitate land-management planning for Kennekuk Cove County Park, the Illinois Natural History Survey developed a computer model that simulates changes expected in the park's cover types over the next 100 years in response to alternative management strategies. The model, an adaptation of the DYNAST program originally developed for forestry planning in the Southeast (Boyce 1985), begins with the initial GIS inventory and tracks the "flow of acres" among various cover types over time. Figure 68 shows a simplified diagram of the land-cover changes conceptualized for the park. For example, an area that starts as abandoned farmland would flow to the herbaceous type after a delay of 1 year. If the area were not converted back to farmland by management action, it would remain herbaceous for a delay of 10 years and then flow to shrubby or savanna type. In the actual model, the flow network is larger and more complex because land categories are broken down by topography and age.

In addition to simulating the natural succession of vegetation types, the model allows management actions to be specified for reversing (reversion) or redirecting (conversion) the course of succession. Reversions and conversions can be specified as variable annual rates and minimum acreages can be specified for cover types; the model in turn derives the necessary rates for management actions. Furthermore, successional delays can be easily modified if desired.

The purpose of the model is to allow park planners to ask "what-if" questions regarding management policies. For example, what would the park look like in 50 or 100 years if a "forever wild" policy were established? Barring catastrophic fires or storms, the implications of such a policy are shown in Figure 69a. In contrast, Figure 69b shows land-cover trends under a "stabilization" policy in which minimum acreages are set to their initial inventory values. At first glance, such a policy might appear to conserve current conditions, but the age structure of the park's woodlands would continue to change over time (Fig. 70a). If, for example, managers wish to maintain some proportion of young woodlands to favor certain wildlife, the management plan must include some woodland harvesting. Figure 70b shows changes in the age structure of the upland woodlands under a policy to stabilize current cover-type proportions and to harvest upland woodlands for fuelwood at an age of 40 years. With this policy, the number of acres in each of the age classes becomes stabilized.

The preceding result is not accidental. Rather, the model is designed to seek a state of dynamic equilibrium among cover types. In other words, the model assumes that planners are interested in guiding the landscape toward a distribution of cover types that will provide a desirable mix of benefits and be sustained through a smooth, predictable level of management activity.

The model uses the structure of the landscape (distribution of cover types among age and area classes) as the basis for comparing the benefits expected from alternative management plans. For example, given a projected future landscape structure, timber and cordwood yields can be estimated directly from conventional yield tables. Wildlife habitat quality can be estimated by comparing the relative proportions of available cover types with proportions of cover types thought to be optimal for the species of interest. For example, Figure 71 shows a simplified schematic of a habitat-suitability algorithm for wild turkey. Similar procedures can be followed for visual quality, soil conservation, and other concerns.

By linking algorithms that estimate benefits from landscape structure to the core model that projects changes in landscape structure, the flow of benefits over time can be estimated. The projected benefits for all proposed management plans can then be compared. Similarly, costs for implementing alternative plans can be displayed. For example, trends for two benefits—wild turkey habitat suitability (Fig. 72) and fuelwood production (Fig. 73)—are shown for two alternative plans. Management for turkey suitability stabilizes proportions of level 2 cover types (Fig. 72a) at their current values and harvests only upland woodlands for cordwood at an age of 40 years (Fig. 72b). Management for maximum fuelwood, on the other hand, allows natural succession to proceed unimpeded and harvests cordwood from upland and bottomland forests, also at an age of 40 years (Fig. 73). The trade-off is between improving the quality of turkey habitat with lower cordwood production (Fig. 72) and reducing the quality of turkey habitat with higher cordwood production (Fig. 73). When the implications of each alternative are clearly displayed, the choice is left to the political process. Other plans can be easily simulated to explore compromise solutions.

Alternative Production Methods: Traditional Silviculture

The Council found that a crop of trees grown properly on appropriate sites can yield a higher long-term net return per acre than other crops. The Council therefore recommended to expand research on woodlot productivity and alternative forest production systems, on integrated agriculture and forestry, and on fuelwood production systems for the private landowner (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1986).

Two silvicultural practices common in preindustrial Europe but virtually unknown in North America are currently being investigated by the Vermilion District. The first is based on coppicing, a practice wherein sprouts are repeatedly harvested and regenerated from semipermanent stumps. The silvicultural system is generally referred to as short-rotation intensive culture (SRIC). Although SRIC plantations can produce impressive yields of small-dimension wood, they are high-input monocultures that produce few other benefits and are more suited to the purposes of large industries than to the needs of typical Illinois woodland owners.

Traditionally, coppicing in Europe was usually done as part of a joint production system known as coppice-with-standards. About two-thirds of the stand was devoted to trees coppiced for fuelwood; the remaining one-third was occupied by scattered, long-rotation timber trees

known as standards. The standards not only diversified the wood products available for sale or use, but also provided habitat for wild flora and fauna, soil protection, and aesthetic benefits (Burnett 1987).

Because coppice-with-standards appears to be capable of producing a combination of benefits consistent with the multiple-use objectives of many landowners, an experimental woodlot was established at Forest Glen County Preserve. During the 1984–1985 dormant season, approximately two-thirds of a 3.3-acre stand of green ash and black cherry saplings was cut to create the coppice component. The remainder of the stand was left in 37 clumps of saplings from which standards will be selected.

Although rates of growth for the coppice and prospective standards are being measured annually, quantitative conclusions about the productivity of the experimental stand cannot yet be drawn. Preliminary findings, however, indicate that the coppiced green ash and black cherry are regenerating vigorously and withstanding competition from herbaceous vegetation with no management. An experiment is being conducted with the clumps of prospective standards to determine the effect of thinning on the growth rates of reserved trees. Periodic wildlife censuses are also being conducted.

The second production method under investigation is pollarding. Like coppicing, this method relies on the rapid regeneration of sprouts from repeatedly harvested trees. In pollarding, however, trees are cut off 8 to 12 feet above ground. This technique was designed to allow trees to regenerate in the presence of browsing livestock and wildlife. Pollards can be grown close together in woodlots or shelterbelts, but traditionally they were often spaced widely enough to allow the growth of a permanent pasture layer.

In addition to the wood products pollards generate, they can improve livestock production in agroforestry systems through microclimate moderation, supplemental forage production, and improved soil fertility (Burnett and Gilluly 1988). Because pollards usually develop hollows in their trunks, they create habitat for cavity-dwelling wildlife. The parklike character of pasture-with-pollard also enhances the visual quality of the landscape and increases recreational potential. Finally, because pollards have large, thick-barked trunks and elevated sprouts, they are resistant to fire. This attribute makes pollards potentially valuable in managing savanna vegetation that must be periodically burned. Based on these potential benefits and on research indicating that at least some native trees respond well to pollarding (Burnett and Gilluly 1988), plans are being made to develop an experimental pasture-with-pollard unit at Kennekuk Cove County Park.

Alternative Utilization: Shiitake Mushrooms

The Council observed that forest products harvested in Illinois are frequently manufactured and marketed in such a way that landowners, loggers, and sawmills and other wood-processing firms receive less than full value for their products, especially low-grade products. Their subsequent recommendation was to initiate research projects designed to improve the use of low-grade wood products and wood residue and to develop appropriate markets. One interesting possibility is the production of shiitake mushrooms on low-grade woods (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1986).

Shiitake mushrooms (*Lentinus edodes*) grow best on oak, but some other species are also acceptable. Because logs 2 to 8 inches in diameter and 3 feet long are preferred, low-grade wood of little commercial value can be used. Little capital investment is required, and the market potential for these flavorful mushrooms is promising (Leatham 1982). In the United States, retail prices for domestically produced fresh shiitake mushrooms currently range from $6 to $20 per pound, and estimates are that wholesale growers could gross between $900 and $2,000 per cord over the 5-year production span (Wilkes 1985).

Many strains of the shiitake fungus are available, and numerous methods of production can be used. In general, the process requires cutting the logs, inoculating them with the mushroom spawn, managing the moisture content of the inoculated logs during incubation, and harvesting the mushrooms. An important first step for potential growers in new geographic areas is choosing strains that grow well in the local climate. Hundreds, if not thousands, of shiitake mushroom growers are found in the United States, but most of them are in California, the northern Lake States, and the Appalachians. Consequently, the initial phase of the Vermilion County Conservation District's shiitake mushroom project has concentrated on assessing the productivity of likely strains on logs from various tree species. In combination with the strain-screening work, a comparison is being made of logs soaked before the fruiting season with those not soaked. Preliminary results indicate that some strains clearly produce mushrooms sooner than others and that soaked logs out-produce unsoaked logs. Additional efforts are needed to encourage production by local landowners, develop local markets, and improve the labor efficiency of the production process.

Demonstration and Education

The Council determined that funding to implement educational programs is inadequate and that not enough personnel from private and public agencies and organizations are available to conduct the work. The Council recommended that educational programs in rural and urban forestry, wood products manufacturing and utilization, and nature appreciation be made available to a larger segment of the population (Illinois Council on Forestry Development 1986). The Illinois Wildlife Habitat Commission also urged that a vigorous attempt be made to use public lands with high visibility to demonstrate the practicality of taking wildlife and habitat into consideration when making decisions about land use (Illinois Wildlife Habitat Commission 1985).

Forest Glen County Preserve and Kennekuk Cove County Park provide excellent sites for demonstrating land-management practices to the public. Forest Glen is well known for its mature ravine forest, and Kennekuk Cove is strategically located along the Middlefork River,

the first and only permanently protected waterway in Illinois. Both parks have active educational programs for local groups and special annual events that draw people from long distances. Demonstrations of woody plant materials have long been a normal part of the educational program. At present, several demonstrations have been established, including a teaching arboretum of more than 180 taxa of wood plants, an ongoing experimental plantation to assess the growth rates of commonly available nursery stock under different management practices, a variety of plantings of wildlife food and cover shrubs, and the experimental coppice-with-standards and shiitake sites.

One of the principal challenges facing natural resource agencies today is how to expand the middle ground between exploitive and preservationist approaches to land management. Exploitive agricultural and forestry practices cause serious environmental and social problems, but solving these problems through land preservation is economically unrealistic. Land-management methods that provide a healthy environment without requiring continual financial subsidies are needed. Developing such methods is a difficult task, but landowners are becoming more interested in managing their woodlands for multiple benefits, and new technologies— from computer software to wood-combustion hardware—are providing improved ways to achieve sustainable yields and use them efficiently. In addition, old technologies that served multiple-use objectives well in the past are being revived.

The case study of the Vermilion County Conservation District illustrates how local land-management agencies can play a key role in developing and promoting environmentally sound production systems. Because such agencies have a mandate for public education, they can initiate promising new practices before most landowners are ready to take the risk. By providing personnel and equipment to help implement and monitor management programs, local agencies can greatly extend the efforts of state agencies. Finally, local public lands are where local landowners are most likely to see demonstrations and be persuaded to try what they see. Further partnerships between state and local agencies should be part of the efforts to expand and improve forestry practices in Illinois.

Research Recommendations

The following research recommendations are made in the hope that the forest resources of Illinois can be managed in a manner that will not only enhance their value for varied uses but will encourage the appreciation of these resources by the people of the State.

Update of Statewide Forest Inventory

As noted earlier in this publication, statewide inventories of the forest resources of Illinois were completed in 1948, 1962, and 1985. Intervals of this length are excessive for accurately assessing the status of and changes in the forests of the State. Comprehensive data describing these forests should be collected at least every ten years and made available in a variety of formats to a broad range of users. These inventories should be carefully planned, and funding should be obtained from the State for the collection and distribution of data. Innovative technologies for acquiring, storing, and manipulating data, such as remote sensing and geographic information systems, should be encouraged. Special emphasis should be given to the accurate assessment of the status of the urban forest resource, its special needs with regard to management, and the numerous benefits it provides to the people of Illinois. Funding should be the responsibility of the State. The inventory itself should be a responsibility of the Illinois Department of Conservation, with advice from the Illinois Council on Forest Development.

Long-term Research on Management Options

Management practices directly affect the forests of Illinois as well as the benefits we derive from them. The impact of a given management option, however, may not be evident for many years. As a result, long-term research directed at evaluating the consequences of management options, including various silvicultural practices, is essential. Research and educational efforts such as those described in the case study of the Vermilion County Conservation District should be encouraged in other locations. Future research should be designed to determine long-term consequences to all aspects of the forest resource, including timber, wildlife, botany, recreation, and aesthetics. Funding for these studies should be provided in the budgets of the federal, state, and local agencies that will conduct these investigations.

Enhancing Multiple Use

The forests of Illinois provide many types of benefits and consequently are managed for multiple uses. Some of these uses inherently conflict, and research is needed to address how multiple benefits are best achieved. The evaluation of multiple uses is often difficult because many benefits derived from forests have not traditionally been measured in dollars (for example, calculating the value of erosion control or decreased sediment input into streams and lakes). As a result, researchers need to explore ways in which ecological, recreational, aesthetic, and economic values can be considered simultaneously in resource management and preservation. Funding for these studies should be provided through the budgets of natural resource agencies.

Role of Private Landowners

As noted earlier in this publication, private landowners have an enormous influence on the forests of Illinois; yet these individuals have diverse reasons for maintaining woodlands and place various values on them. The question of values is further complicated because direct economic values are more obvious to landowners and easier to calculate than such important uses as erosion protection or wildlife habitat. Research, therefore, is needed to determine what motivates (or does not motivate) individuals to maintain woodlands and how best to encourage them to undertake forest management. The role that private landowners might play in enhancing the multiple uses of the forestlands of Illinois also needs investigation. The work at the Vermilion County Conservation District provides a good starting point, and funding for this type of research needs to be a cooperative venture on the part of the State and private individuals.

Data Base on Economic and Natural Values of Forests

Because forests represent a long-term commitment of the land resource and include a wide array of benefits of interest to many people and to a variety of industries, a comprehensive data base needs to be developed and maintained. These data should be stored in a way that ensures confidentiality (when necessary), but they should also be able to be manipulated so that information can be presented in a number of ways according to the requirements of a variety of users. Such a data base should be incorporated into existing natural resource data bases, thus avoiding costly duplication of hardware and software. The Illinois Forest Inventory Data Analysis Program provides a useful beginning for this initiative, as do the data in this document, data that can also be found in the Illinois Geographic Information System at the Illinois Natural History Survey. Data bases must be developed and maintained by all information-acquiring agencies and private groups so that information can be shared among all groups.

Trees as a Crop

The forest literature reports on several approaches for growing trees as a crop for fuelwood and other purposes. Further research, however, is needed to determine how best to combine the growth characteristics of given tree species with conditions at particular sites. These cropping systems must not only be evaluated within the ecological context of a given site, but they must also be seen from the perspective of current and future economic conditions. Sustainable agricultural systems, including the use of strategically placed trees, must be incorporated into future land management plans. Funding for the development of these systems must be shared by state and federal governments and private organizations.

Literature Cited

Absher, J., and S. Anderson. 1984. Illinois forest resources: public responses to major issues. University of Illinois Forestry Research Report 83-3. 18 pp.

American Forestry Association. 1988. Plant a tree—cool the globe. Urban Forest Forum 8:1, 11.

Anderson, J.R., E.E. Hardy, J.T. Roach, and R.E. Witmer. 1976. A land use and land cover classification system for use with remote sensor data. Geological Survey Professional Paper 964. Washington, D.C. 27 pp.

Anderson, R.C. 1970. Prairies in the prairie state. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 63:214–221.

Anderson, R.C., and M.R. Anderson. 1975. The presettlement vegetation of Williamson County, Illinois. Castanea 40:345–363.

Benzie, J.W., A.A. Alm, T.W. Curtin, and C. Merritt. 1986. Silviculture, the past 30 years, the next 30 years. Journal of Forestry 84:35–42.

Blake, J.G., and J.R. Karr. 1987. Breeding birds of isolated woodlots. Area and habitat relationships. Ecology 68:1724–1734.

Blyth, J.E., D.R. McCurdy, J.H. Burde, and W.B. Smith. 1985. Fuelwood production and sources from roundwood in Illinois, 1983. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin NC-92. St. Paul, Minnesota. 73 pp.

Blyth, J.E., J.A. Sester, and G.K. Raile. 1987. Illinois timber industry—an assessment of timber product output and use. U.S. Forest Service, Resource Bulletin NC-100. St. Paul, Minnesota. 44 pp.

Boyce, S.G. 1985. Forestry decisions. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report SE-35. Asheville, North Carolina. 318 pp.

Brigham, W.U., L.R. Iverson, and E.A. Cook. 1987. An overview of the Illinois Geographic Information System and selected biological applications to surface mining and reclamation. Pages 5–10 *in* D.H. Graves, ed. Proceedings of the 1987 National Symposium on Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

Burnett, C.D. 1987. Woody biomass production: traditional methods for modern problems. Pages 407–417 *in* Alternative energy in the Midwest, Conference Proceedings, ILENR/AE-87/06. Springfield, Illinois.

Burnett, C.D. 1988. Woody biomass resources of Illinois. Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, ILENR/RE-ER-88/11. Springfield. 79 pp.

Burnett, C.D., and D. Gilluly. 1988. Pollarding for multiple benefits. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 5:148–152.

Burton, P.J., K.R. Robertson, L.R. Iverson, and P.G. Risser. 1988. Use of resource partitioning and disturbance regimes in the design and management of restored prairies. Pages 46–88 *in* E.B. Allen, ed. The reconstruction of disturbed arid lands: an ecological approach. Westview Press, Inc., Boulder, Colorado.

Chapman, H.H., and R.B. Miller. 1924. Second report on a forest survey of Illinois. The economics of forestry in the State. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 15(3):46–172.

Doman, A.P., R. Ennis, and D. Weigel. 1981. North Central Forest Experiment Station renewable resources evaluation field manual. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minnesota. 117 pp.

Essex, B.L., and D.A. Gansner. 1965. Illinois' timber resources. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin LS-3. St. Paul, Minnesota. 56 pp.

Fehrenbacher, J.B., J.D. Alexander, I.J. Jansen, R.G. Darmody, R.A. Pope, M.A. Flock, E.E. Voss, J.W. Scott, W.F. Andrews, and L.J. Bushue. 1984. Soils of Illinois. College of Agriculture Bulletin 778. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 85 pp.

Finley, R.W. 1976. Original vegetation cover of Wisconsin (map). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Finney, J.W., and M.T. Jackson. 1976. Composition of the presettlement forests of the "unglaciated" Jo Daviess Hills of northwestern Illinois, USA. Indiana Academy of Science Proceedings 85:154.

Gordon, R.B. 1969. The natural vegetation of Ohio in pioneer days. Ohio Biological Survey Bulletin 3:1–109.

Graber, J.W., and R.R. Graber. 1976. Environmental evaluations using birds and their habitats. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 97. 39 pp.

Hahn, J.T. 1985. Timber resource of Wisconsin's central survey unit,1983. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin NC-84. St. Paul, Minnesota. 88 pp.

Hahn, J.T. 1987. Illinois forest statistics, 1985. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin NC-103. St. Paul, Minnesota. 101 pp.

Hall, R.C., and O.D. Ingall. 1911. Forest conditions in Illinois. Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History 9(4):175–253.

Hanson, P.C. 1981. Presettlement vegetation of the lake plain of glacial Lake Chicago in Cook County, Illinois. Pages 159–164 *in* R.L. Stuckey and K.J. Reese, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth North American Prairie Conference. Ohio State University, Columbus.

Harris, L.D. 1984. The fragmented forest. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. 211 pp.

Illinois Agricultural Statistics Service. 1962–1986. Illinois agricultural statistics, annual summaries. Illinois Department of Agriculture, Springfield.

Illinois Council on Forestry Development. 1986. Forestry in Illinois: opportunity for action. State of Illinois, Springfield. 32 pp.

Illinois Council on Forestry Development. 1988a. Urban forestry practices in Illinois: analysis of a survey. Urban Needs Task Group Report to the Illinois Council on Forestry Development. Springfield. 32 pp.

Illinois Council on Forestry Development. 1988b. A conservation education directory for Illinois. Education Task Group Report to the Illinois Council on Forestry Development. Springfield. 78 pp.

Illinois Department of Agriculture. 1985. T by 2000: a state plan for meeting "T" or tolerable soil losses by the year 2000. Illinois Department of Agriculture, Springfield. 51 pp.

Illinois Department of Conservation. 1989. Illinois outdoor recreation plan 1988–1993. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield.

Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals. 1986. 1985 annual surface-mined land reclamation report. Land Reclamation Division, Department of Mines and Minerals, Springfield. 50 pp.

Illinois Wildlife Habitat Commission. 1985. The crisis of wildlife habitat in Illinois today. Illinois Wildlife Habitat Commission Report 1984–1985. Springfield. 26 pp.

International Society of Arboriculture [D. Neely, ed.]. 1988. Valuation of landscape trees, shrubs, and other plants. Seventh edition. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 50 pp.

Iverson, L.R. 1987. Soils. Pages 19–23 *in* R.D. Neely and C.G. Heister, compilers. The natural resources of Illinois: introduction and guide. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 6. Champaign.

Iverson, L.R. 1988. Land-use changes in Illinois, USA: the influence of landscape attributes on current and historic land use. Landscape Ecology 2:45–61.

Iverson, L.R., E.A. Cook, and R.L. Graham. 1989. A technique for extrapolating and validating forest cover across large regions: calibrating AVHRR data with TM. International Journal of Remote Sensing (in press).

Iverson, L.R., E.A. Cook, R.L. Graham, J.S. Olson, T.D. Frank, and Y. Ke. 1988. Interpreting forest biome productivity and cover utilizing nested scales of image resolution and biogeographical analysis. Final Report to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Washington, D.C. 131 pp.

Iverson, L.R., R.L. Graham, and E.A. Cook. 1989. Applications of remote sensing to forested ecosystems. Landscape Ecology (in press).

Iverson, L.R., and D.M. Ketzner. 1988. The Illinois Plant Information Network user's guide. Illinois Natural History Survey Internal Document, Champaign. 92 pp.

Iverson, L.R., and P.G. Risser. 1987. Analyzing long-term changes in vegetation with geographic information system and remotely sensed data. Advances in Space Research 7:183–194.

Jackson, M.T. 1977. Composition of the presettlement forests of the "unglaciated" Jo Daviess Hills of northwestern Illinois, USA. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 10/11:301; also in Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 70:214.

Jenny, H. 1941. Factors of soil formation. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. 281 pp.

Kaminski, D.A., and M.T. Jackson. 1978. A light and moisture continuum analysis of the presettlement prairie-forest border region of eastern Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 99:280–289.

Kilburn, P.D. 1955. The original vegetation of Kane County, Illinois. M.A. Thesis. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 34 pp.

King, F.B., and J.B. Johnson. 1977. Presettlement forest composition of the central Sangamon River Basin, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 70:153–163.

Klopatek, J.M., R.J. Olson, C.J. Emerson, and J.L. Jones. 1979. Land-use conflicts with natural vegetation in the United States. Environmental Conservation 6:191–199.

Kuchler, A.W. 1964. Potential natural vegetation of the conterminous United States. American Geographical Society Special Publication 36. American Geographical Society, New York. 116 pp. + map.

Leatham, G.F. 1982. Cultivation of shiitake, the Japanese forest mushroom, on logs: a potential industry for the United States. Forest Products Journal 32:29–35.

Leitner, L.A. 1976. Analysis of the presettlement forests of the unglaciated portions of southern Illinois. M.A. Thesis. Indiana State University, Terre Haute. 134 pp.

Leitner, L.A., and M.T. Jackson. 1981. Presettlement forests of the unglaciated portion of southern Illinois, USA. American Midland Naturalist 105:290–304.

Lindsay, A.A., W.B. Crankshaw, and S.A. Qadir. 1965. Soil relations and distribution map of the vegetation of presettlement Indiana. Botanical Gazette 126:155–163.

Marschner, F.J. 1974. The original vegetation of Minnesota (map). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minnesota.

McCurdy, D.R., and J.H. Burde. 1984. Highlights of wood for energy in Illinois, 1982–1983. Department of Forestry, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 21 pp.

McCurdy, D.R., and D.C. Mercker. 1986. A study of owners of large, private, forested tracts in southern Illinois, 1977–1985. Department of Forestry, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 18 pp.

Miller, R.B. 1923. First report on a forestry survey of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 14(8):291–377.

Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1986. Guide to the vascular flora of Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 507 pp.

Moran, R.C. 1980. Presettlement (1830) vegetation of DeKalb, Kane, and DuPage counties, Illinois. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 101 pp.

Nixon, C.M., S.P. Havera, and R.E. Greenberg. 1978. Distribution and abundance of the gray squirrel in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 105. 55 pp.

Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission. 1987. Revised population and household forecasts to 2005. Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission Data Bulletin 87-2. Chicago. 12 pp.

Payne, B.R. 1978. Trees increase residential property values. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-49. Broomall, Pennsylvania. 149 pp.

Raile, G.K., and E.C. Leatherberry. 1988. Illinois' forest resources. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin NC-105. St. Paul, Minnesota. 113 pp.

Risser, P.G., E.C. Birney, H.D. Blocker, S.W. May, W.J. Parton, and J.A. Wiens. 1981. The true prairie ecosystem. Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania. 557 pp.

Risser, P.G., and L.R. Iverson. 1988. Geographic information system and natural resources issues at the state level. Pages 231–240 *in* D.B. Botkin, M.E. Caswell, J.E. Estes, and A.A. Orio, eds. Our role in changing the global environment: what we can do about large scale environmental issues. Academic Press, New York.

Robinson, S.K. 1988. Reappraisal of the costs and benefits of habitat heterogeneity for nongame wildlife. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 53:145–155.

Schroeder, W.A. 1978. Mapping the presettlement prairies of Missouri. Pages 19–24 *in* D.C. Glenn-Lewin and R.Q. Landers, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Midwest Prairie Conference. Iowa State University, Ames.

Schwegman, J.E. 1973. The natural divisions of Illinois. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 32 pp.

Society of American Foresters. 1950. Forestry terminology. Society of American Foresters, Washington, D.C. 93 pp.

State of Illinois. 1980. Illinois: the future. Final report, 1980 Task Force on the Future of Illinois. Created by an Act of the General Assembly, State of Illinois, Public Act 809-1046, September 27, 1977. 263 pp.

Telford, C.J. 1926. Third report on a forest survey of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 16(1):1–102.

Thomas, J.W., ed. 1979. Wildlife habitats in managed forests, the Blue Mountains of Oregon and Washington. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agricultural Handbook 533. Washington, D.C. 512 pp.

Troxell, D.L. 1988. Inventory of biomass facilities in Illinois. Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources IENR/AE-88/02. Springfield. 69 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1987. Basic statistics, 1982 National Resources Inventory. Statistical Bulletin 756. Washington, D.C. 267 pp.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1984. 1982 census of agriculture. Part 13. Illinois. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1982–1985. 1982 census of manufacturers. U.S. Department of Commerce Geographic Area Series. Washington, D.C.

U.S. Forest Service. 1949. Forest resources of Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Central States Forest Experiment Station Forest Survey Release 7. Columbus, Ohio. 53 pp.

U.S. Forest Service. 1986. Land and resource management plan, Shawnee National Forest. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Eastern Region, Washington, D.C.

Veatch, J.O. 1959. Presettlement forests in Michigan (map). Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Development. Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Whitcomb, R.F., C.S. Robbins, J.F. Lynch, B.L. Whitcomb, M.K. Klimkiewicz, and D. Bystrak. 1981. Effects of forest fragmentation on avifauna of the eastern deciduous forest. Pages 125–205 *in* R.L. Burgess and D.M. Sharpe, eds. Forest island dynamics in man-dominated landscapes. Springer-Verlag, New York.

White, J. 1978. Illinois natural areas inventory technical report. Volume I. Survey methods and results. Illinois Department of Conservation, Department of Landscape Architecture at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Natural Land Institute, Springfield, Illinois. 426 pp.

Wilkes, G. 1985. Shiitake: a new forest product. American Forests 91:48–49.

Young, R., M. Reichenbach, and F. Perkuhn. 1984. A survey of private non-industrial forest owners in Illinois: a preliminary report. University of Illinois Forestry Research Report 84-2. 5 pp.

Figure 1. Forest resource regions and U.S. Forest Service units.

Data in many subsequent figures are summarized according to average county values for the 102 counties of the State (S), the 12 counties of the Northern Region (N), the 31 counties of the Grand Prairie Region (GP), the 21 counties of the Western Region (W), the 31 counties of the South Central Region (SC), and the 7 counties of the Southern Unglaciated Region (SU). Totals by State or region can be calculated by multiplying data by the number of counties in the State or region.

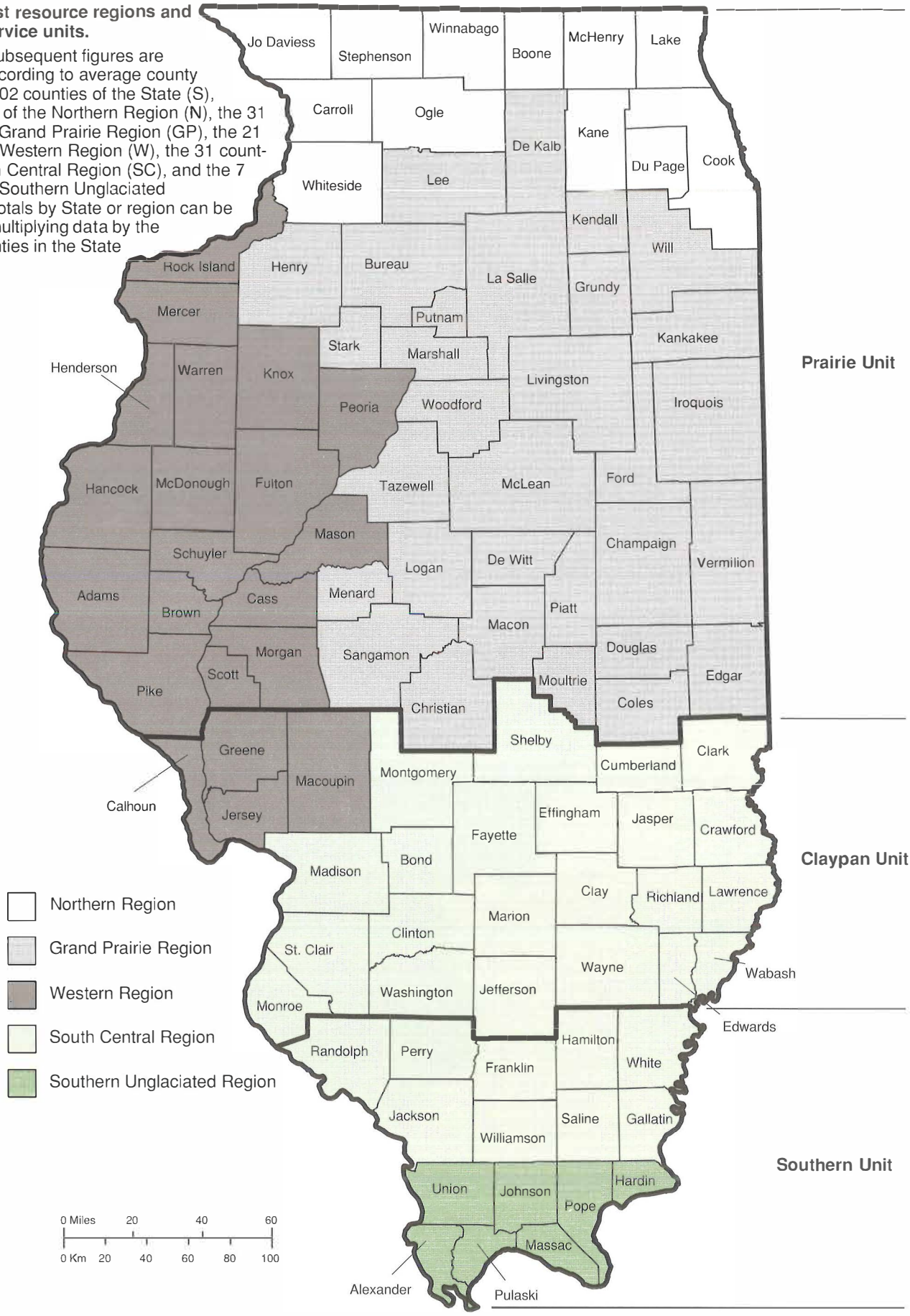
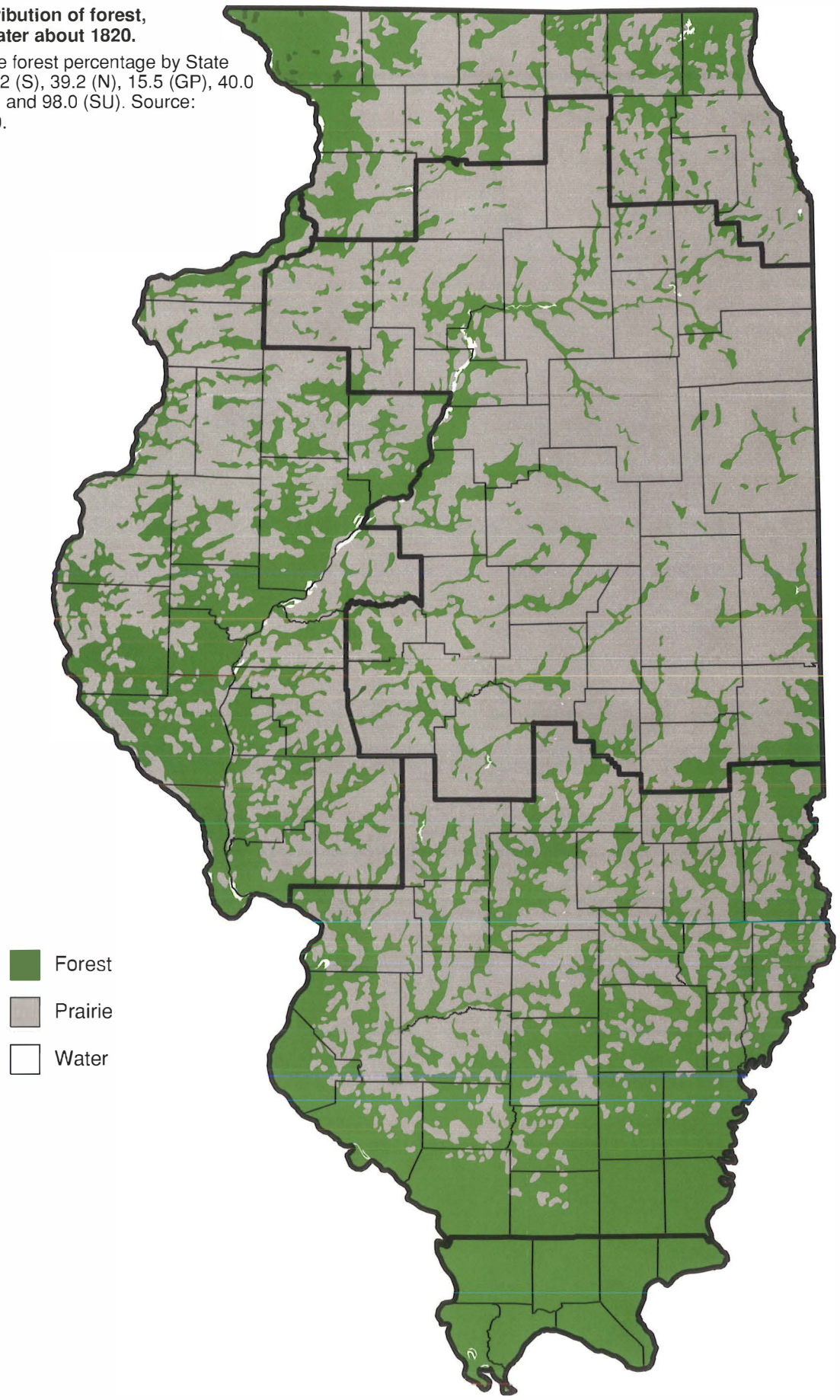


Figure 2. Distribution of forest, prairie, and water about 1820.

County average forest percentage by State and region: 38.2 (S), 39.2 (N), 15.5 (GP), 40.0 (W), 56.7 (SC), and 98.0 (SU). Source: Anderson 1970.



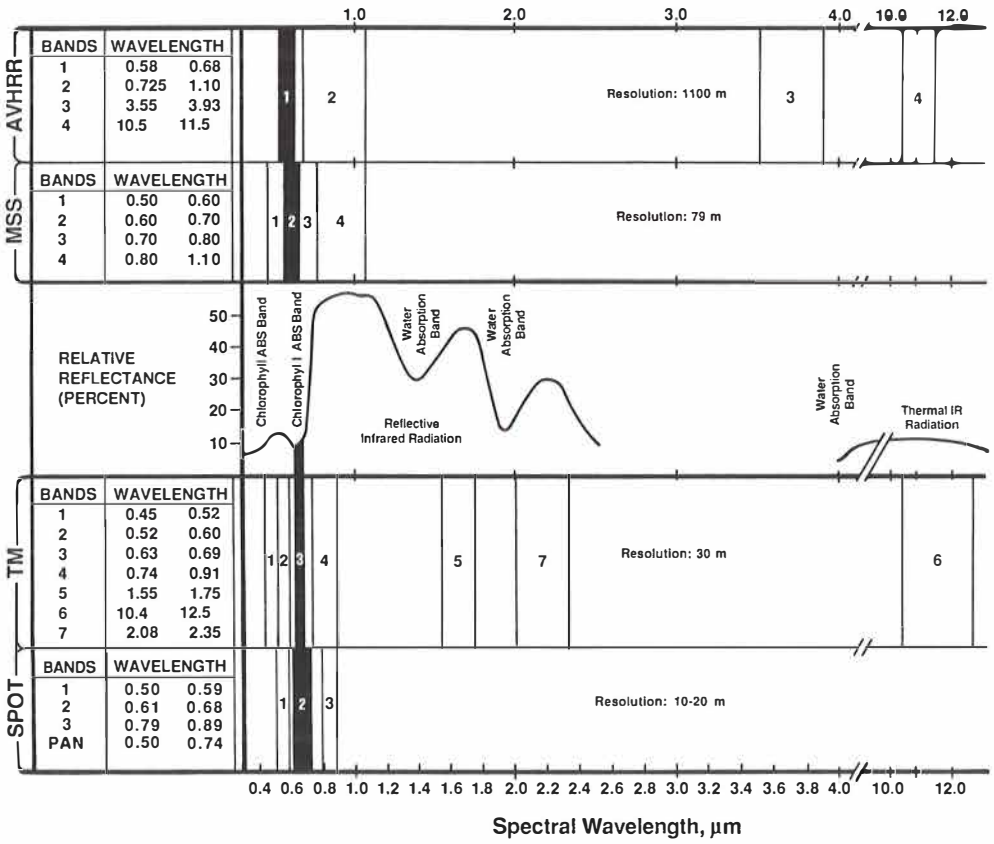


Figure 3. Electromagnetic spectrum for green vegetation in Illinois and the wavelength bands collected by four satellites.
Source: Iverson et al. 1989.

Figure 4. Commercial forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 39,500 (S), 20,100 (N), 17,300 (GP), 56,200 (W), 50,900 (SC), and 70,200 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

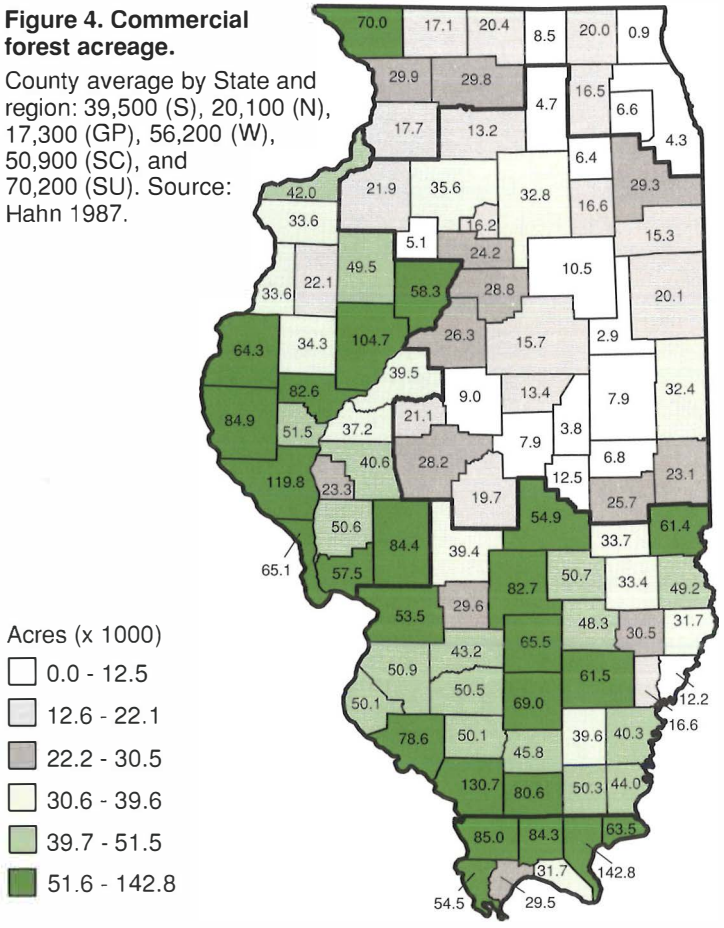


Figure 5. Number of tree taxa.

County average by State and region: 70 (S), 74 (N), 60 (GP), 67 (W), 72 (SC), and 109 (SU). Source: Iverson and Ketzner 1988.

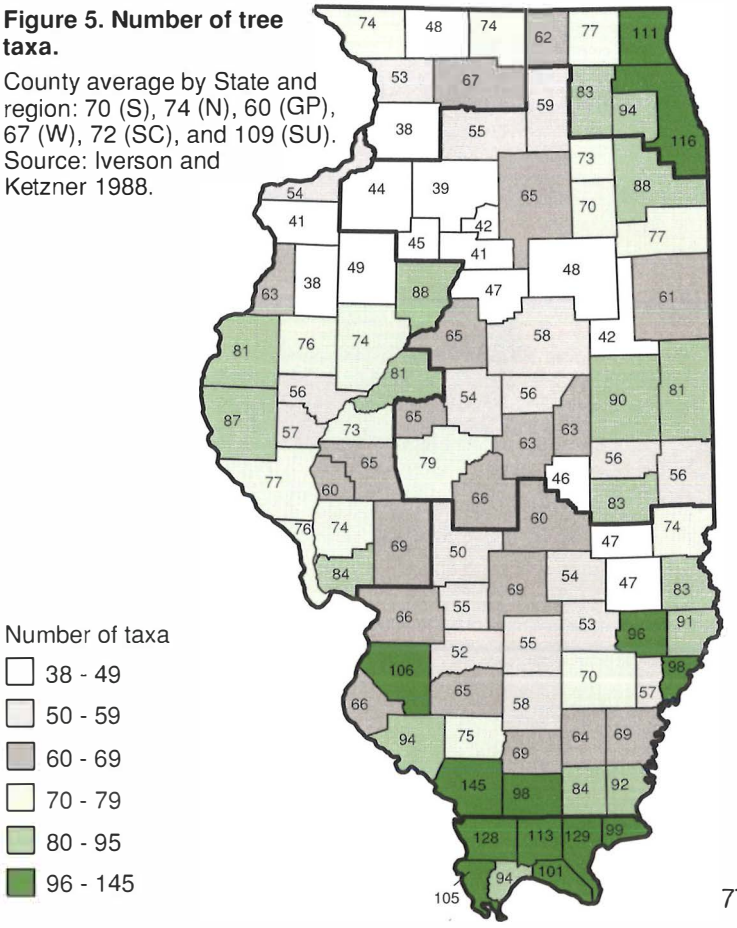


Figure 6. Number of shrub taxa.

County average by State and region: 54 (S), 88 (N), 51 (GP), 49 (W), 44 (SC), and 66 (SU). Source: Iverson and Ketzner 1988.

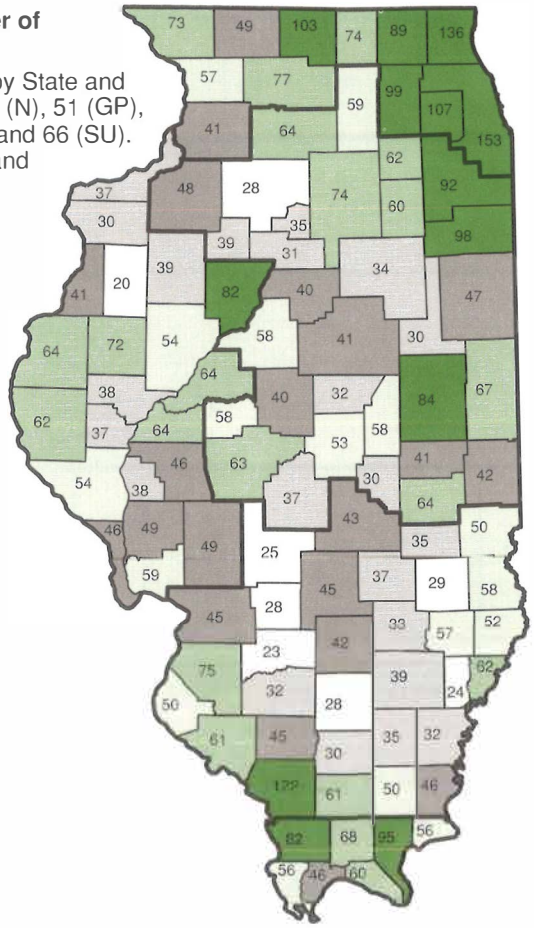


Figure 7. Oak-hickory forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 20,100 (S), 12,300 (N), 8,400 (GP), 28,500 (W), 25,700 (SC), and 35,100 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

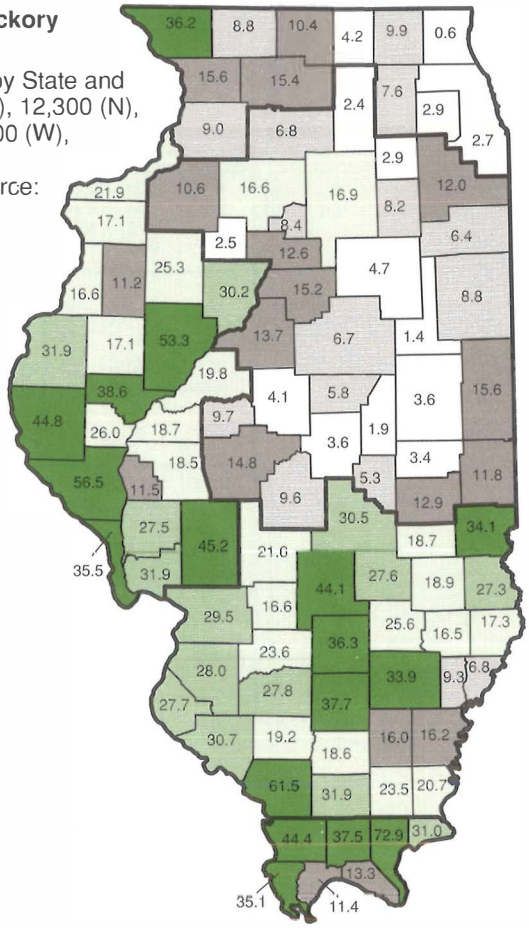


Figure 8. Cottonwood forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 340 (S), 190 (N), 170 (GP), 510 (W), 390 (SC), and 670 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

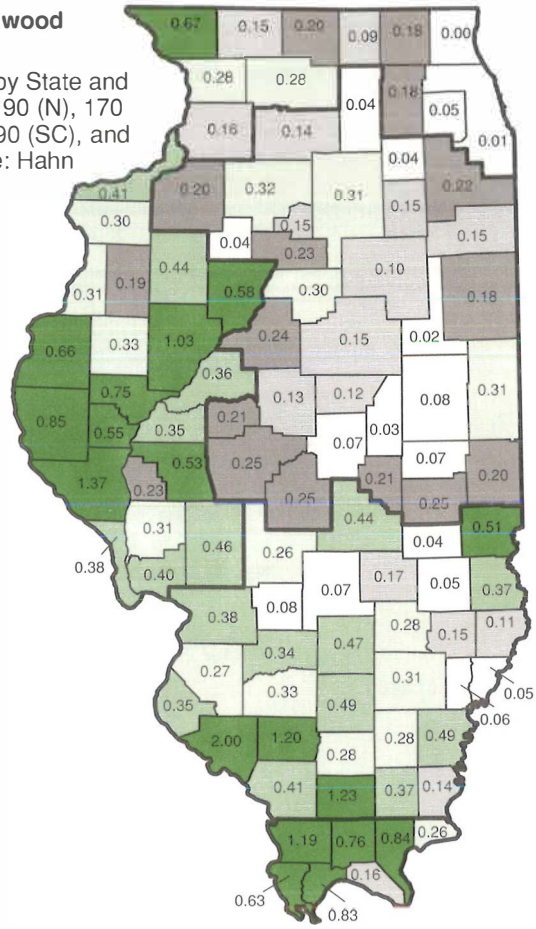


Figure 9. Maple-beech forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 10,300 (S), 6,500 (N), 6,000 (GP), 17,100 (W), 10,700 (SC), and 13,100 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

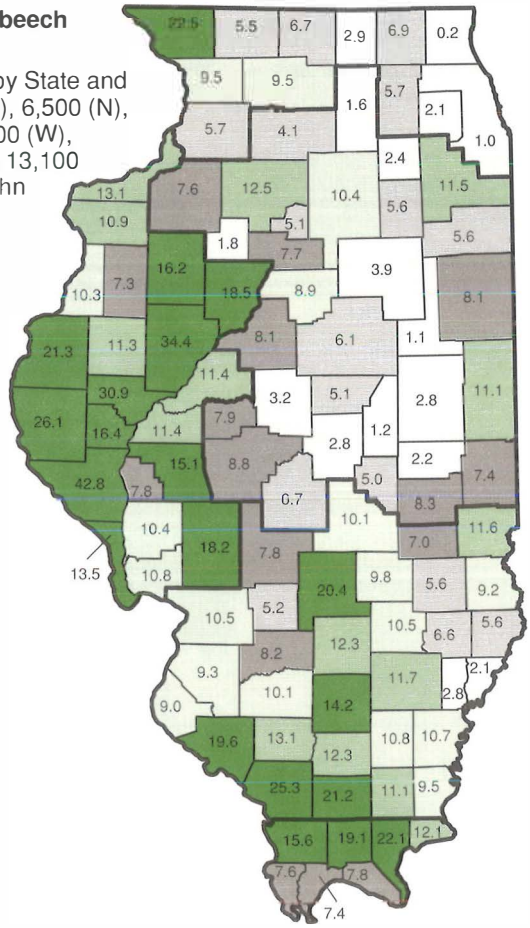
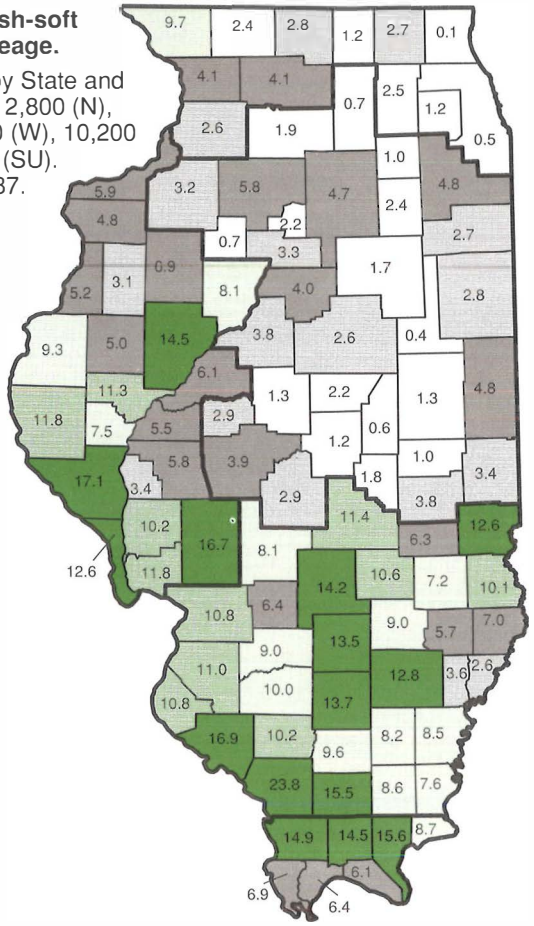


Figure 10. Elm-ash-soft maple forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 6,700 (S), 2,800 (N), 2,600 (GP), 8,700 (W), 10,200 (SC), and 10,400 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

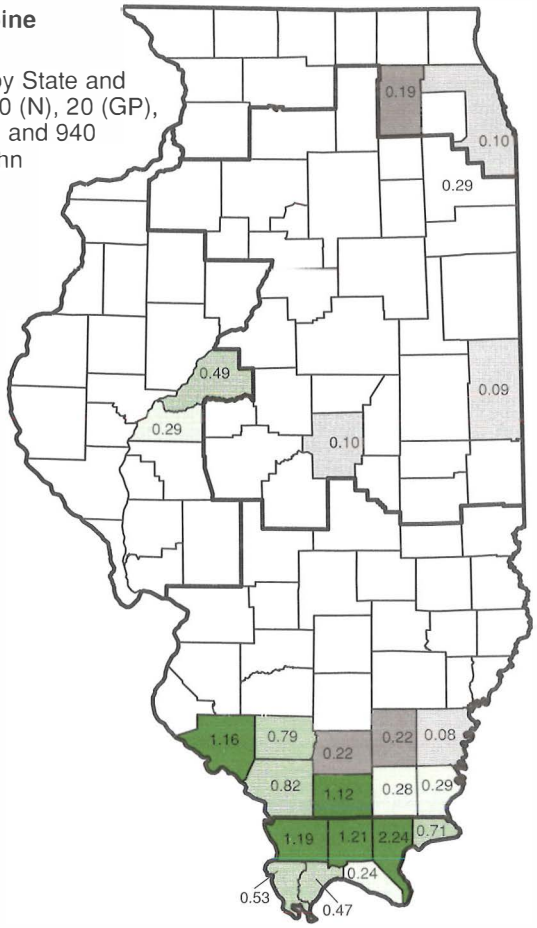


Acres (x 1000)

- 0.0 - 2.5
- 2.6 - 3.8
- 3.9 - 7.0
- 7.1 - 10.0
- 10.1 - 11.8
- 11.9 - 23.8

Figure 11. Oak-pine forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 130 (S), 20 (N), 20 (GP), 40 (W), 160 (SC), and 940 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

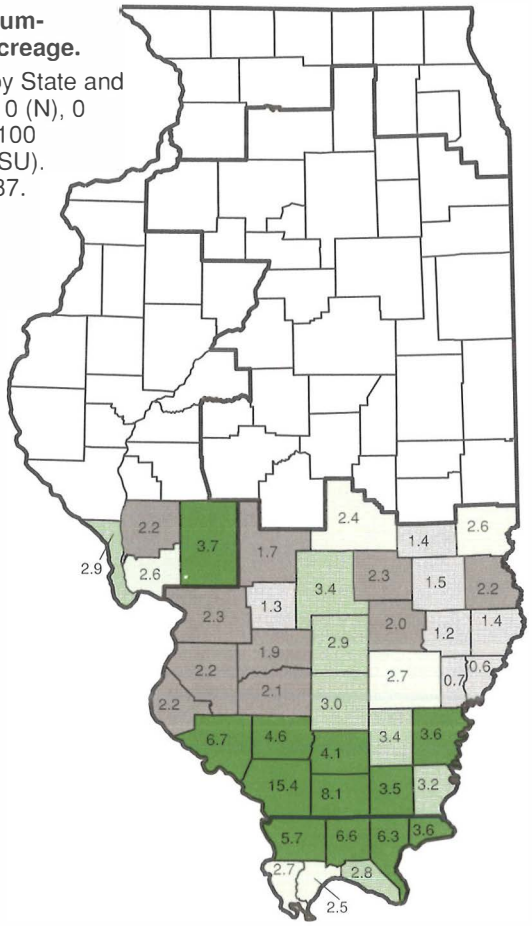


Acres (x 1000)

- 0.00
- 0.08 - 0.15
- 0.16 - 0.23
- 0.24 - 0.31
- 0.32 - 0.82
- 0.83 - 2.24

Figure 12. Oak-gum-cypress forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 1,400 (S), 0 (N), 0 (GP), 500 (W), 3,100 (SC), and 4,300 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)

- 0.0
- 0.6 - 1.5
- 1.6 - 2.3
- 2.4 - 2.7
- 2.8 - 3.4
- 3.5 - 15.4

Figure 13. Shortleaf pine forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 440 (S), 0 (N), 0 (GP), 0 (W), 320 (SC), and 5,040 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

Acres (x 1000)

- 0.00
- 0.20 - 0.49
- 0.50 - 0.99
- 1.00 - 4.99
- 5.00 - 9.99
- 10.00 - 21.87

Figure 14. White pine forest acreage.

County average by State and region: 220 (S), 230 (N), 180 (GP), 430 (W), 100 (SC), and 310 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

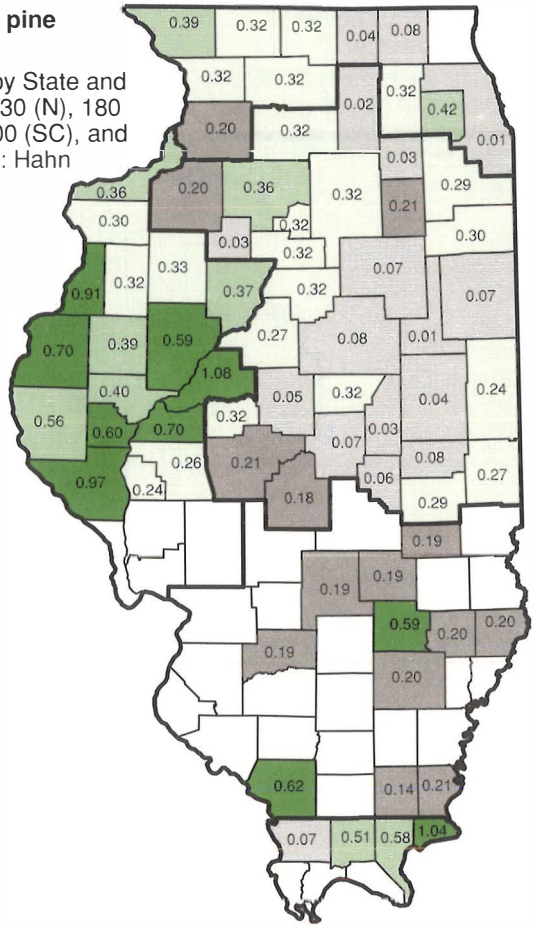


Figure 15. Volume of growing stock for all tree species.

County average by State and region: 47.4 (S), 24.0 (N), 18.4 (GP), 66.0 (W), 63.2 (SC), and 90.0 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

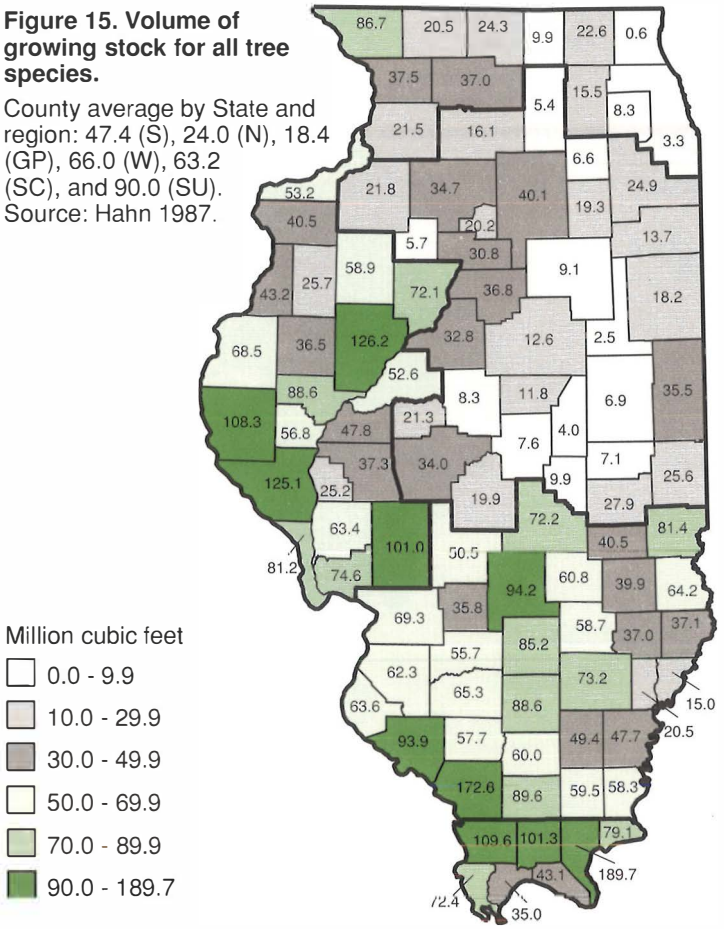


Figure 16. Volume of growing stock for hard hardwoods–species with a specific gravity >0.50, including oak, hickory, and ash.

County average by State and region: 32.4 (S), 16.0 (N), 12.2 (GP), 44.9 (W), 44.3 (SC), and 59.6 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

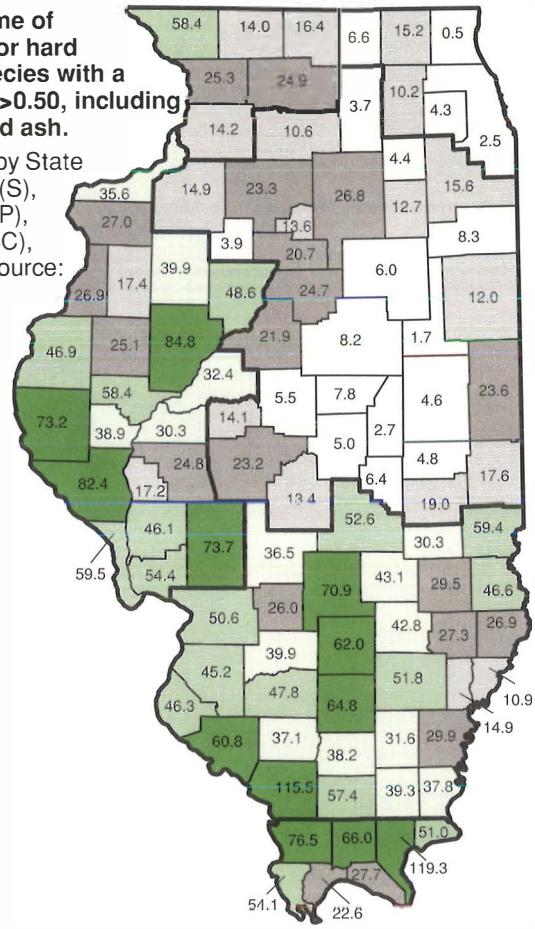


Figure 17. Volume of growing stock for soft hard woods–species with a specific gravity <0.50, including elm, cottonwood, basswood, and soft maple.

County average by State and region: 13.8 (S), 7.6 (N), 5.8 (GP), 20.1 (W), 17.9 (SC), and 22.9 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

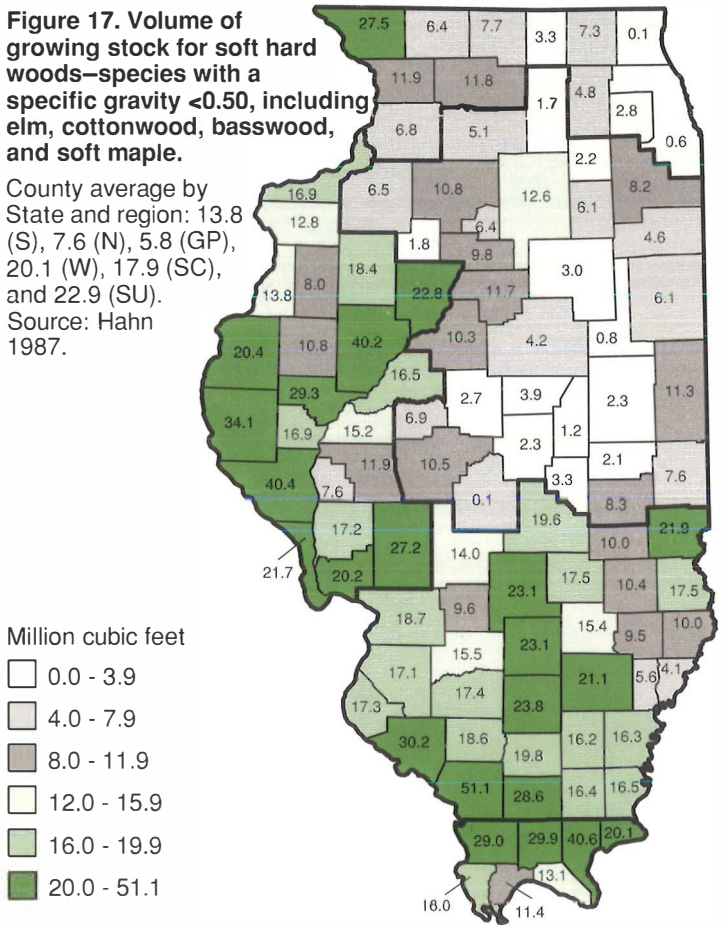


Figure 18. Volume of growing stock for pine.

County average by State and region: 1.0 (S), 0.3 (N), 0.3 (GP), 0.8 (W), 0.7 (SC), and 6.7 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

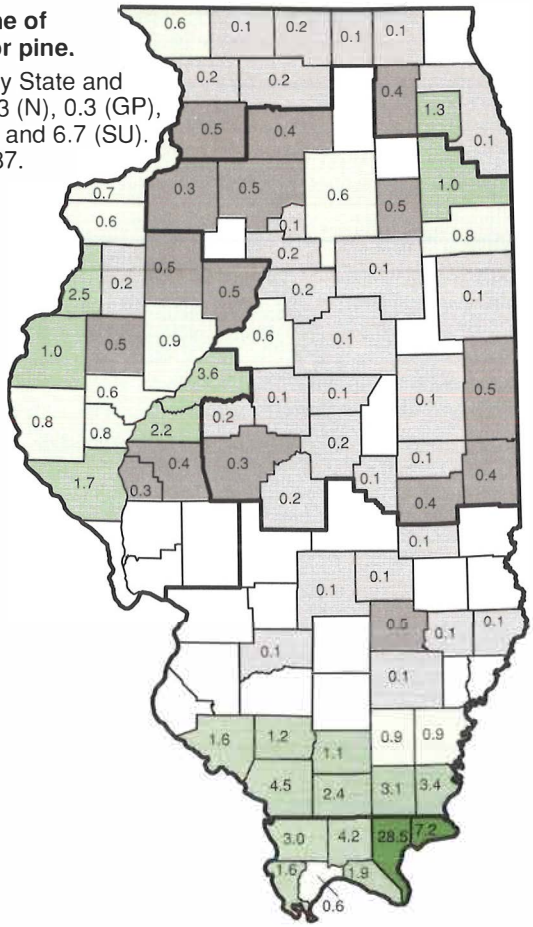


Figure 19. Annual growth of growing stock.

County average for all species by State and region: 941 (S), 402 (N), 362 (GP), 1,242 (W), 1,314 (SC), and 1,873 (SU). For a rough conversion to net sawtimber growth in thousands of board feet, multiply values by 4.6. Source: Hahn 1987.

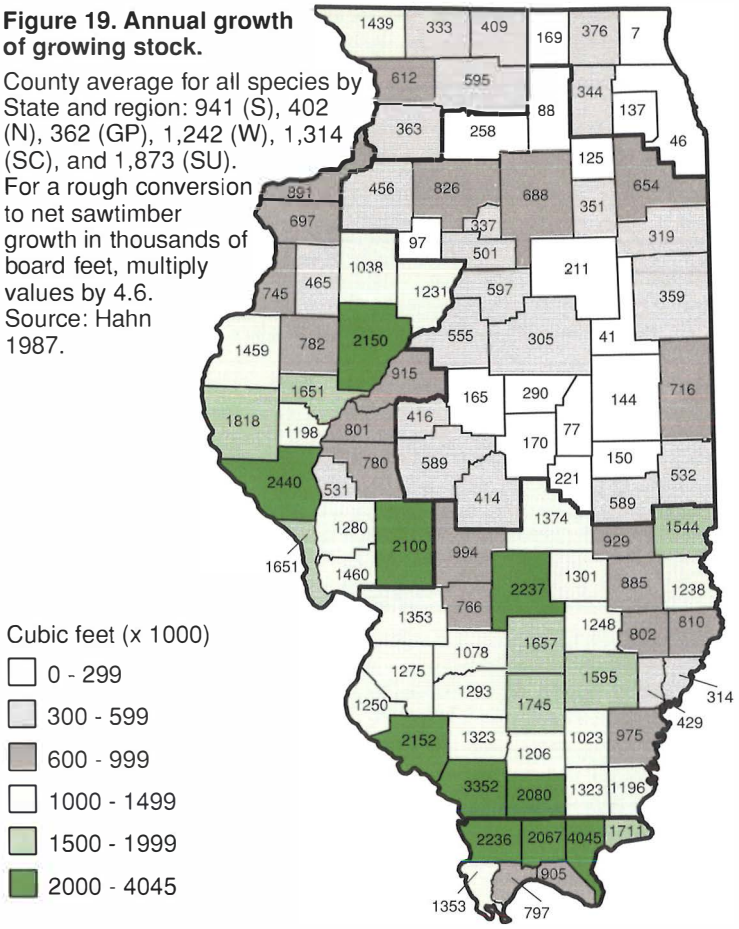


Figure 20. Annual growth of hard hardwoods.

County average by State and region: 572 (S), 255 (N), 228 (GP), 781 (W), 797 (SC), and 1,025 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

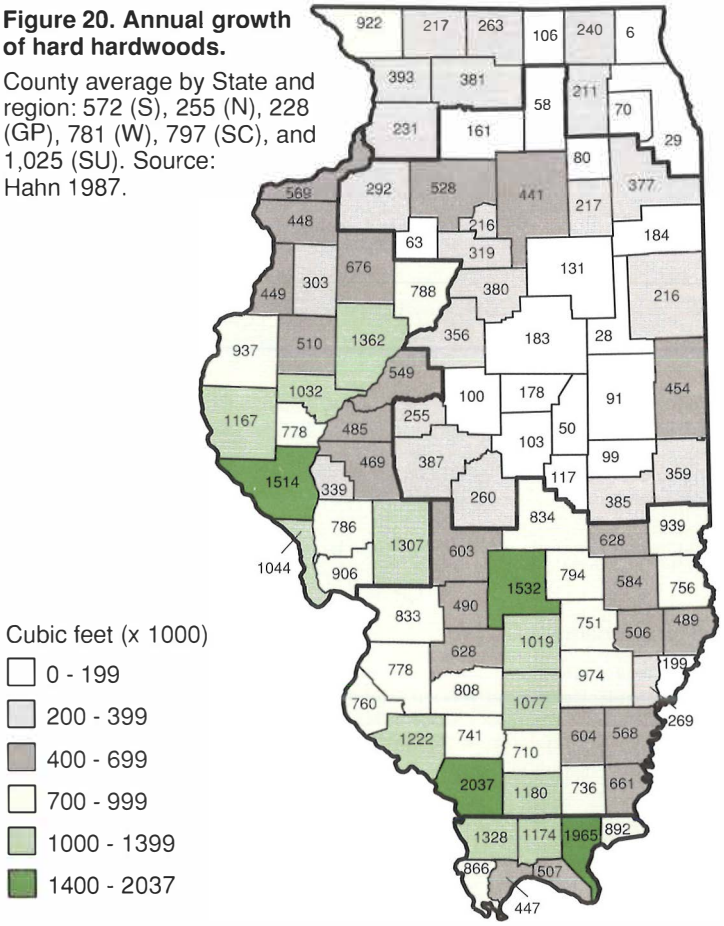


Figure 21. Annual growth of soft hardwoods.

County average by State and region: 336 (S), 139 (N), 127 (GP), 441 (W), 490 (SC), and 605 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

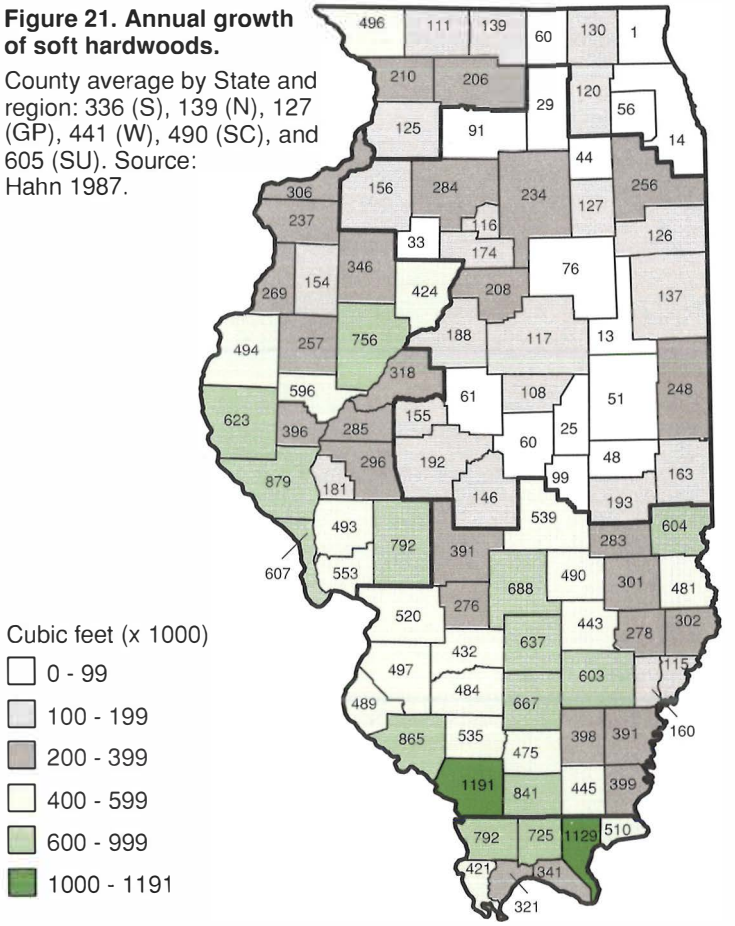


Figure 22. Annual growth of pine.

County average by State and region: 27 (S), 6 (N), 5 (GP), 15 (W), 21 (SC), and 219 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

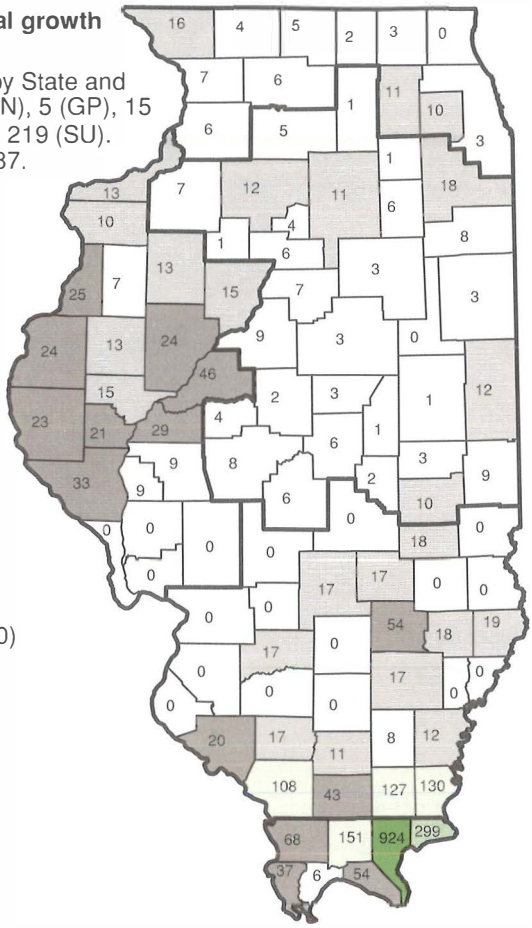


Figure 23. Sawlogs grown.

Data includes total resources in the stands. County average by State and region: 4,285 (S), 1,772 (N), 1,555 (GP), 5,764 (W), 6,312 (SC), and 7,274 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

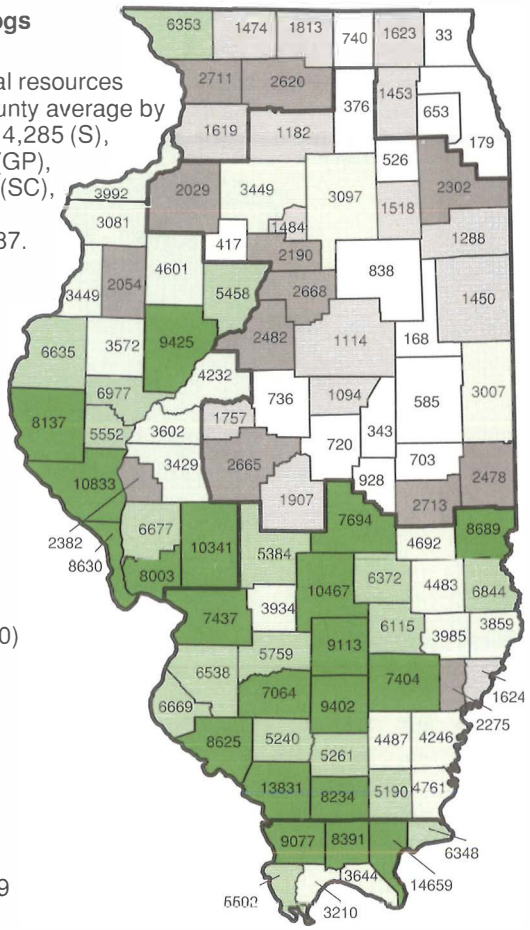


Figure 24. Proportion of sawtimber in commercial forests.

County average by State and region: 63 (S), 71 (N), 60 (GP), 66 (W), 62 (SC), and 58 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

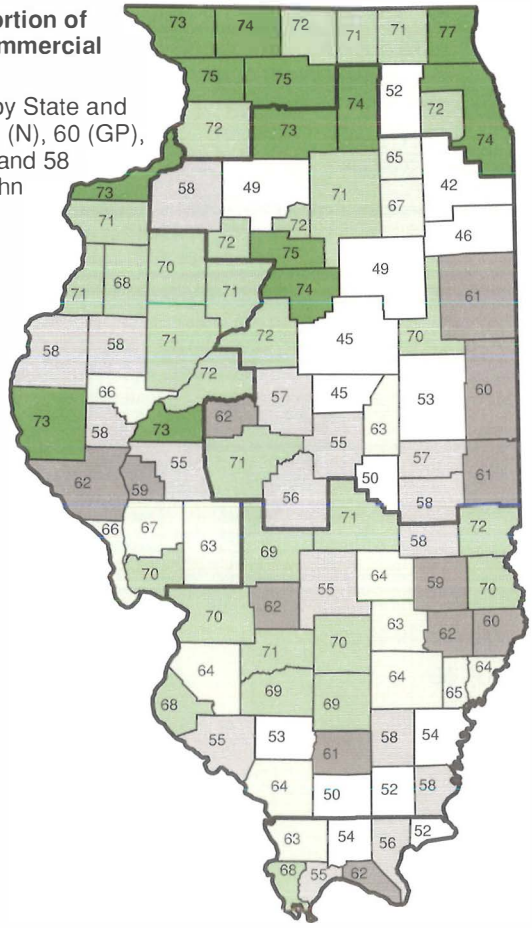


Figure 25. Sawtimber acreage.

County average by State and region: 25,100 (S), 14,400 (N), 10,500 (GP), 37,300 (W), 32,000 (SC), and 40,900 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

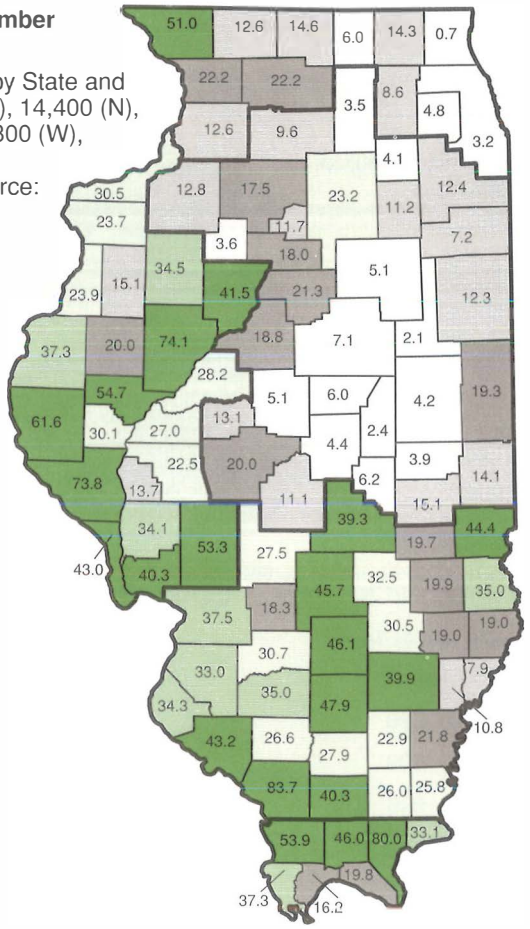


Figure 26. Pole timber acreage.

County average acreage by State and region: 7,600 (S), 3,100 (N), 3,500 (GP), 10,300 (W), 9,600 (SC), and 15,800 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

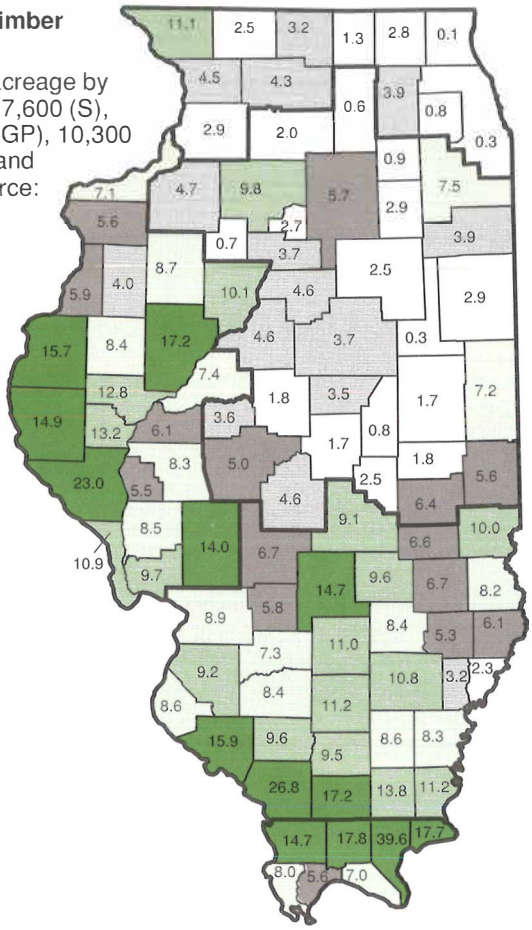
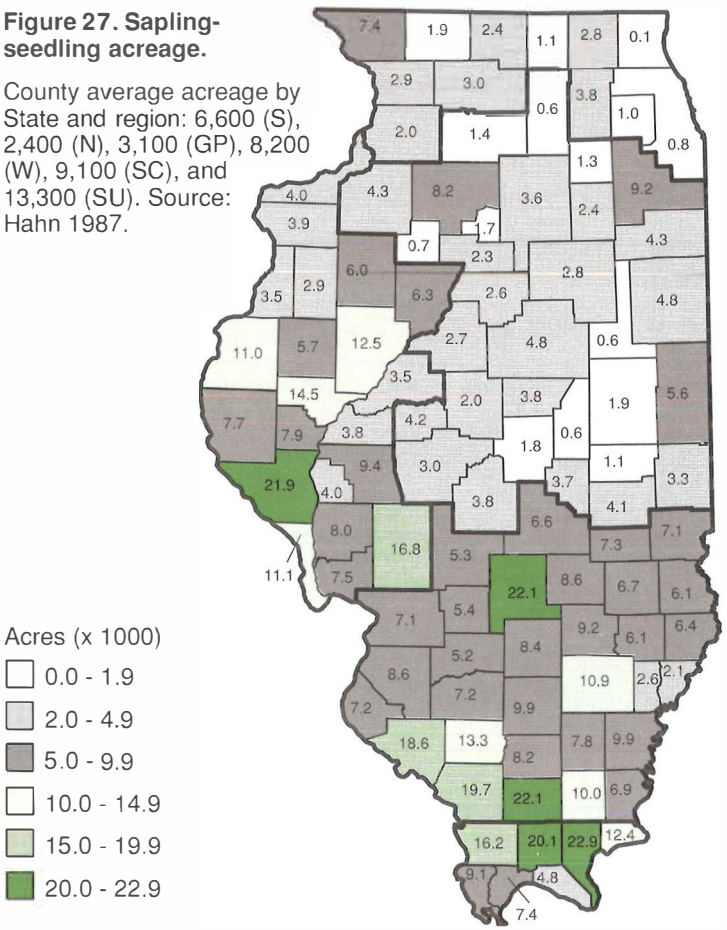


Figure 27. Sapling-seedling acreage.

County average acreage by State and region: 6,600 (S), 2,400 (N), 3,100 (GP), 8,200 (W), 9,100 (SC), and 13,300 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



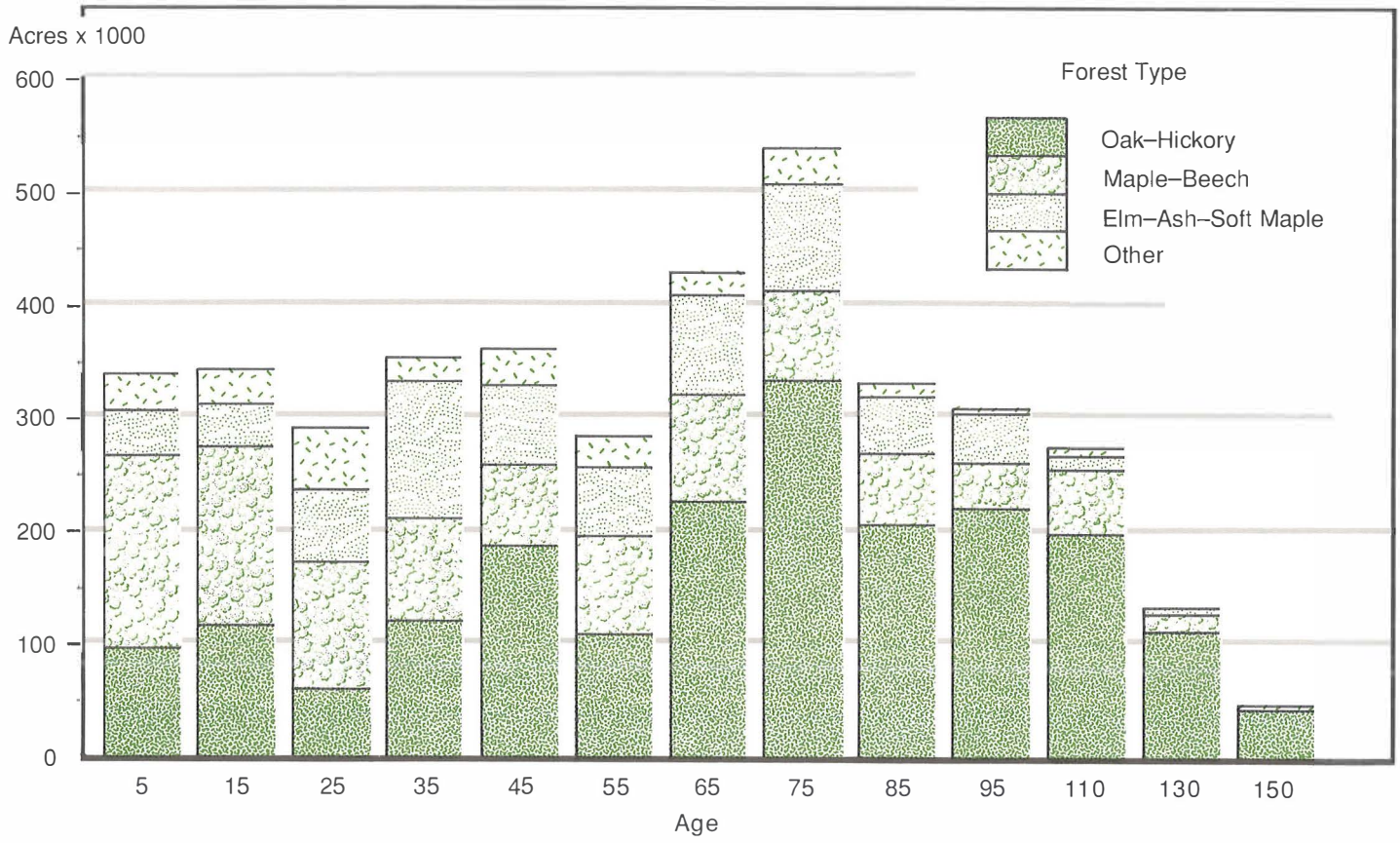
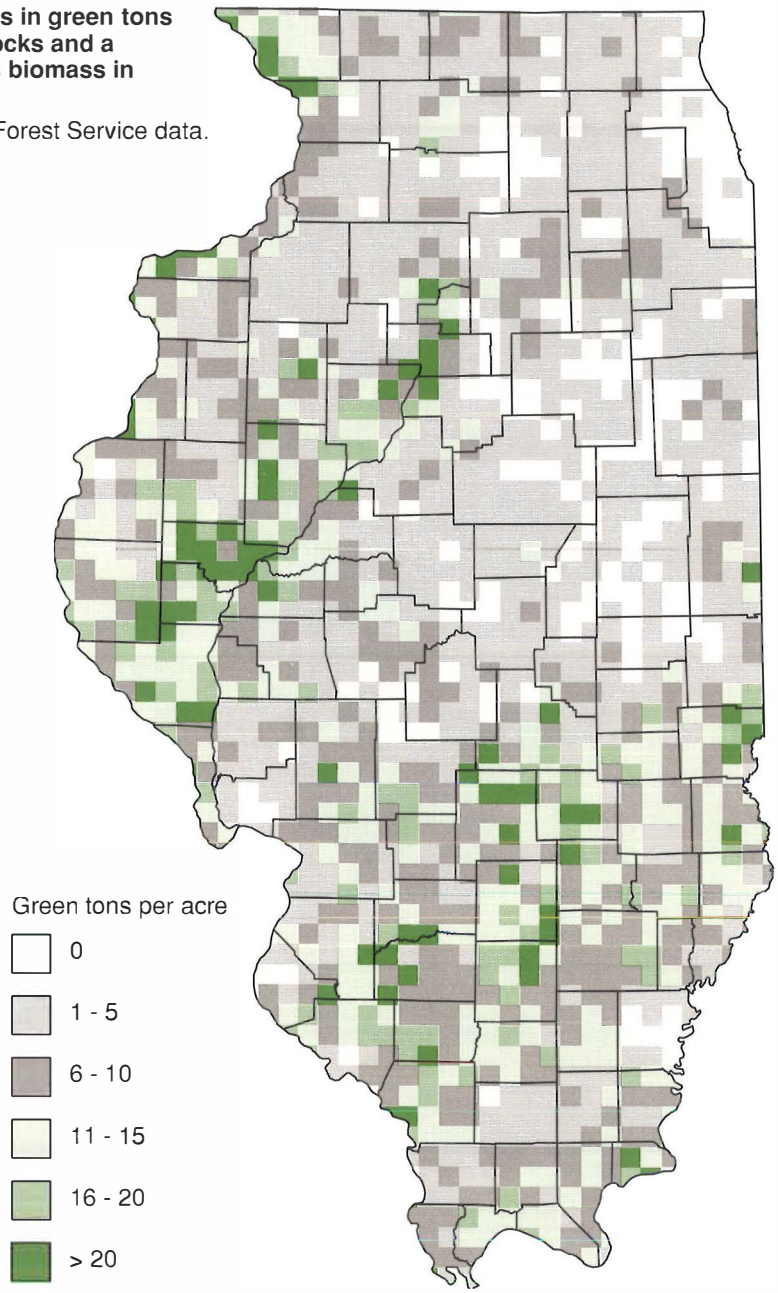
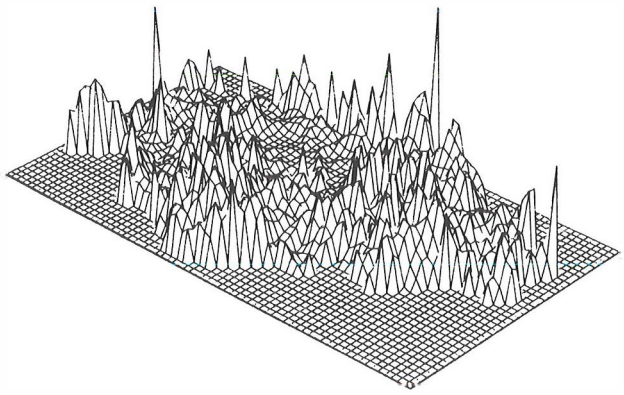


Figure 28. Acreage by age classes of the three major forest types in Illinois.
Source: Hahn 1987.

Figure 29. Total woody biomass in green tons per acre for township-sized blocks and a stereogram pair to view Illinois biomass in three dimensions.

Source: Burnett 1988, with U.S. Forest Service data.





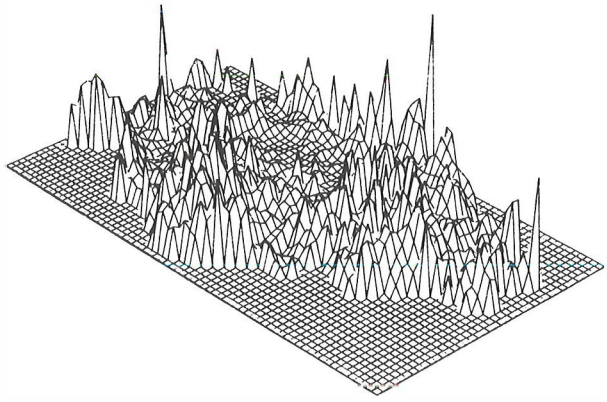


Figure 30. Distribution of forests managed or protected by state and federal agencies.

Source: Illinois Geographic Information System data, described in Risser and Iverson 1988.

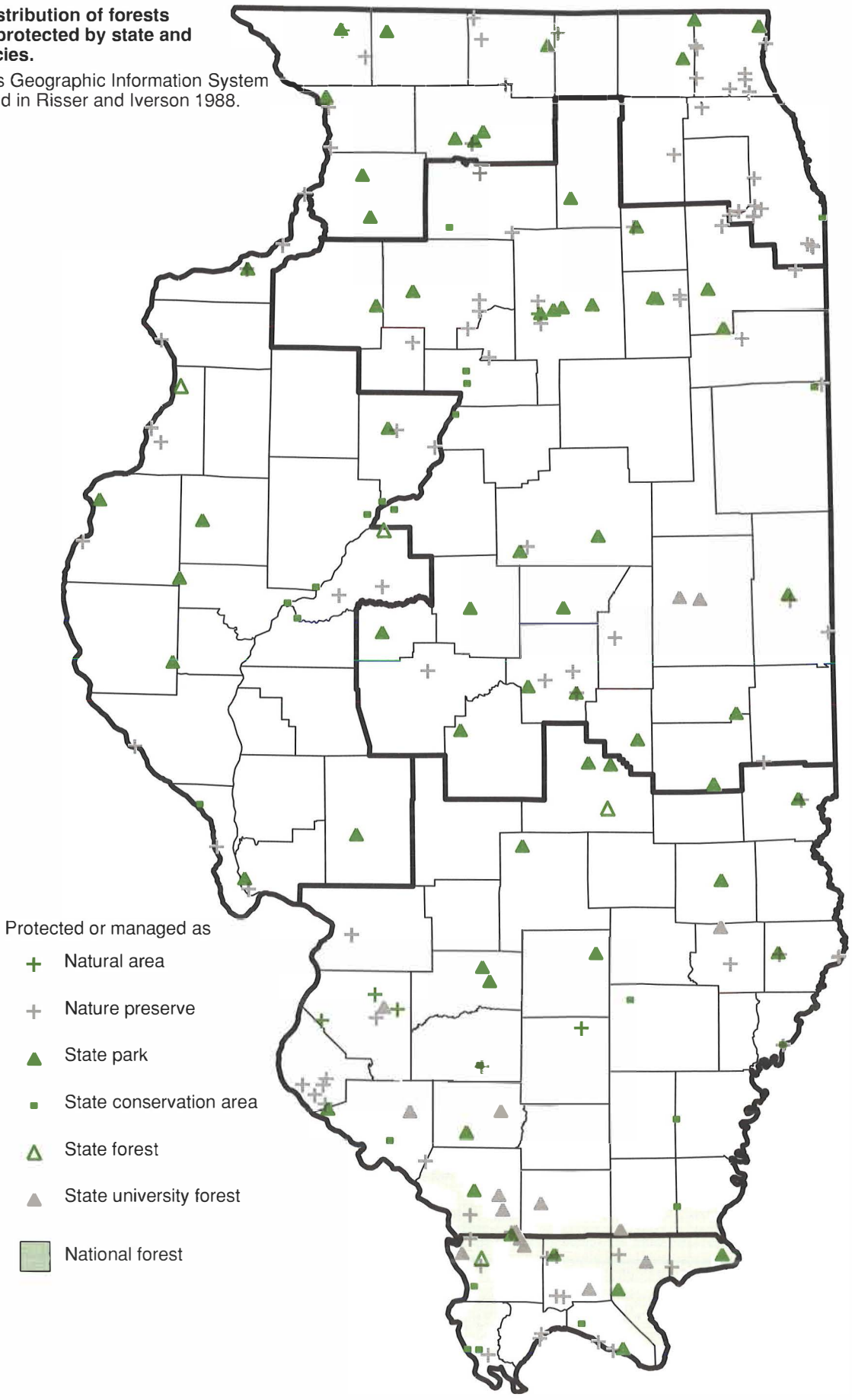


Figure 31. Location of high-quality forests, grades A and B as designated by the Natural Areas Inventory.
Source: White 1978.

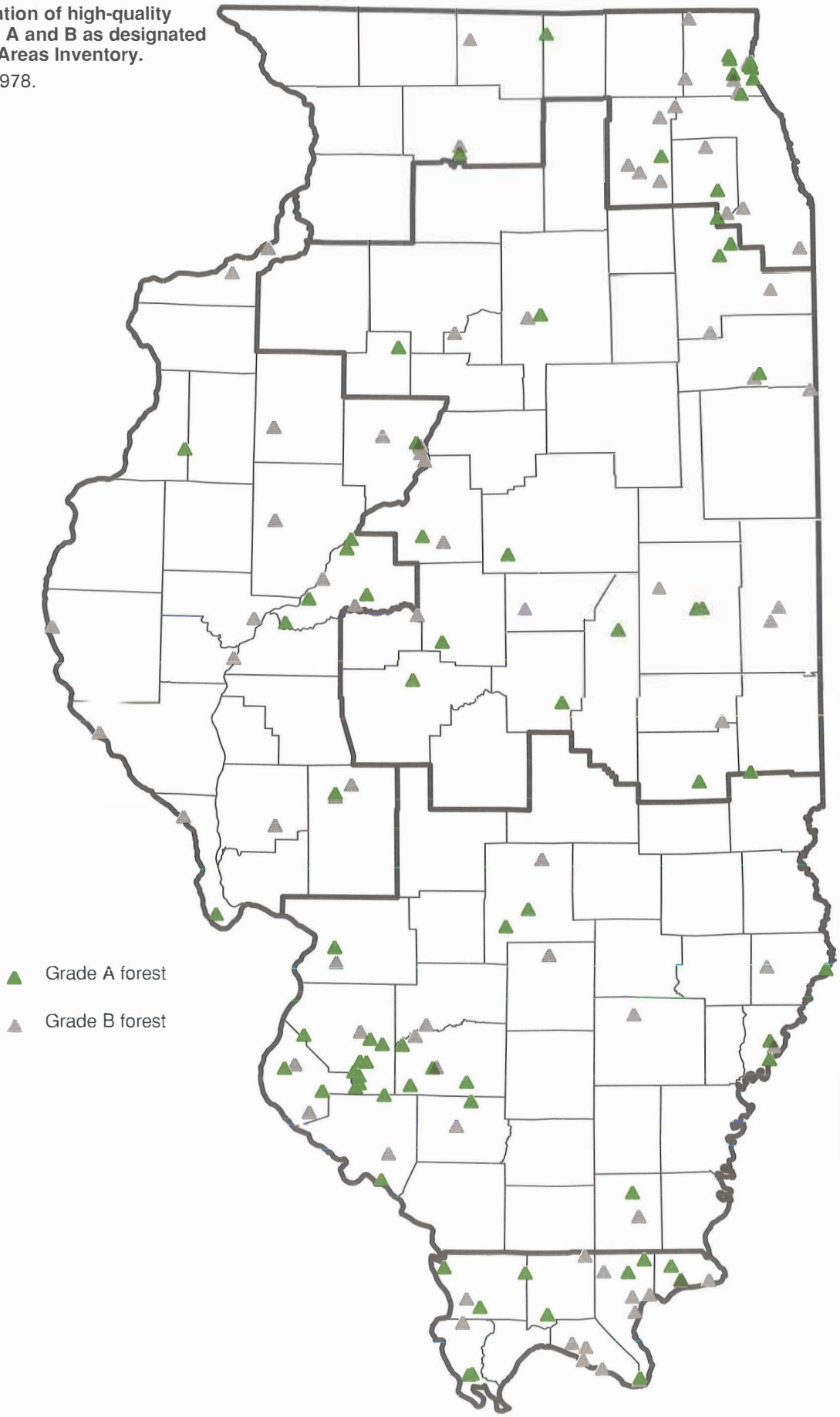
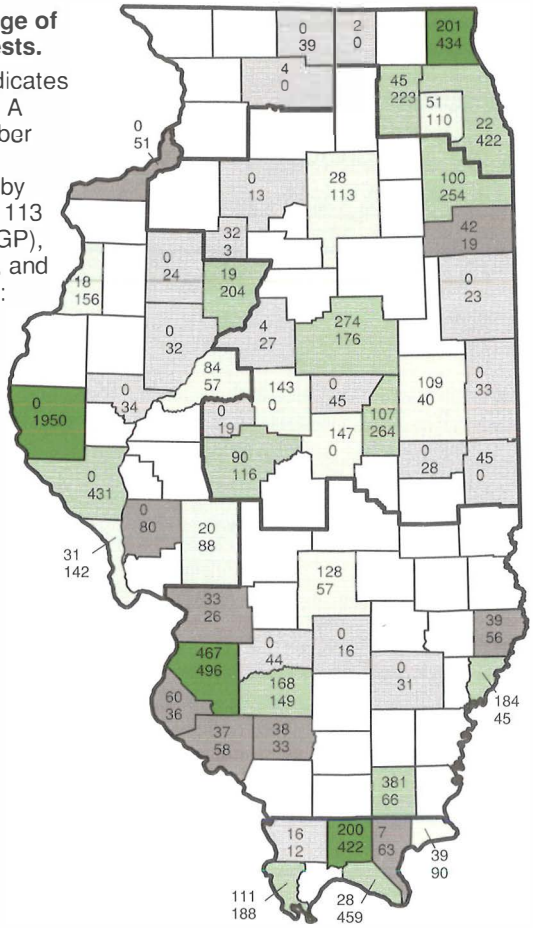
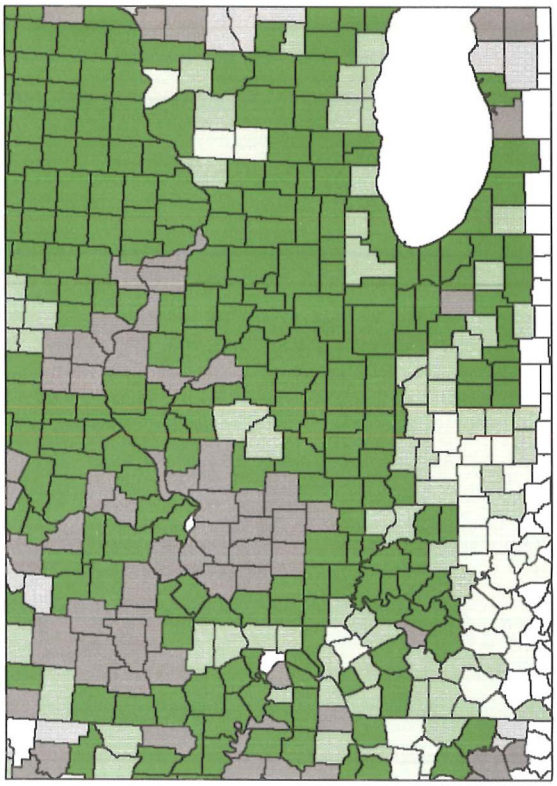


Figure 32. Acreage of high-quality forests.

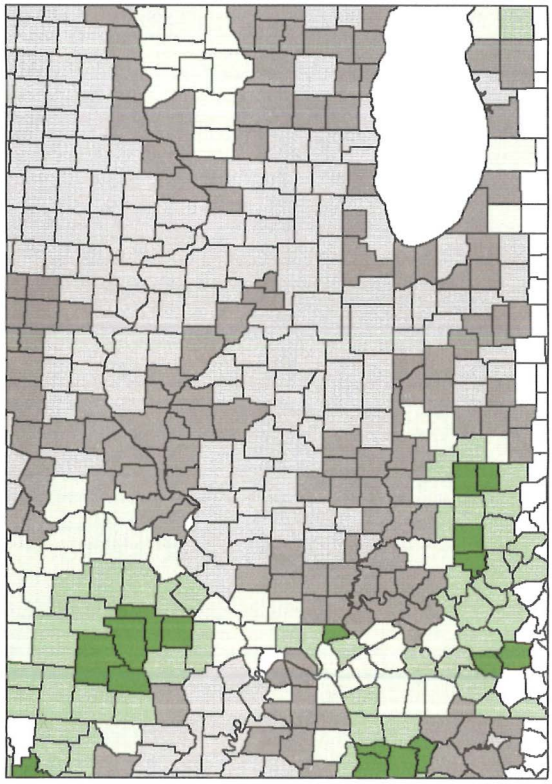
Upper number indicates acreage of Grade A forest; lower number Grade B. County average acreage by State and region: 113 (S), 129 (N), 74 (GP), 162 (W), 85 (SC), and 233 (SU). Source: White 1978.



Acres
- 0
- 1 - 49
- 50 - 99
- 100 - 199
- 200 - 499
- 500 - 1950



Percent difference
- Nonstudy
- < -15
- -15 to -6
- -5 to 5
- 6 to 15
- > 15



Percent forest cover
- Nonstudy
- 1 - 10
- 11 - 30
- 31 - 50
- 51 - 70
- 71 - 100

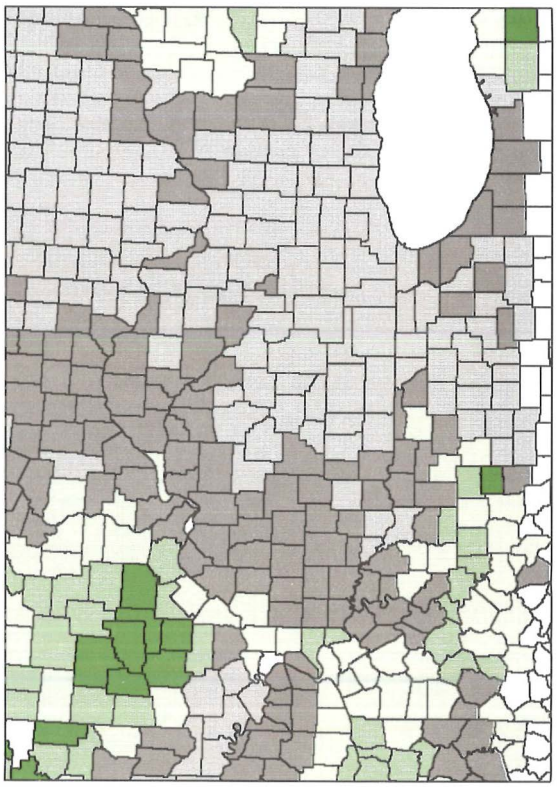


Figure 33. Forest Cover percentages for 428 counties in several midwestern states.

Estimates by AVHRR satellite (lower left) and by U.S. Forest Service (lower right); differences between the two estimates (upper right). Source: Iverson et al. 1988.

Figure 34. Sawlogs cut.

Data includes only logs sent to sawmills. County average by State and region: 1,657 (S), 510 (N), 572 (GP), 1,638 (W), 2,883 (SC), and 3,060 (SU). Source: Blyth et al. 1987.

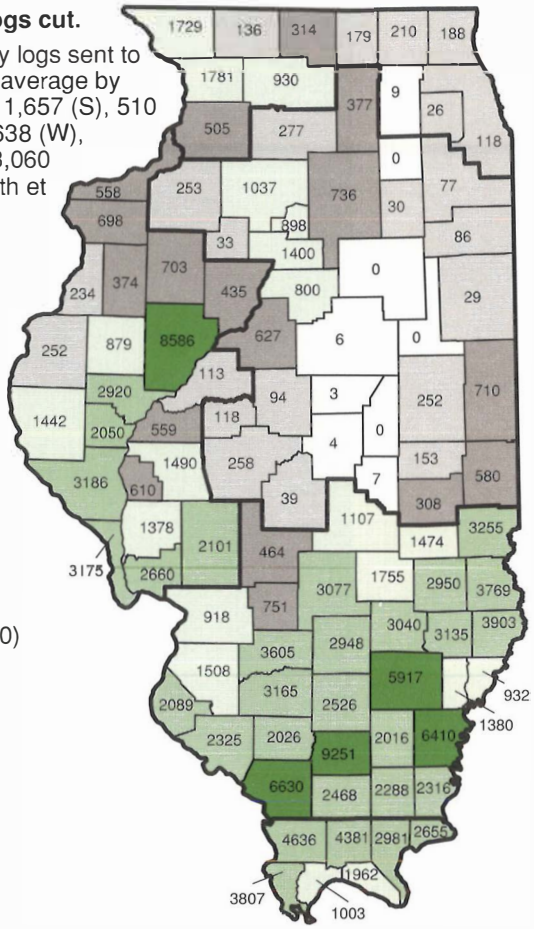


Figure 35. Fuelwood production.

County average by State and region: 16,012 (S), 49,482 (N), 19,228 (GP), 7,907 (W), 7,918 (SC), and 4,548 (SU). To approximate cubic feet, multiply by 79. Source: Blyth et al. 1987.

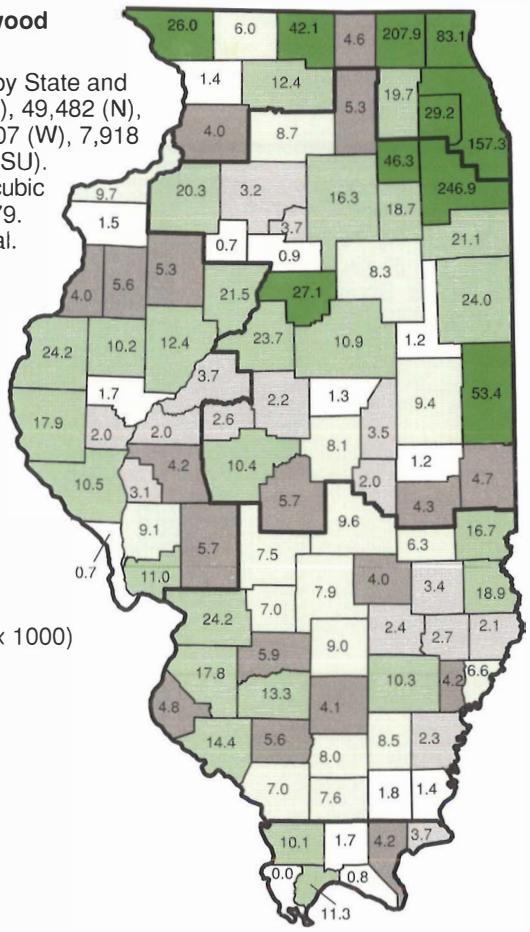


Figure 36. Roundwood cut.

County average by State and region: 1,445 (S), 3,546 (N), 1,410 (GP), 888 (W), 1,082 (SC), and 1,279 (SU). Source: Blyth et al. 1987.

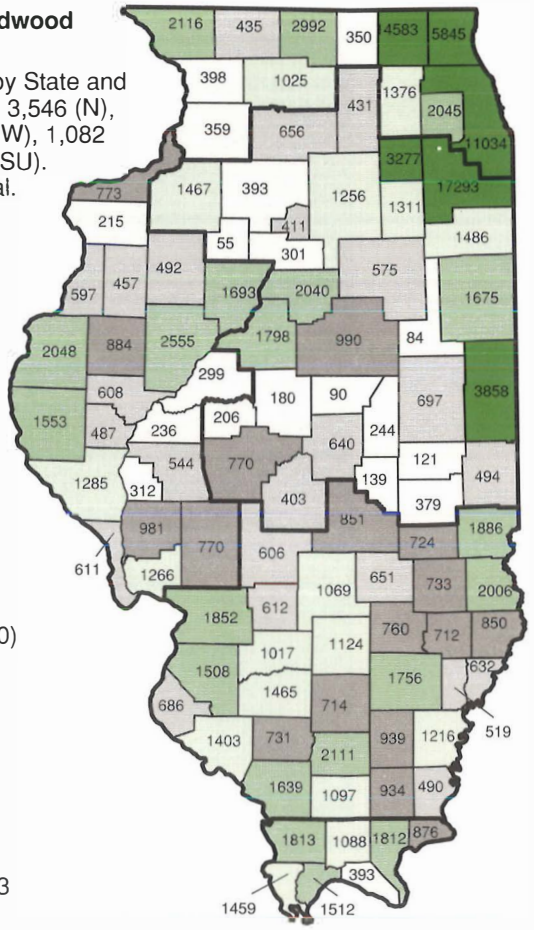


Figure 37. Sawmills and planing mills by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

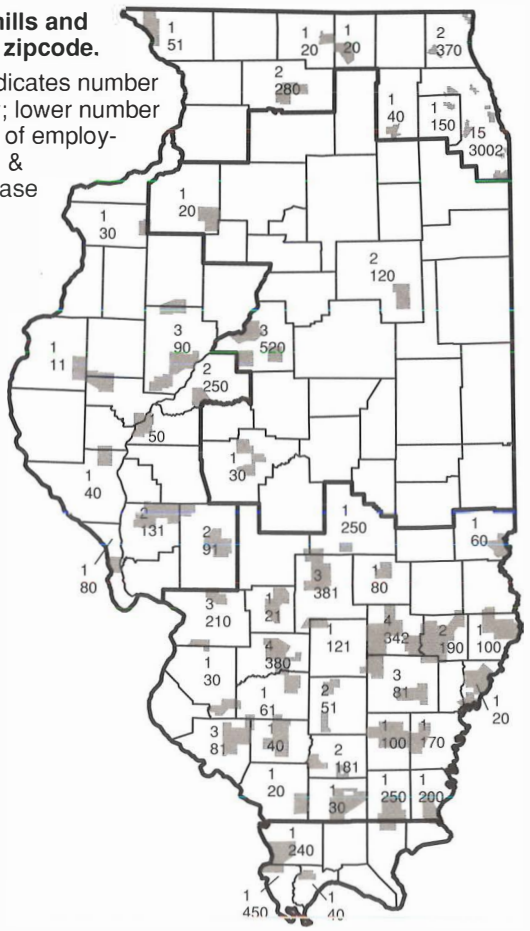


Figure 38. Millwork, plywood, and structural member firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

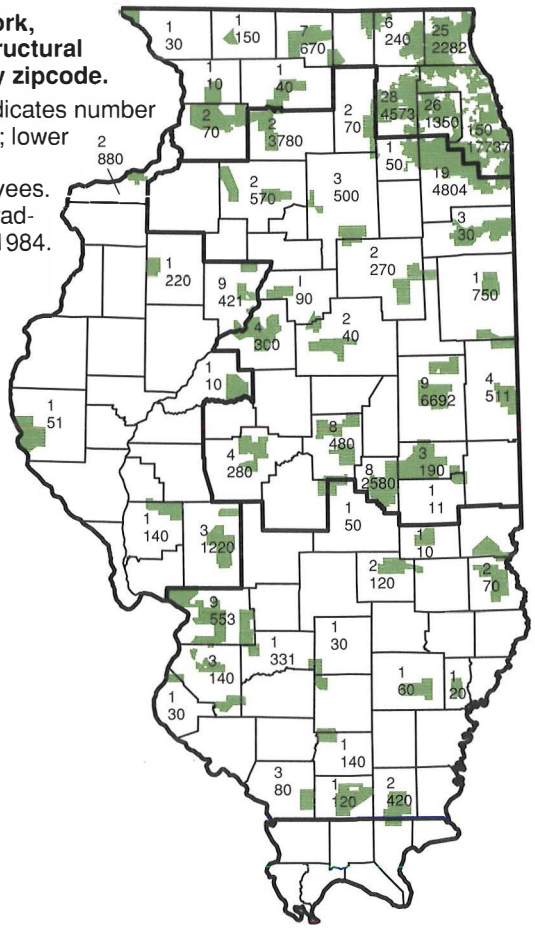


Figure 39. Wood container and pallet firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

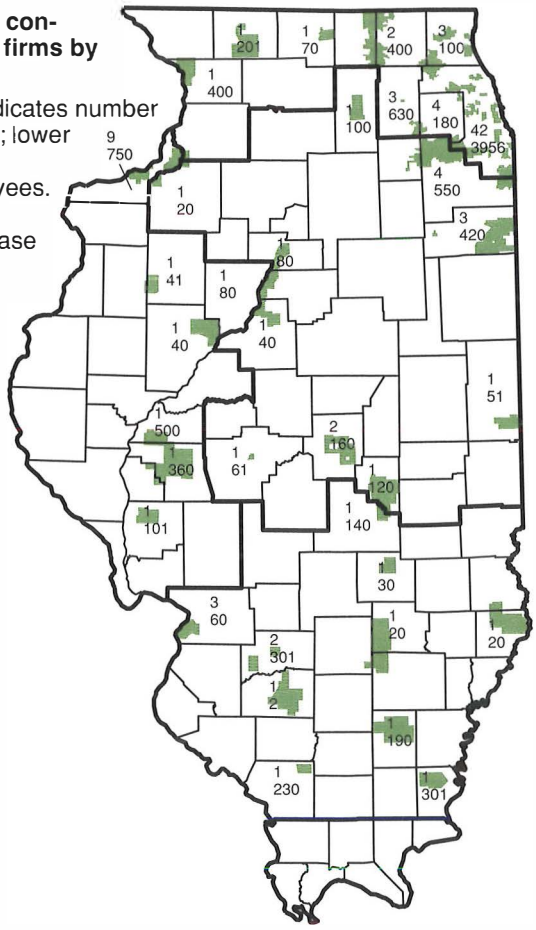


Figure 40. Wood building and mobile home firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

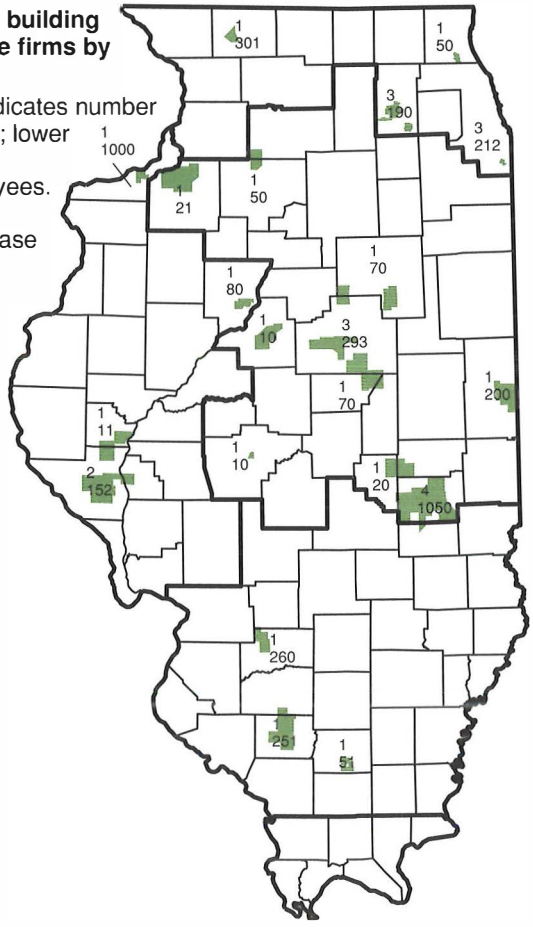


Figure 41. Miscellaneous wood product firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

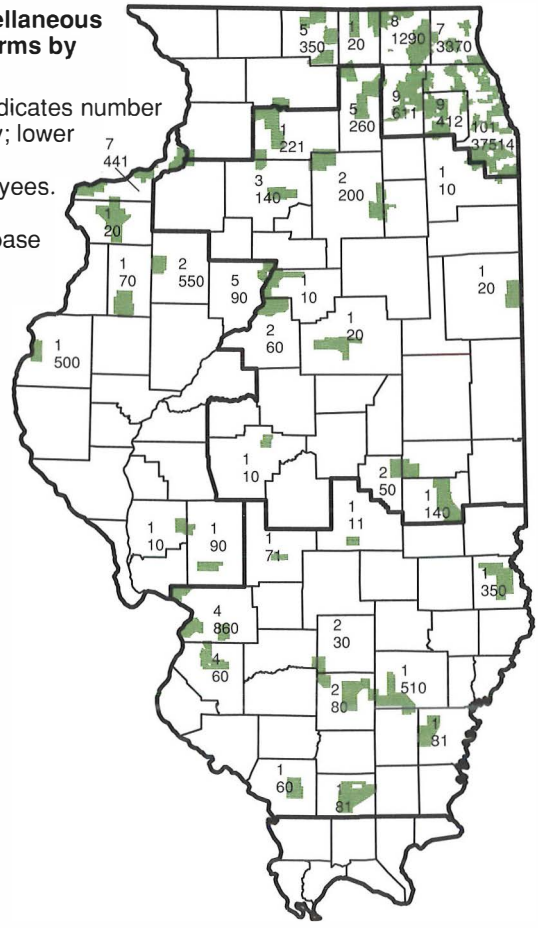


Figure 42. Wood household and office furniture firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

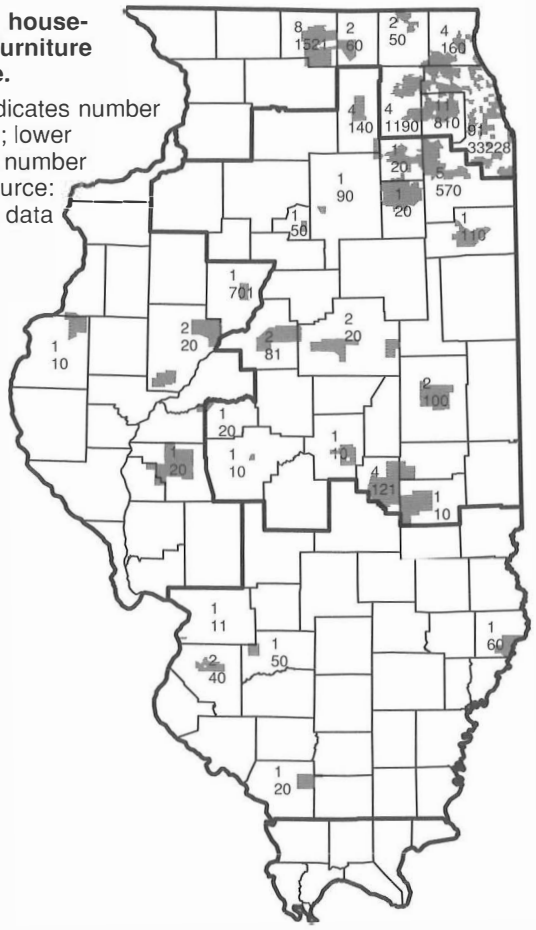


Figure 43. Paper and allied product firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

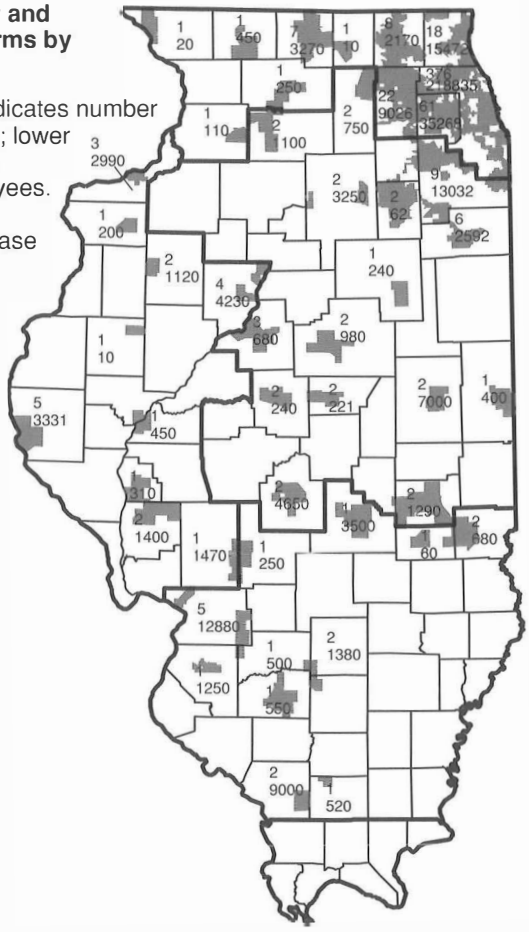


Figure 44. Wholesale paper product firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

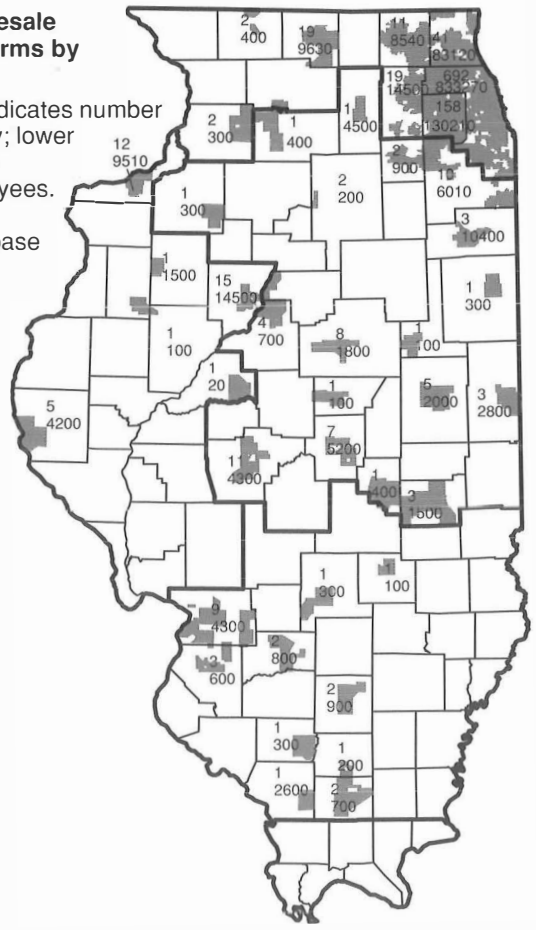


Figure 45. Wholesale lumber and other building material firms by zipcode.

Upper number indicates number of sites by county; lower number indicates number of employees. Source: Dun & Bradstreet data base 1984.

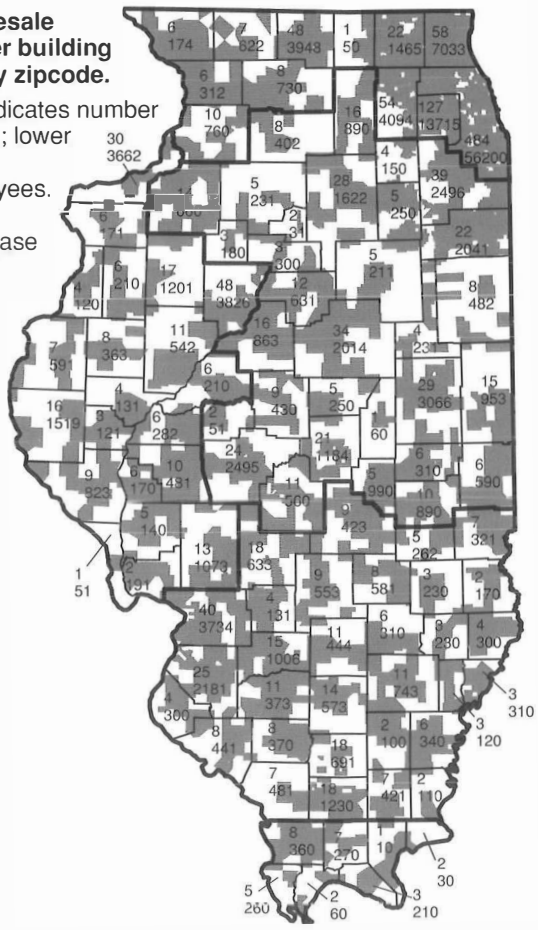


Figure 46. Percent of commercial forests in public ownership.

County average by State and region: 6.3 (S), 3.7 (N), 3.2 (GP), 3.9 (W), 6.4 (SC), and 31.3 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

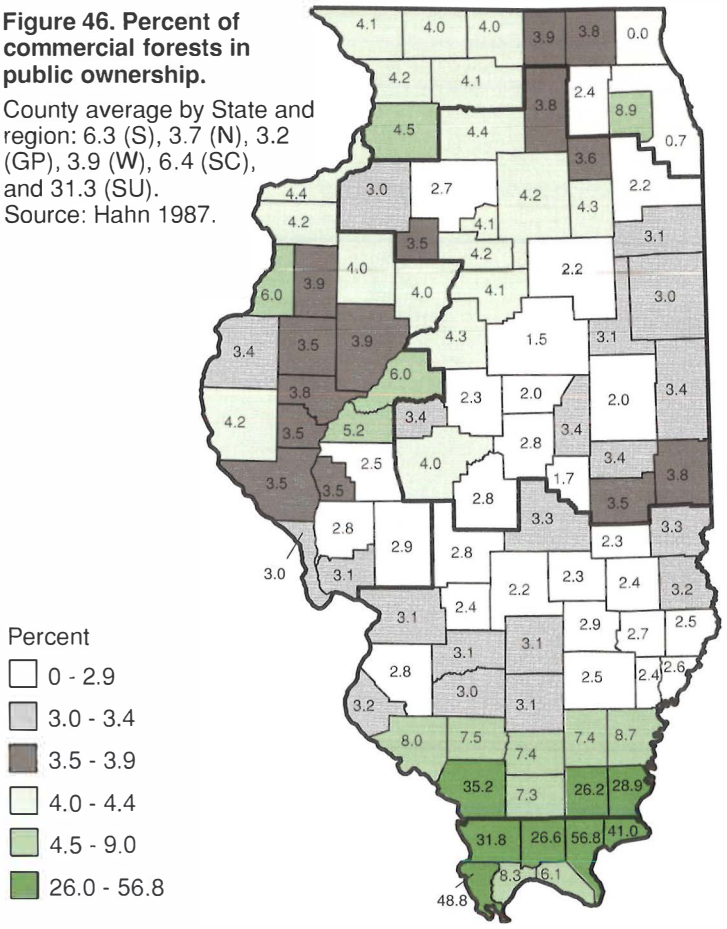
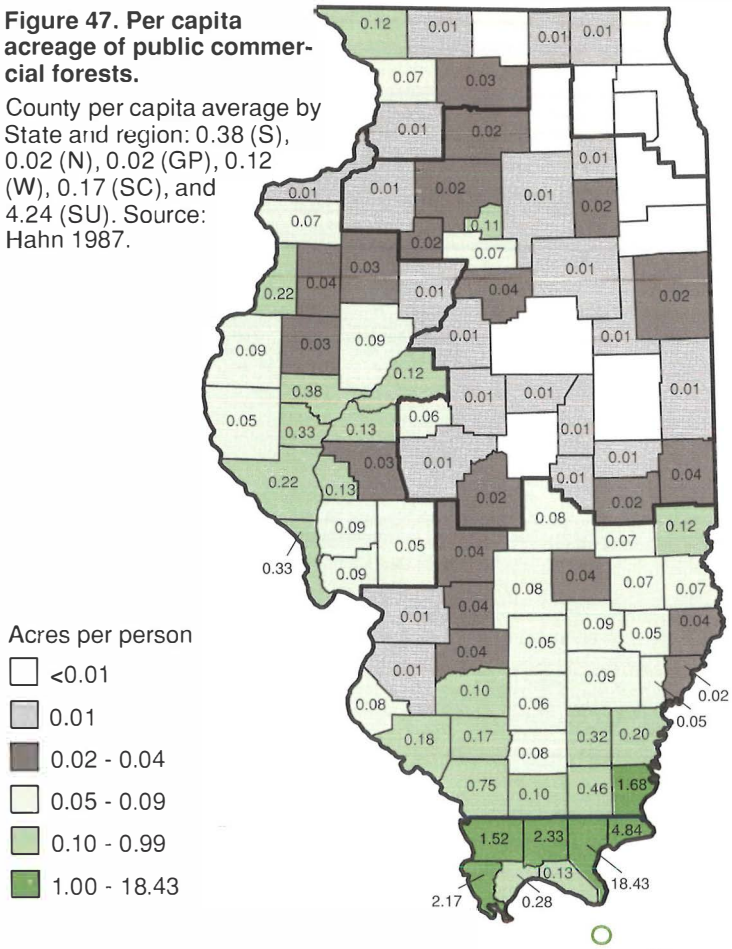


Figure 47. Per capita acreage of public commercial forests.

County per capita average by State and region: 0.38 (S), 0.02 (N), 0.02 (GP), 0.12 (W), 0.17 (SC), and 4.24 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



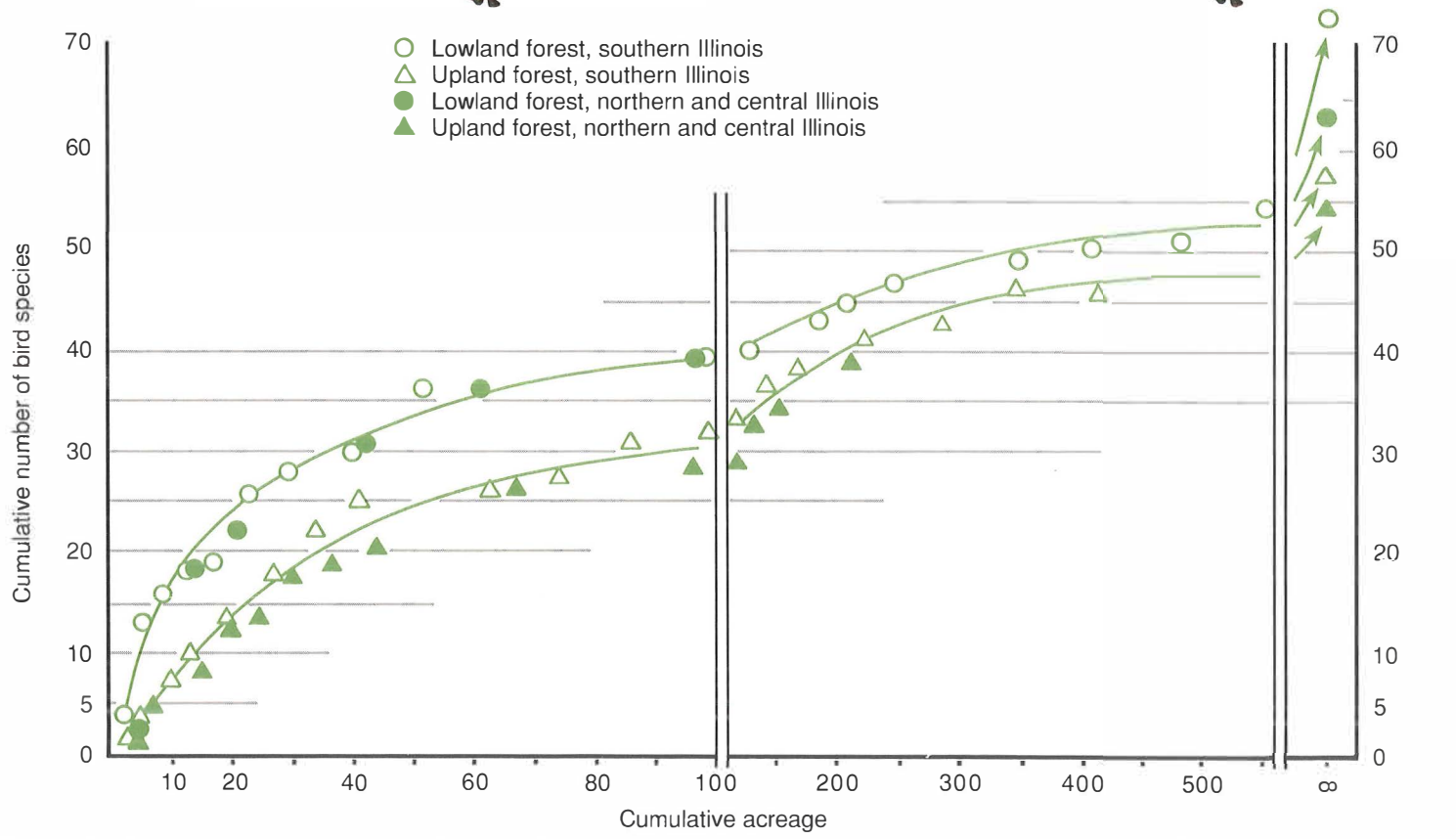
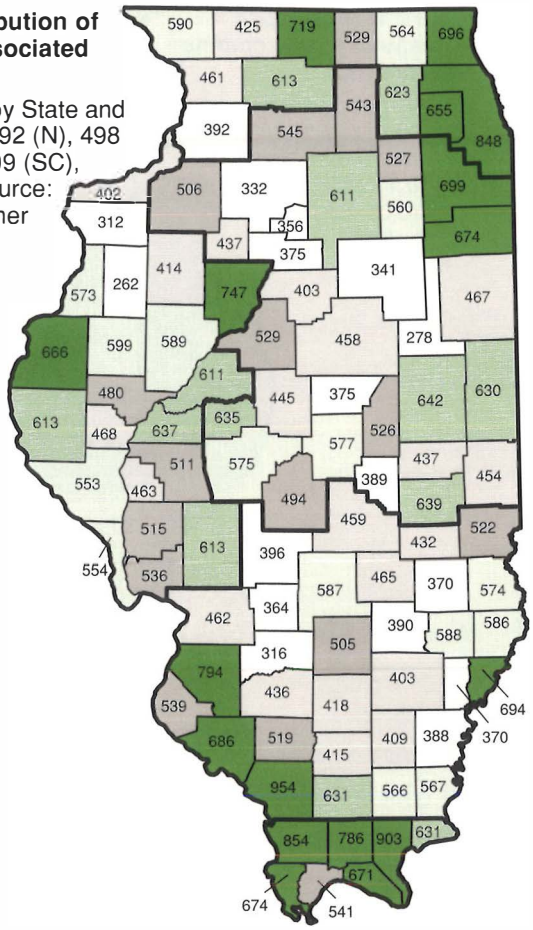


Figure 48. Number of bird species nesting in upland and lowland forest tracts of varying sizes in the northern, central, and southern thirds of Illinois.

Source: Graber and Graber 1976.

Figure 49. Distribution of native forest-associated taxa.

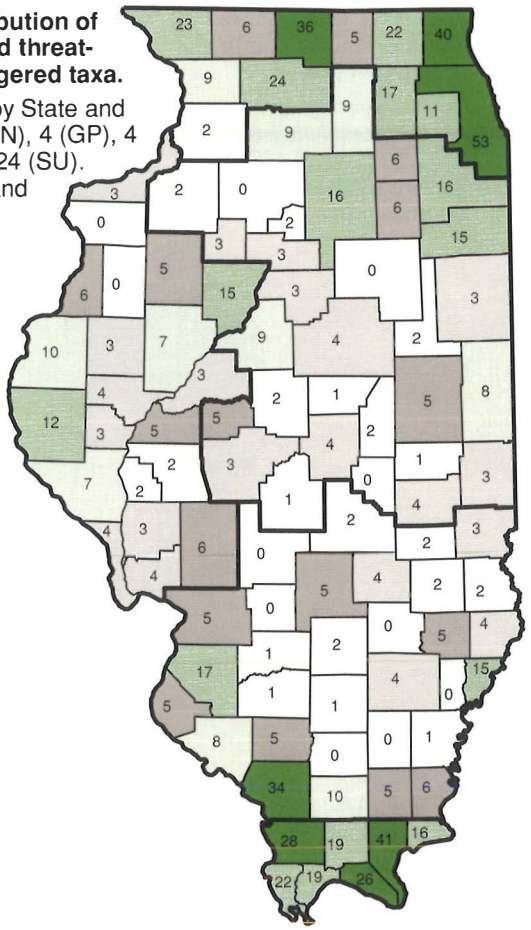
County average by State and region: 534 (S), 592 (N), 498 (GP), 529 (W), 509 (SC), and 722 (SU). Source: Iverson and Ketzner 1988.



Number of taxa
- 260 - 399
- 400 - 474
- 475 - 549
- 550 - 599
- 600 - 649
- 650 - 954

Figure 50. Distribution of forest-associated threatened and endangered taxa.

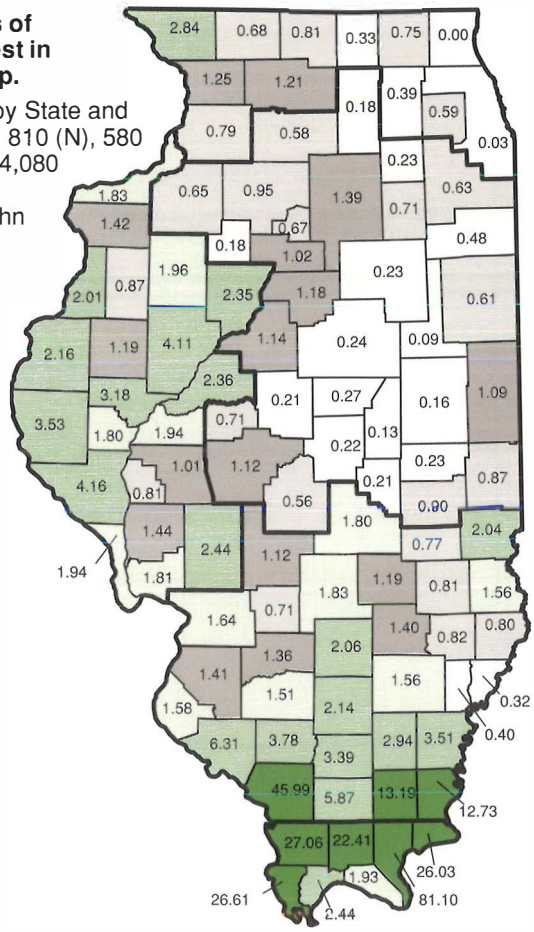
County average by State and region: 8 (S), 20 (N), 4 (GP), 4 (W), 4 (SC), and 24 (SU). Source: Iverson and Ketzner 1988.



Number of taxa
- 0 - 2
- 3 - 4
- 5 - 6
- 7 - 10
- 11 - 25
- 26 - 53

Figure 51. Acres of commercial forest in public ownership.

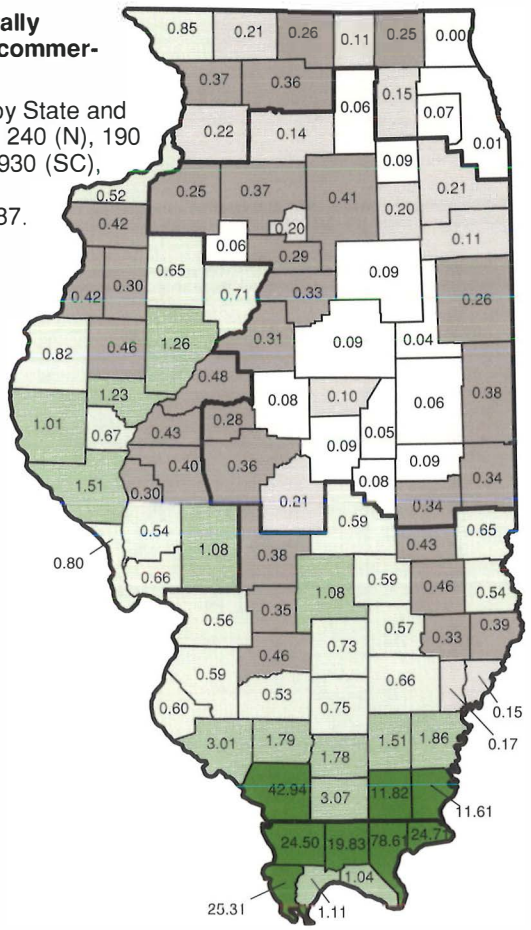
County average by State and region: 3,780 (S), 810 (N), 580 (GP), 2,110 (W), 4,080 (SC), and 26,800 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.00 - 0.49
- 0.50 - 0.99
- 1.00 - 1.49
- 1.50 - 1.99
- 2.00 - 9.99
- 10.00 - 81.10

Figure 52. Federally owned acres of commercial forest.

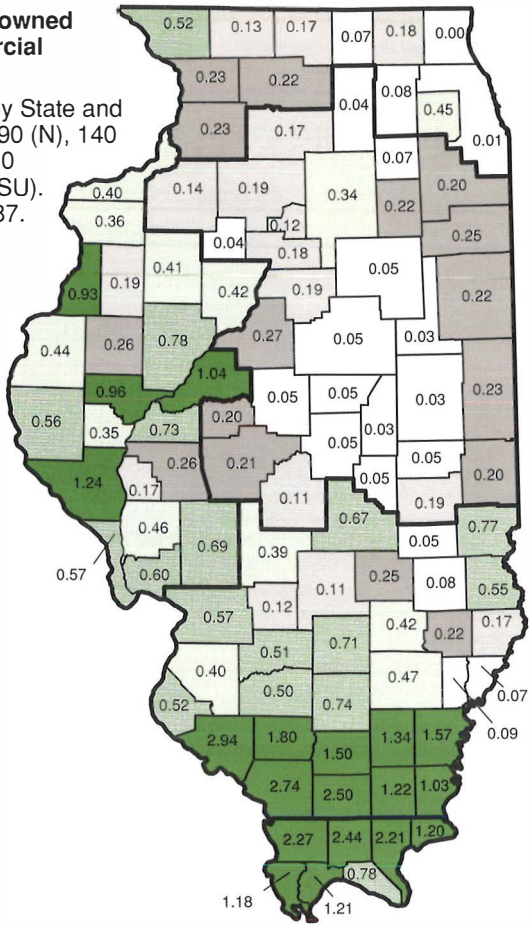
County average by State and region: 2,840 (S), 240 (N), 190 (GP), 700 (W), 2,930 (SC), and 25,020 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.00 - 0.09
- 0.10 - 0.24
- 0.25 - 0.49
- 0.50 - 0.99
- 1.00 - 9.99
- 10.00 - 78.61

Figure 53. State-owned acres of commercial forest.

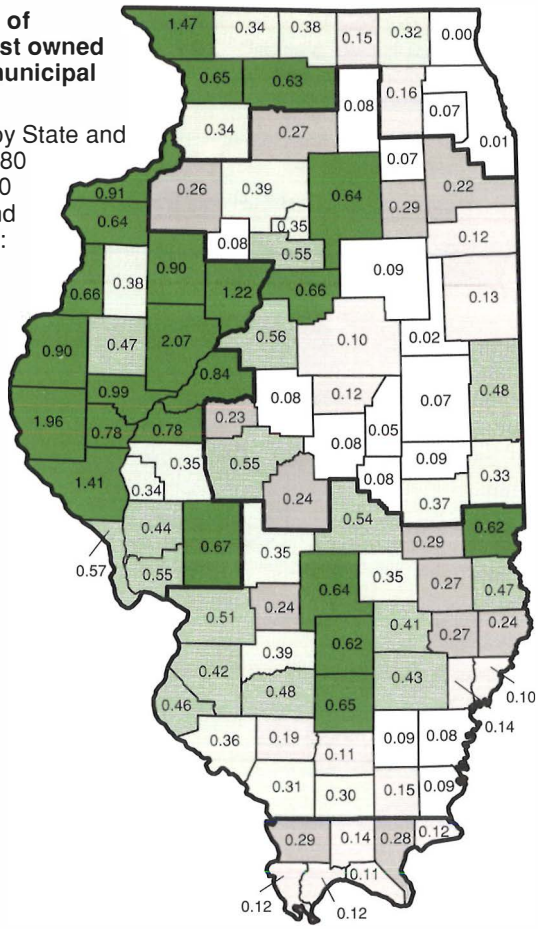
County average by State and region: 540 (S), 190 (N), 140 (GP), 560 (W), 810 (SC), and 1,610 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.00 - 0.09
- 0.10 - 0.19
- 0.20 - 0.29
- 0.30 - 0.49
- 0.50 - 0.79
- 0.80 - 2.94

Figure 54. Acres of commercial forest owned by county and municipal governments.

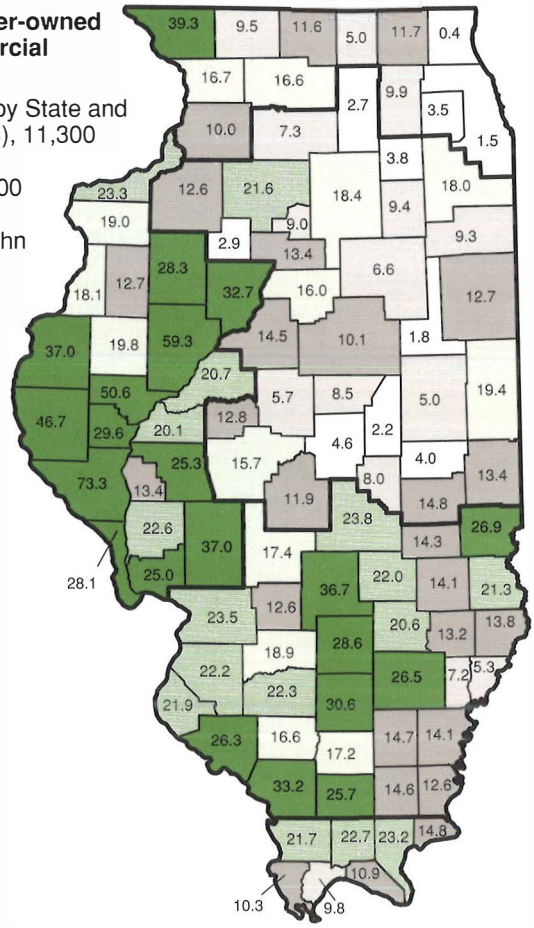
County average by State and region: 410 (S), 380 (N), 250 (GP), 850 (W), 340 (SC), and 170 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.00 - 0.09
- 0.10 - 0.19
- 0.20 - 0.29
- 0.30 - 0.39
- 0.40 - 0.59
- 0.60 - 2.07

Figure 55. Farmer-owned acres of commercial forest.

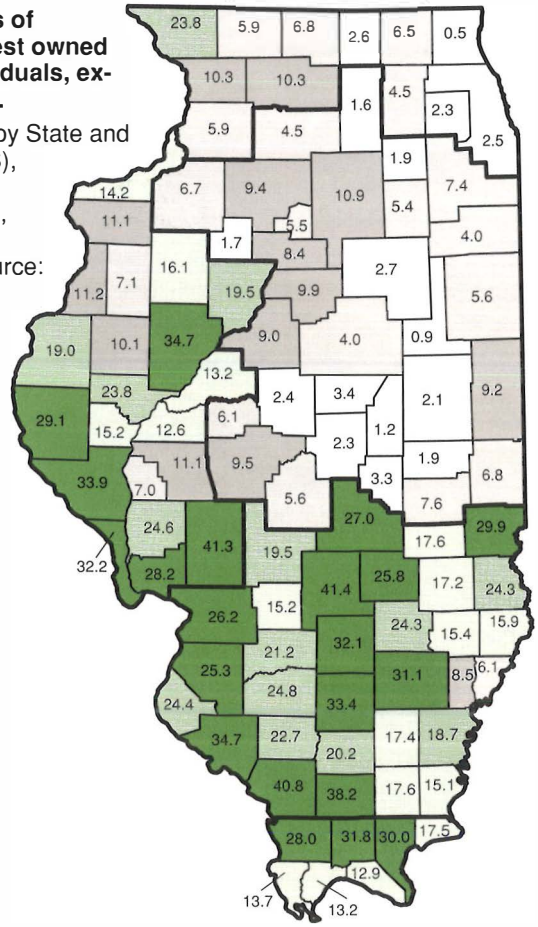
County average by State and region: 17,900 (S), 11,300 (N), 10,200 (GP), 30,600 (W), 20,000 (SC), and 16,200 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.0 - 4.9
- 5.0 - 9.9
- 10.0 - 14.9
- 15.0 - 19.9
- 20.0 - 24.9
- 25.0 - 73.3

Figure 56. Acres of commercial forest owned by private individuals, excluding farmers.

County average by State and region: 15,100 (S), 6,800 (N), 5,200 (GP), 19,800 (W), 23,600 (SC), and 21,000 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.



Acres (x 1000)
- 0.0 - 3.9
- 4.0 - 7.9
- 8.0 - 11.9
- 12.0 - 17.9
- 18.0 - 24.9
- 25.0 - 41.4

Figure 57. Acres of commercial forest owned by private corporations, excluding forest industry.

County average by State and region: 2,600 (S), 1,200 (N), 1,300 (GP), 3,500 (W), 3,100 (SC), and 5,500 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

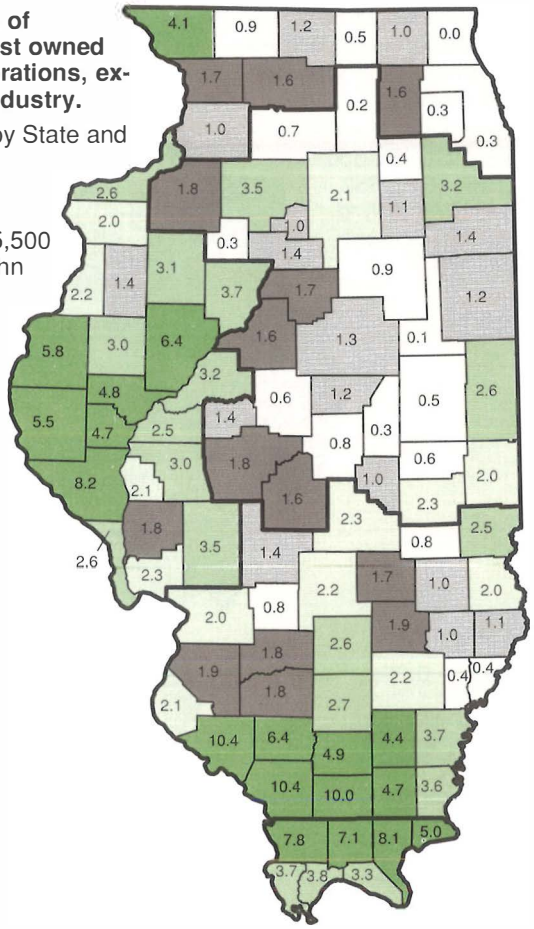


Figure 58. Acres of commercial forest owned by forest industry.

County average by State and region: 150 (S), 30 (N), 80 (GP), 140 (W), 240 (SC), and 280 (SU). Source: Hahn 1987.

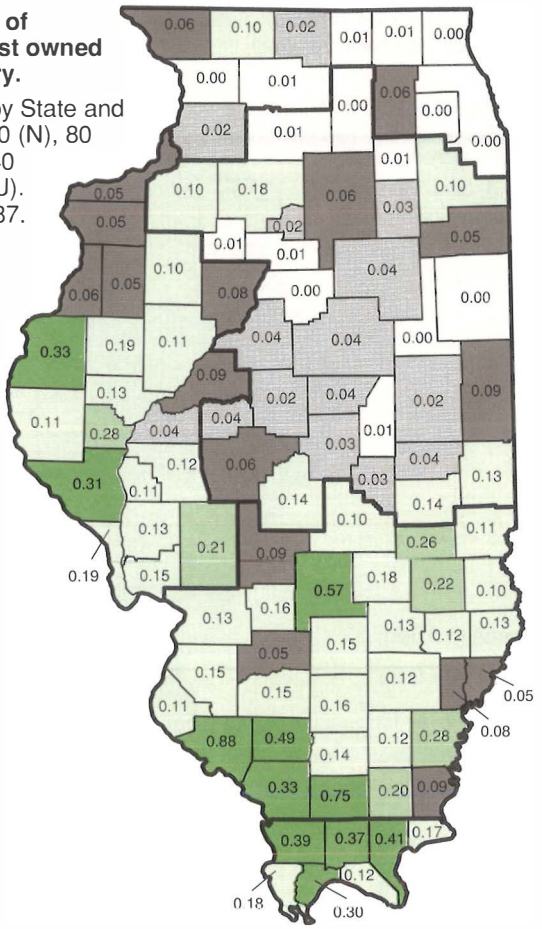


Figure 59. Acres of private commercial forestland per owner.

County average by State and region: 21.5 (S), 15.2 (N), 9.2 (GP), 33.0 (W), 25.6 (SC), and 49.3 (SU). Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Forest Owners Data Base 1984; Hahn 1987.

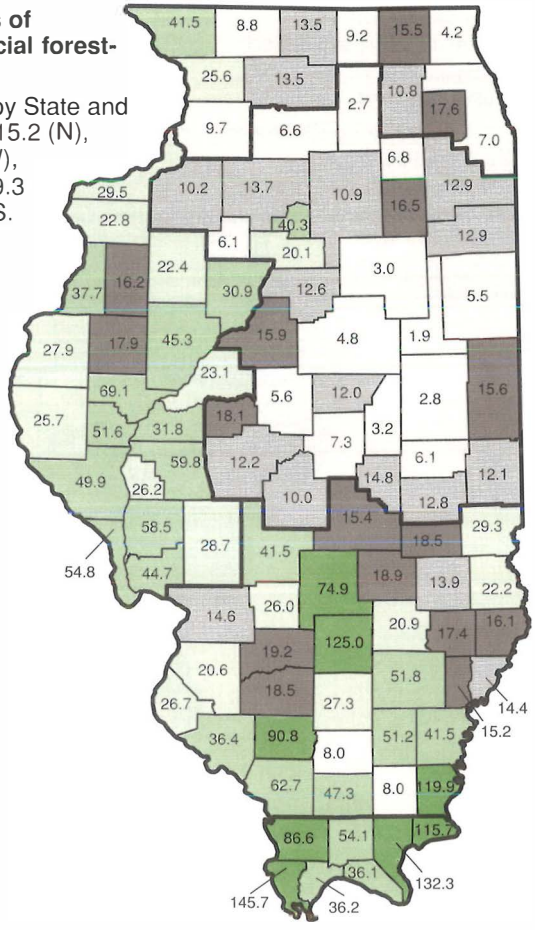


Figure 60. Number of landowners with commercial forestland.

County average by State and region: 1,657 (S), 1,272 (N), 1,823 (GP), 1,638 (W), 1,828 (SC), and 880 (SU). Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Forest Owners Data Base 1984.

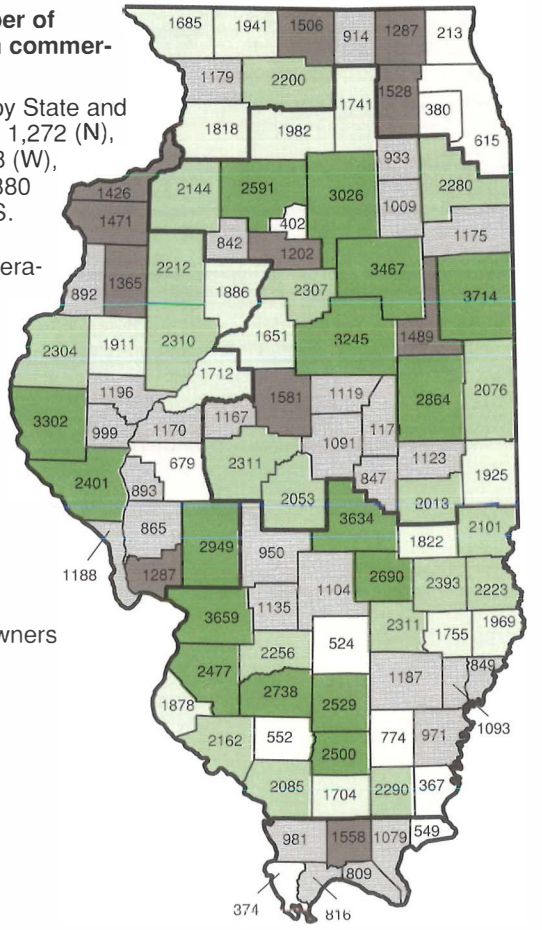
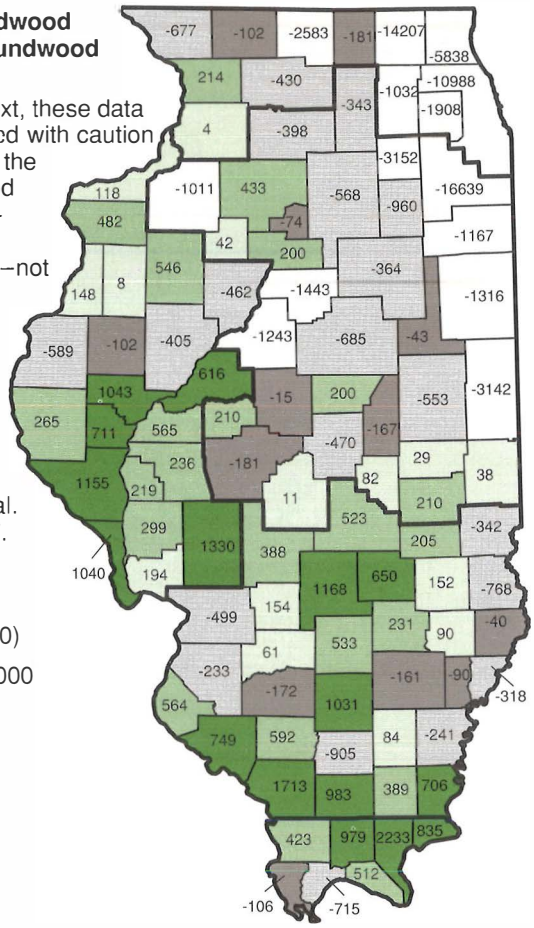


Figure 61. Roundwood grown minus roundwood removed.

As noted in the text, these data must be interpreted with caution because much of the excess roundwood removed in northeastern Illinois is nonmerchantable–not growing stock–fuelwood. County average by State and region: -504 (S), -3,144 (N), -1,047 (GP), 353 (W), 232 (SC), and 594 (SU). Source: Blyth et al. 1987; Hahn 1987.

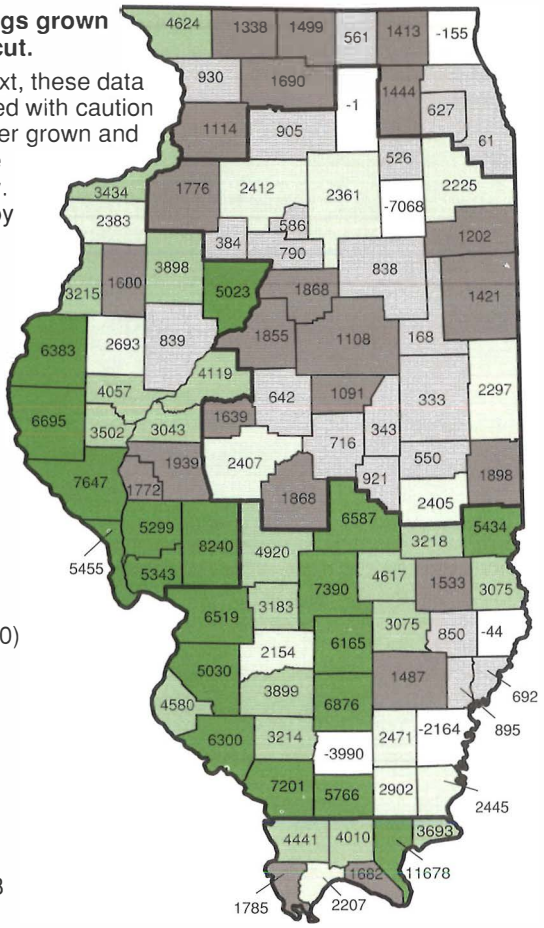


Cubic feet (x 1000)

- -16,639 to -1000
- -999 to -200
- -199 to 0
- 1 to 199
- 200 to 599
- 600 to 2233

Figure 62. Sawlogs grown minus sawlogs cut.

As noted in the text, these data must be interpreted with caution because sawtimber grown and sawtimber cut are defined differently. County average by State and region: 2,627 (S), 1,262 (N), 982 (GP), 4,126 (W), 3,428 (SC), and 4,213 (SU). Source: Blyth et al. 1987; Hahn 1987.

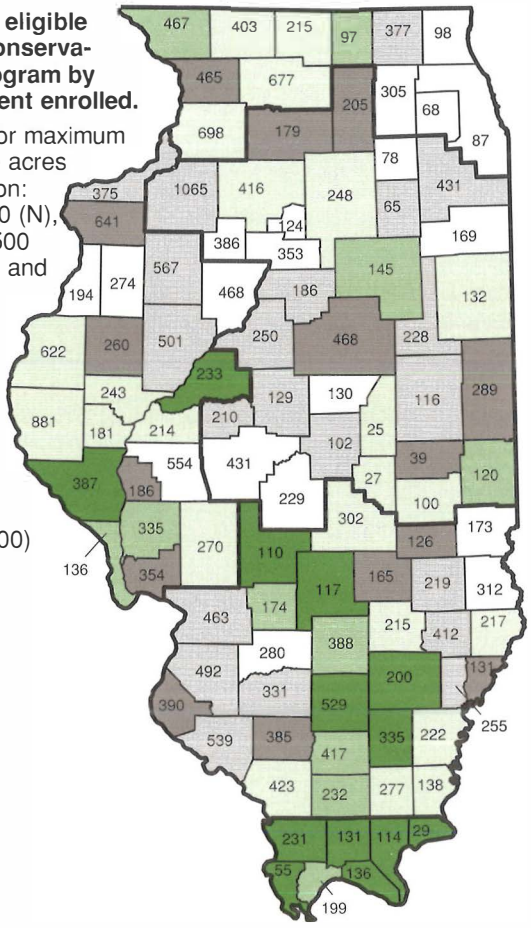


Board feet (x 1000)

- -7068 - 0
- 1 - 999
- 1000 - 1999
- 2000 - 2999
- 3000 - 4999
- 5000 - 11,678

Figure 63. Acres eligible (x 100) for the Conservation Reserve Program by county and percent enrolled.

County average for maximum number of eligible acres by State and region: 27,700 (S), 29,000 (N), 22,800 (GP), 37,500 (W), 28,900 (SC), and 12,700 (SU). Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service data.



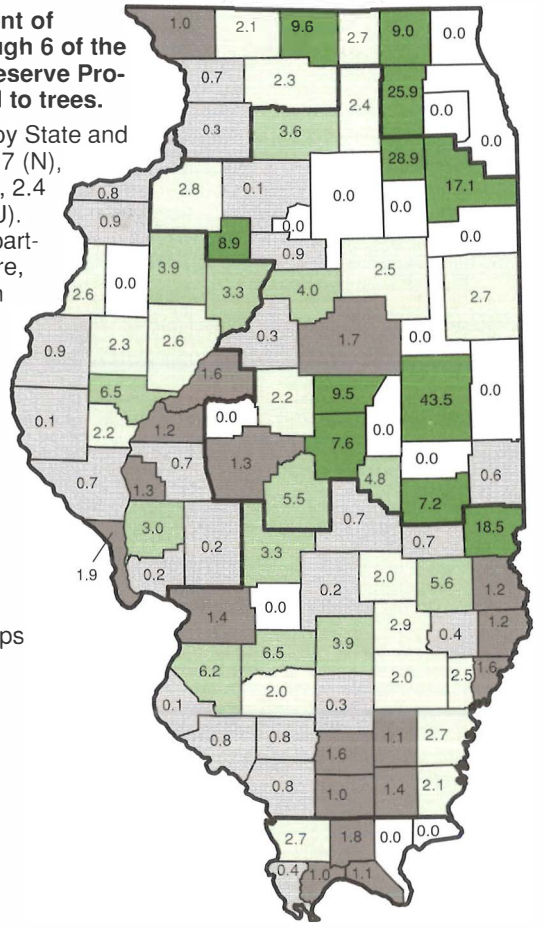
Eligible acres (x100) shown on map.

Percent enrolled

- 0.0 - 3.9
- 4.0 - 7.9
- 8.0 - 11.9
- 12.0 - 19.9
- 20.0 - 39.9
- 40.0 - 104.1

Figure 64. Percent of sign-ups 1 through 6 of the Conservation Reserve Program committed to trees.

County average by State and region: 3.3 (S), 4.7 (N), 5.1 (GP), 1.8 (W), 2.4 (SC), and 1.0 (SU). Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service data.

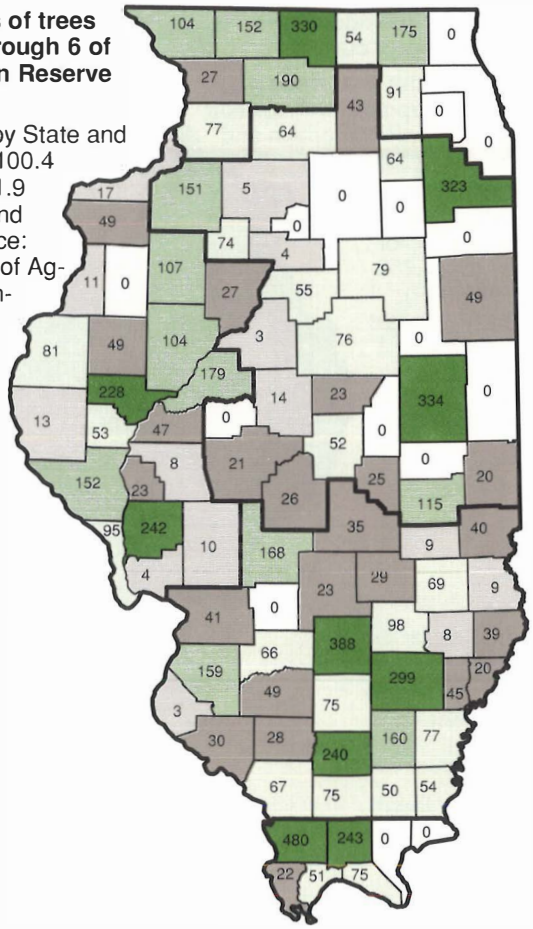


Percent of sign-ups

- 0.0
- 0.1 - 0.9
- 1.0 - 1.9
- 2.0 - 2.9
- 3.0 - 6.9
- 7.0 - 43.5

Figure 65. Acres of trees in sign-ups 1 through 6 of the Conservation Reserve Program.

County average by State and region: 75.3 (S), 100.4 (N), 52.5 (GP), 71.9 (W), 79.5 (SC), and 124.7 (SU). Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service data.



Acres
- 0
- 1 - 19
- 20 - 49
- 50 - 99
- 100 - 199
- 200 - 480

Figure 66. The 1:250,000 quadrangles used in the fragmentation analysis.

Source: LUDA data, after Anderson et al. 1976.

Figure 67. Fragmentation of forestlands by quadrangle.

Data are presented for all parcels and for those 40–100 acres, 100–200 acres, 200–600 acres, 600–1,100 acres, and more than 1,100 acres. Source: LUDA data, after Anderson et al. 1976.

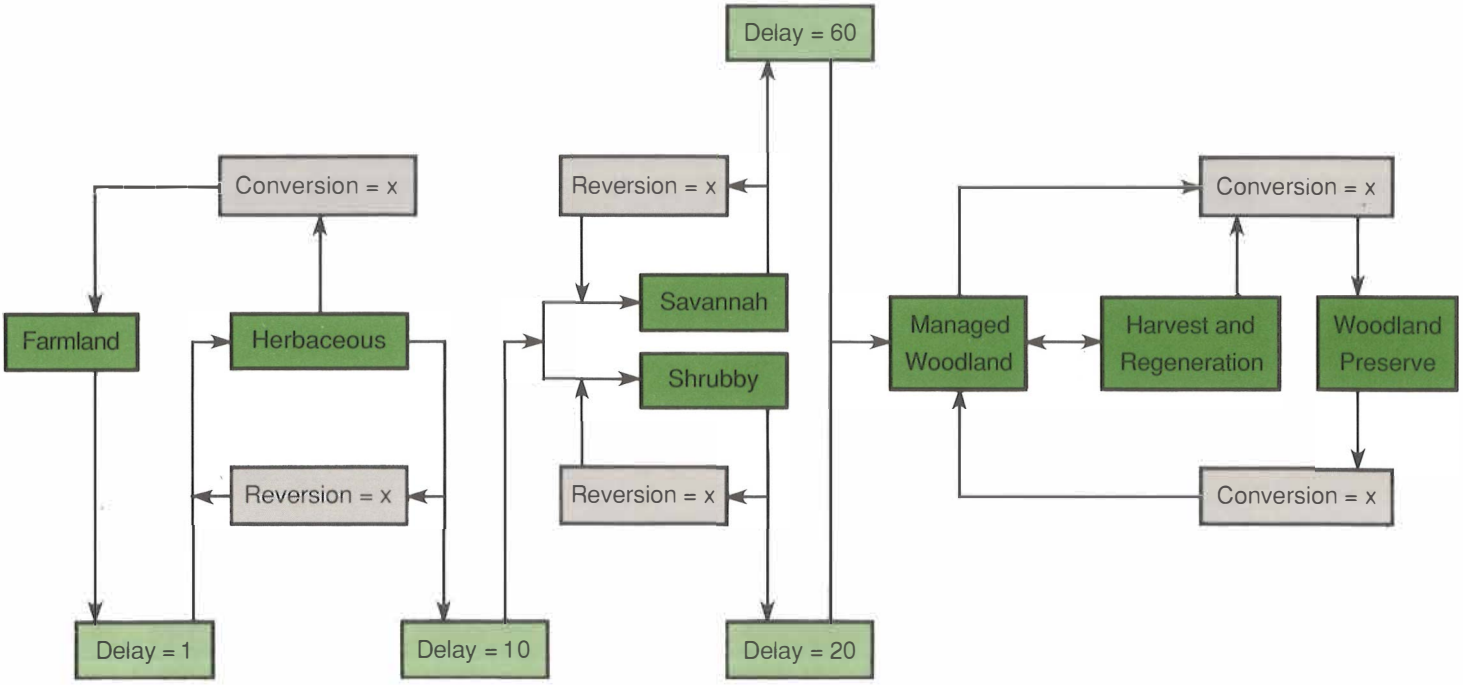


Figure 68. Overall structure of the DYNAST-based landscape simulation model for Kennekuk Cove County Park.

Arrows represent the flow of acres among cover types over time. Delay values indicate the number of years required for natural changes in cover types. Conversion and reversion values specify transfer rates among cover types to be implemented by policy. Source: Burnett 1988.

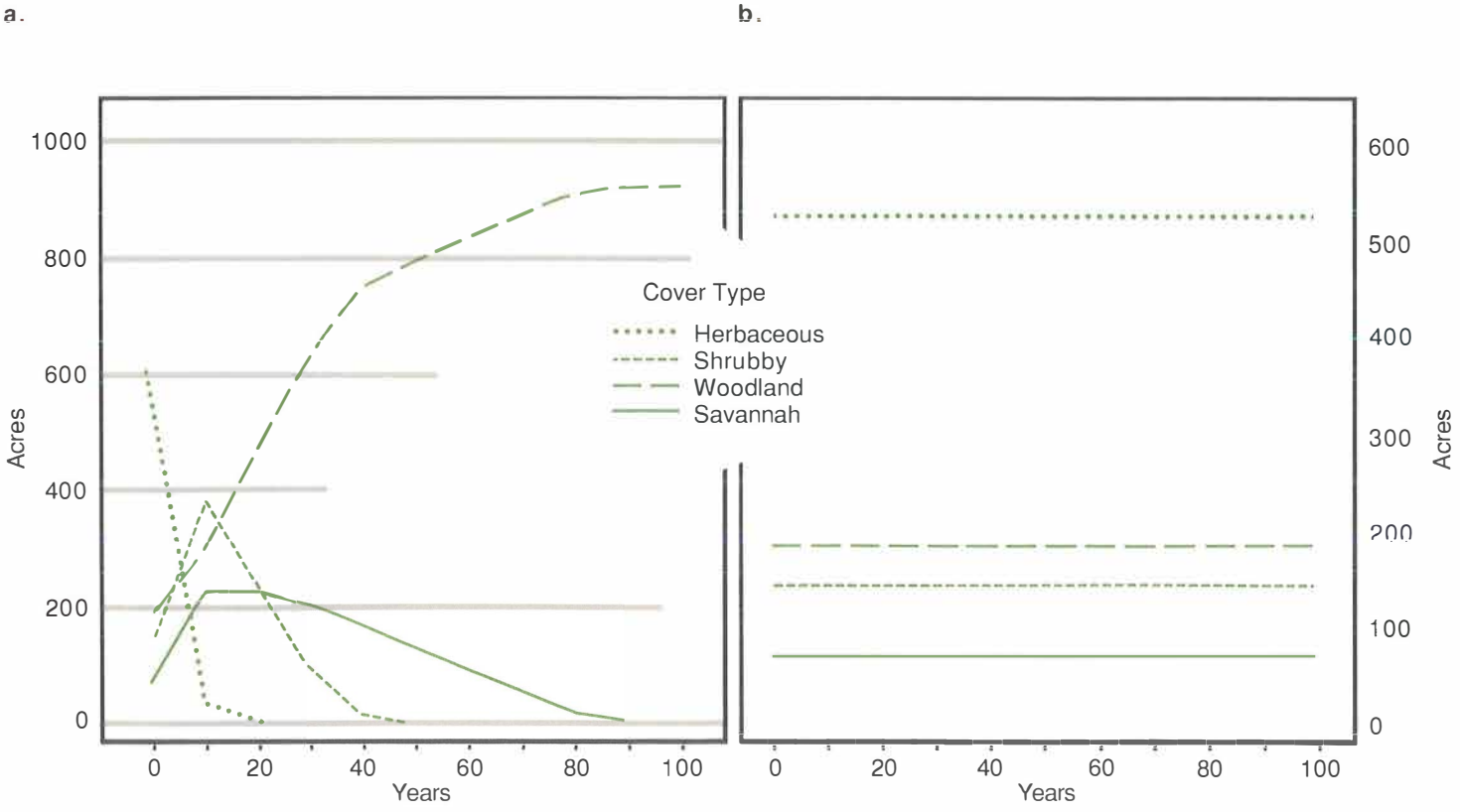


Figure 69. Simulated changes in cover-type acreages for Kennekuk Cove County Park.

Two management policies are illustrated: (a) no management under which herbaceous and shrubby areas are allowed to convert to woodland or savannah, and (b) stable management under which minimum areas for herbaceous and shrubby types are set to initial inventory values. Vertical scales vary between graphs. Source: Burnett 1988.

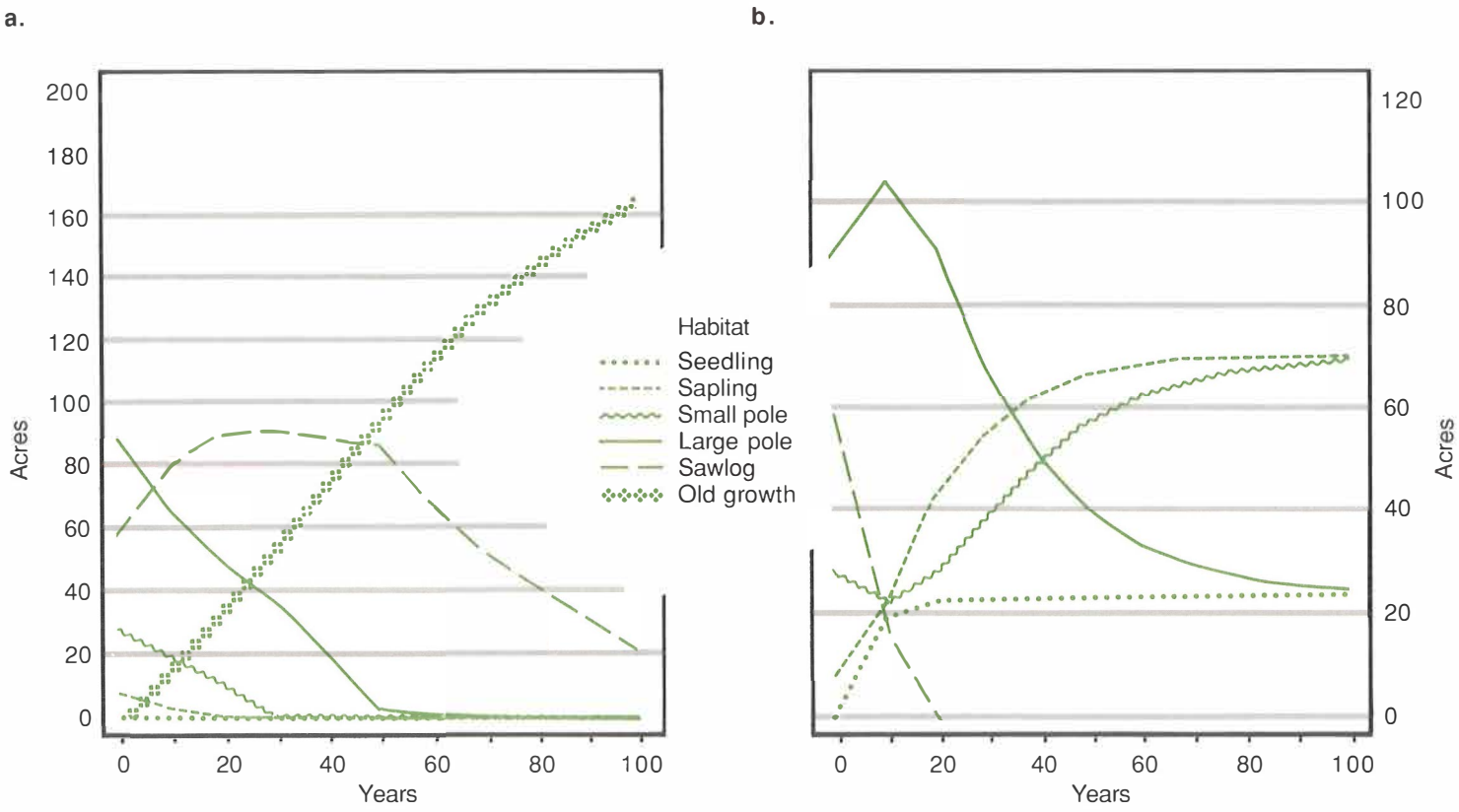


Figure 70. Simulated changes in acreages of wooded upland habitats (age class) at Kennekuk Cove County Park.

Two management policies are illustrated: (a) stable management with no change in cover-type acreages and no harvesting, and (b) stable management of cover type with harvesting of upland woods for fuel at 40 years. Vertical scales vary between graphs. Source: Burnett 1988.

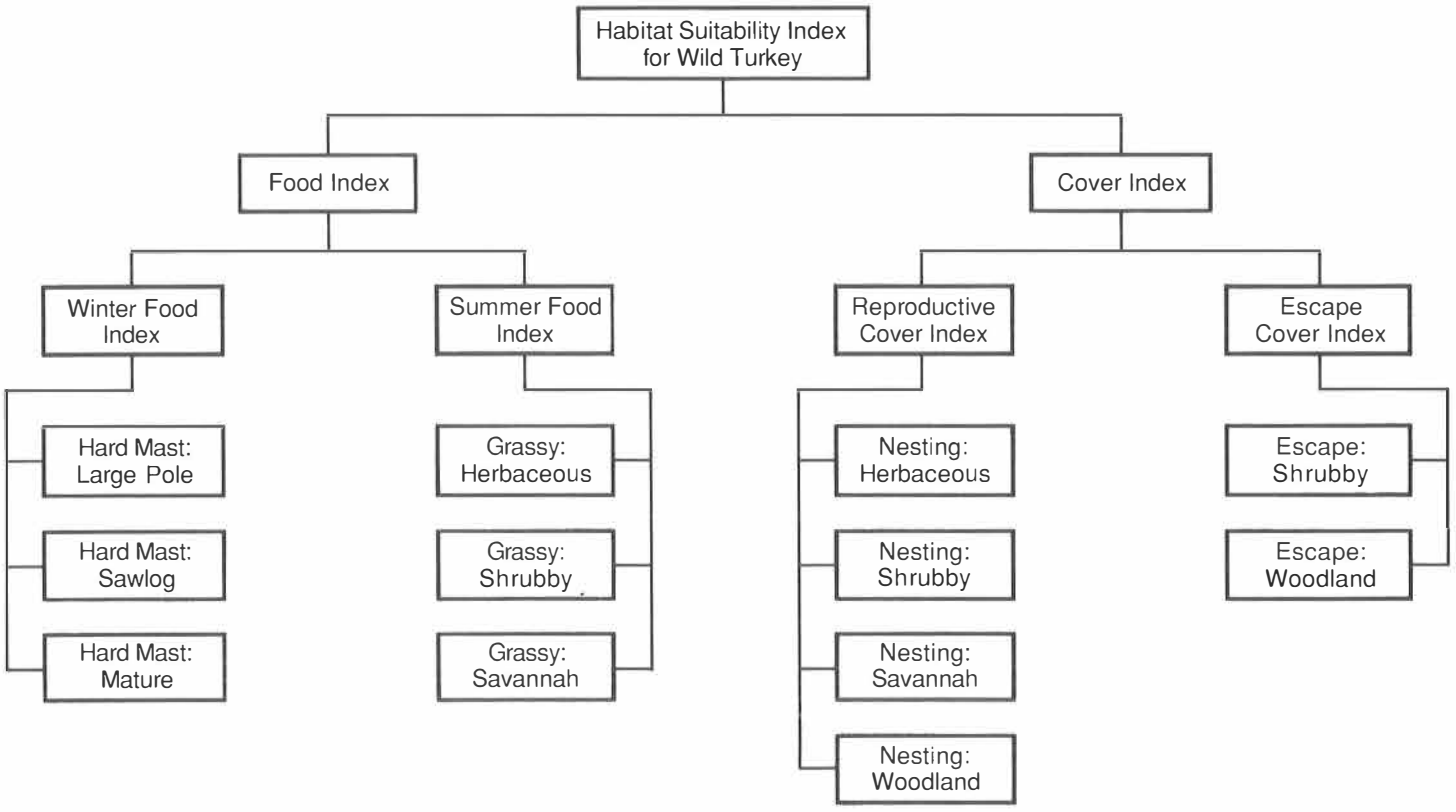


Figure 71. Schematic of the habitat-suitability algorithm for wild turkey in Kennekuk Cove County Park.

Source: Burnett 1988.

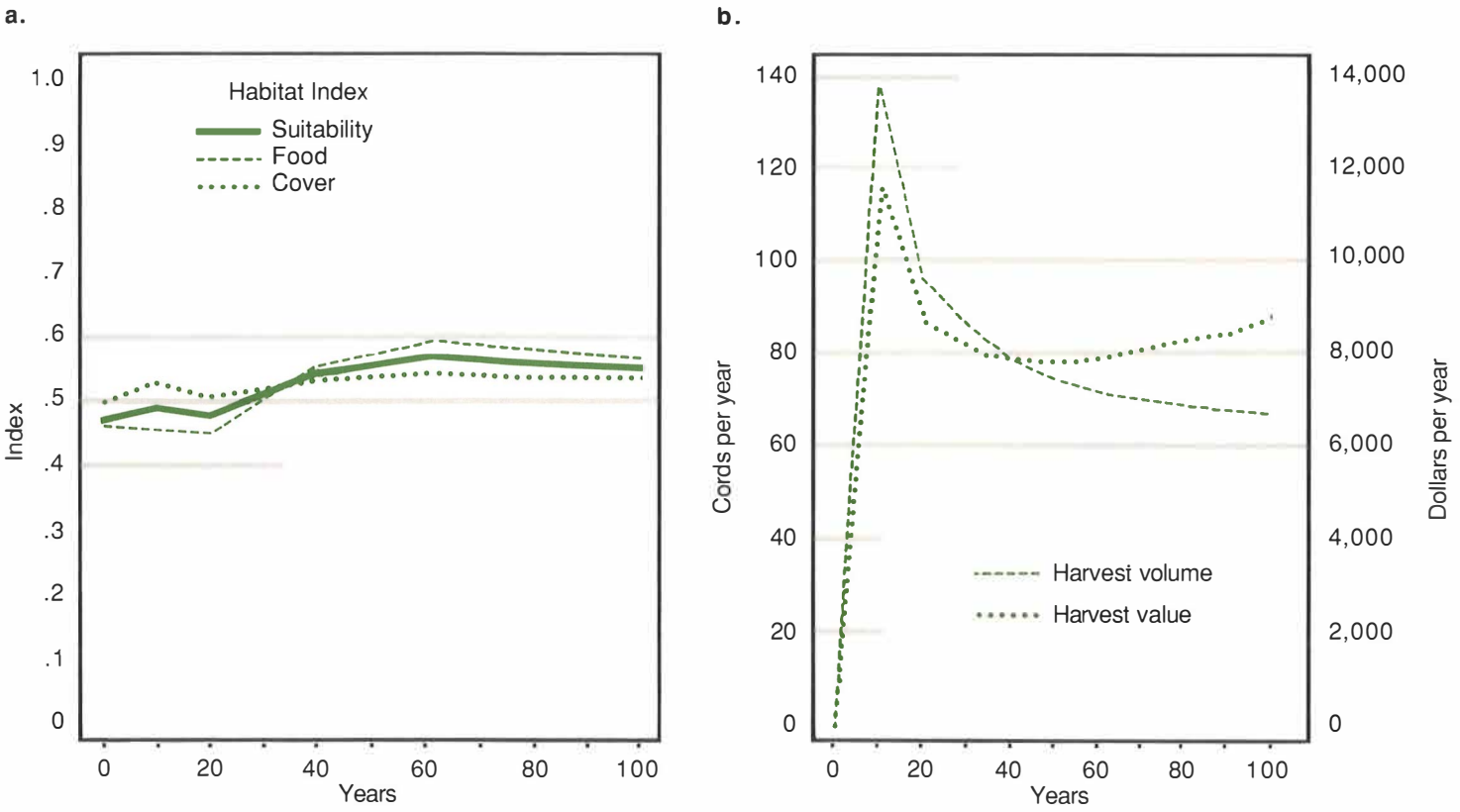


Figure 72. Simulated changes in (a) wild turkey habitat suitability and (b) cordwood harvest and gross dollars for Kennekuk Cove County Park.

These changes were achieved under a management policy that maximized wild turkey habitat under stable cover classes and harvested fuelwood only from upland forests. Source: Burnett 1988.

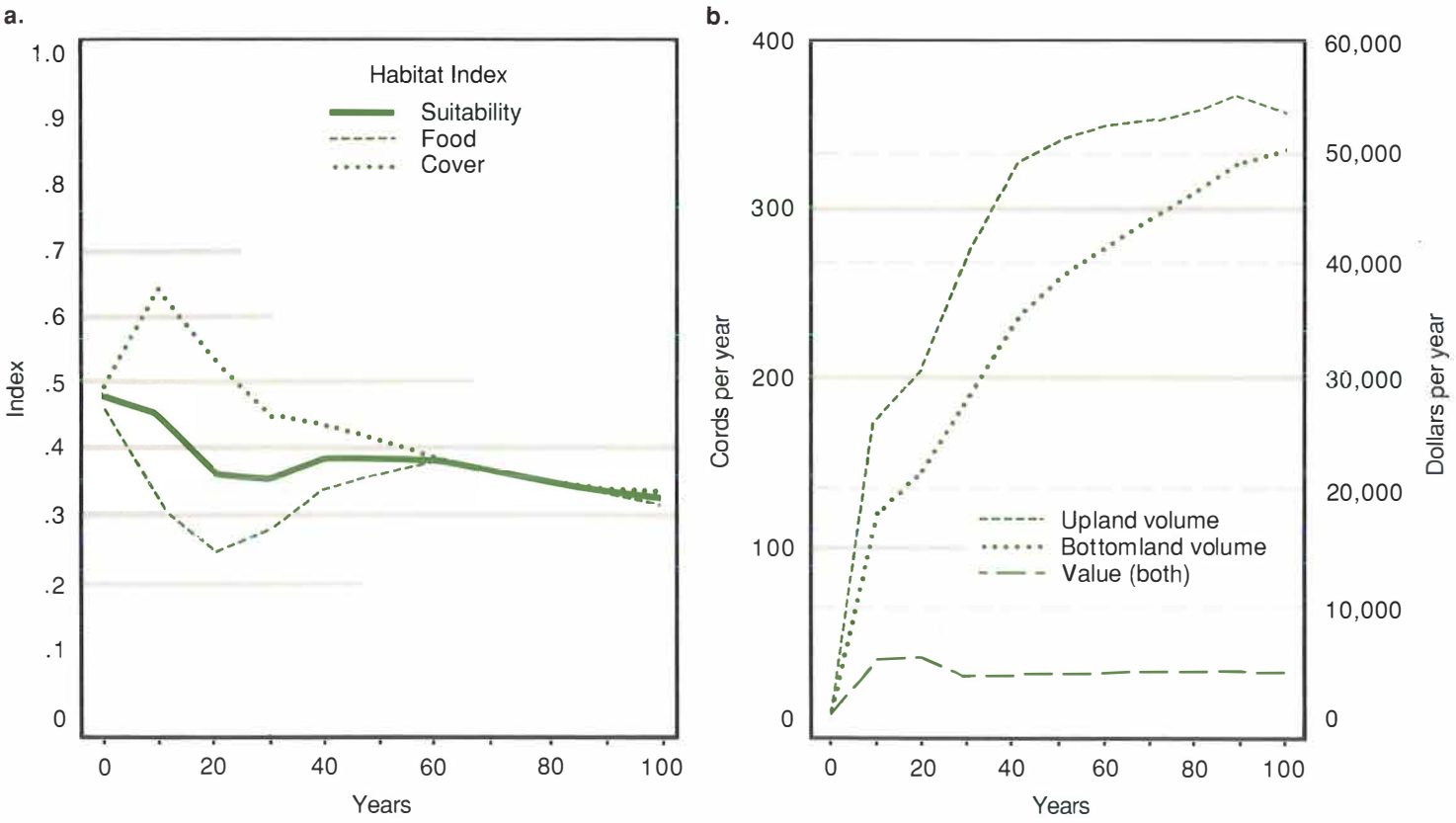


Figure 73. Simulated changes in (a) wild turkey habitat suitability and (b) cordwood harvest and gross dollars for Kennekuk Cove County Park.

These changes were achieved under a management policy that maximized fuelwood production. Source: Burnett 1988.

Appendix I
Glossary of Terms

Scientific names and other information about species that are mentioned here are given in Appendix III.

Tree Species Types. Classification of tree species based on specific gravity of the wood and taxonomic order.

Hard hardwoods. Hardwood species with an average specific gravity greater than 0.50, such as oak, hard maple, hickory, and ash.

Hardwoods. Dicotyledonous trees, usually broad-leaved and deciduous. See soft hardwoods and hard hardwoods.

Soft hardwoods. Hardwood species with an average specific gravity less than 0.50, such as gum, yellow poplar, cottonwood, red maple, basswood, and willow.

Softwoods. Coniferous trees, usually evergreen, having needles or scalelike leaves.

Biomass. The above-ground volume of live trees in a given area, including bark and foliage, reported in green tons. Biomass has five components:

Growing-stock bole. Biomass of the bole of a growing-stock tree extending from a 1-foot stump and terminating at a diameter of 4 inches.

Growing-stock tops and limbs. Biomass of a growing-stock tree minus the 1-foot stump and the growing-stock bole.

Cull bole. Biomass of a cull tree extending from a 1-foot stump and terminating at a diameter of 4 inches.

Cull tops and limbs. Biomass of a cull tree minus the 1-foot stump and the cull bole.

1- to 5-inch trees. Biomass of all live trees in a given area from 1 to 5 inches in diameter at breast height (dbh).

Forest-cover Types. A classification of forestland based on one or more species that form a plurality of the live-tree stocking. Major forest types in Illinois are described below.

White pine. Forests in which eastern white pine account for a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include jack and red pine.

Loblolly–shortleaf pines. Forests in which loblolly and shortleaf pines, singly or in combination, make up a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include gum, hickory, sassafras, and yellow poplar.

Oak–pine. Forests in which hardwoods (usually white, scarlet, chestnut, northern red, or black oak), singly or in combination, make up a plurality of the stocking but where pines account for 25 to 50 percent of the stocking. Common associates include gum, hickory, sassafras, and yellow poplar.

Oak–hickory. Forests in which upland oaks or hickories, singly or in combination, account for a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include yellow poplar, elm, maple, black walnut, black locust, and sassafras.

Oak–gum–cypress. Bottomland forests in which tupelo, black gum, sweet gum, oak, or cypress, singly or in combination, make up a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include cottonwood, willow, ash, elm, hackberry, and maple.

Elm–ash–soft maple. Forests in which lowland elm, ash, red maple, and cottonwood, singly or in combination, account for a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include boxelder, willow, sycamore, and beech.

Cottonwood. Forests in which cottonwood accounts for at least 50 percent of the stock. Common associates include willow, elm, soft maple, and ash.

Maple–beech. Forests in which hard maple or beech, singly or in combination, make up a plurality of the stocking. Common associates include soft maple, elm, and basswood.

Land-use Classes. Classification of the land based on its use and vegetative cover.

Land. Dry land and land temporarily or partially covered by water, such as marshes, swamps, and floodplains; streams and sloughs less than 120 feet wide; and lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 1 acre in area.

Forestland. Land stocked by forest trees of any size to a level of at least 16.7 percent or land formerly having such tree cover and not currently developed for nonforest use. The minimum area for

classification as forestland is 1 acre. Roadside, streamside, and shelterbelt strips of timber must have a crown width of at least 120 feet to qualify as forestland. Unimproved roads and trails, streams or other bodies of water, or clearings in forested areas are classed as forestland if they are less than 120 feet wide.

Commercial forestland (timberland). Forestland that produces or is capable of producing crops of industrial wood (more than 20 cubic feet per acre per year when managed) and is not withdrawn from timber utilization by administrative regulation or statute.

Noncommercial forestland. Forestland that does not qualify as commercial forest:

Unproductive forestland (woodland). Forestland incapable of yielding crops of industrial wood (more than 20 cubic feet per acre per year when managed) because of adverse site conditions (such as shallow soil, dry climate, poor drainage, high elevation, steepness, and rockiness).

Productive reserved forestland (reserved timberland). Land capable of producing crops of industrial wood (more than 20 cubic feet per acre when managed) but withdrawn from timber utilization through administrative regulation or statute, for example, state parks, natural areas, and forest preserves; includes land used exclusively for growing Christmas trees, as indicated by annual shearing.

Nonforestland. Land that never supported forests and land formerly forested where forest use is now precluded by development for nonforest use. If intermingled in forested areas, nonforest parcels must be more than 120 feet wide and more than 1 acre in area to qualify as nonforestland.

Nonforestland without trees. Nonforestland with no live trees present.

Nonforestland with trees. Nonforestland with one or more trees per acre at least 5 inches dbh.

Urban and other built-up areas. Areas within the legal boundaries of cities and towns; suburban areas developed for residential, industrial, or recreational purposes; schoolyards; cemeteries; roads, railroads, and airports; beaches; power lines and other rights-of-way. Nonforestland not included in any other specified land-use class is also included here.

Windbreaks. A group of trees used primarily to protect buildings currently in use from the effects of wind.

Wooded pasture. An area that is currently improved for grazing or shows other evidence of grazing and is stocked in growing-stock trees at a rate of more than 16.7 percent but less than 25 percent.

Wooded strip. An acre or more of natural continuous forestland that would meet survey standards for commercial forestland except that it is less than 120 feet wide.

Cropland. Land under cultivation within the past 24 months, including cropland harvested, cropland on which crops failed, cultivated summer fallow cropland, idle cropland used only for pasture, orchards, and land in soil-improvement crops but excluding land cultivated in improved pasture.

Marsh. Nonforestland that characteristically supports low, generally herbaceous or shrubby vegetation and is intermittently covered with water.

Idle farmland. Former cropland, orchards, improved pasture, and farm sites not tended within the past 2 years and presently stocked with trees at a rate of less than 16.7 percent.

Improved pasture. Land currently improved for grazing by cultivating, seeding, irrigating, or clearing of trees or brush and stocked with live trees at a rate of less than 16.7 percent.

Pastured timberland. Timberland (commercial forestland) for which the primary use is wood production but is presently used for grazing.

Ownership Classes. Classification of land according to the status of the owner.

Private land. Land under the legal right of possession or lawful title of an individual, organization, or corporation; not government owned.

Farmer-owned land. Land owned by farm operators, excluding land leased by farm operators from such nonfarm owners as railroad companies or the State.

Forest industry land. Land owned by companies or individuals operating primary wood-using industries.

Miscellaneous private land. Privately owned land other than farmer-owned land and land owned by forest industries.

Public land. Land owned by local, state, or federal governments.

County and municipal land. Land owned by counties and local public agencies or municipalities or leased to these governmental units for 50 years or more.

Miscellaneous federal land. Federal land other than national forest and land administered by the Bureau of Land Management.

National forest land. Federal land that has been legally designated as national forest or areas where land is to be purchased for national forest and other land administered by the U.S. Forest Service.

State land. Land owned by or leased to a state for 50 years or more.

Stands. Aggregations of trees or other growth occupying a specific area and sufficiently uniform in composition (species), age classes, and condition to be distinguishable from the forest or other growth on adjoining areas.

Stand-age class. Age of the main stand. Main stand refers to trees of the dominant forest type and stand-size class.

Stand-area class. The extent of a continuous forested area of the same forest type, stand-size class, and stand-density class.

Stand-size class. A classification of stocked (see stocking) forestland based on the size class of live trees on the area: sawtimber, poletimber, or seedlings and saplings.

Sawtimber. A stand stocked with growing-stock trees at a rate of at least 10 percent, with one-half or more of this stocking in sawtimber or poletimber trees and with sawtimber stocking at least equal to poletimber stocking.

Poletimber. A stand stocked with growing-stock trees at a rate of at least 10 percent, with one-half or more of this stocking in sawtimber and/or poletimber trees and with poletimber stocking exceeding that of sawtimber.

Sapling and seedling. A stand stocked with growing-stock trees at a rate of at least 10 percent and with saplings and/or seedlings accounting for more than one-half of the stocking.

Stocking. The degree of occupancy of land by trees. Stocking is measured by basal area and/or the number of trees in a stand by size or age and spacing compared to the basal area and/or number of trees required to fully utilize the growth potential of the land, i.e., the stocking standard. A stocking percent of 100 indicates full utilization of the site and is equivalent to 80 square feet of basal area per acre in trees 5 inches dbh and larger. In a stand of trees less than 5 inches dbh, a stocking percent of 100 indicates that the present number of trees is sufficient to produce 80 square feet of basal area per acre when the trees reach 5 inches dbh. Stands are grouped into the following stocking classes:

Overstocked stands. Stands in which stocking of trees is more than 130 percent.

Fully stocked stands. Stands in which stocking of trees is from 100 to 129 percent.

Medium-stocked stands. Stands in which stocking of trees is from 60 to 99 percent.

Poorly stocked stands. Stands in which stocking of trees is from 16.7 to 59 percent.

Nonstocked. Commercial forestland stocked with growing-stock trees at a rate less than 16.7 percent.

Basal Area. The area in square feet of the cross section at breast height of a single tree. When the basal area of all trees in a stand are summed, the result is usually expressed as square feet of basal area per acre.

Site Index. An expression of the quality of a forest site based on the height of a free-growing dominant or co-dominant tree of a representative species in the forest type at age 50.

Tree-quality Classes. Classification of trees according to their timber quality.

Growing-stock trees. All live sawtimber, poletimber, sapling and seedling trees (see tree-size classes); cull trees are not considered to be growing stock.

Desirable trees. Growing-stock trees with no serious defects in quality that would limit present or prospective use, trees of relatively high vigor, and trees that contain no pathogens that might cause death or serious deterioration before rotation age. These are the trees that would be favored in silvicultural operations.

Acceptable trees. Growing-stock trees that do not qualify as desirable trees.

Cull trees. Live trees that do not contain at least one 8-foot sawlog now or prospectively because of limbiness, crook, or rot. Trees with no commercial use are also classified as cull.

Salvable dead trees. Standing or downed trees that are considered currently or potentially merchantable.

Tree-size Classes. Classification of trees according to their diameters.

Sawtimber trees. Live trees of commercial species at least 9 inches in diameter for softwoods and 11 inches in diameter for hardwoods and containing at least one 8-foot sawlog that meets minimum log grade or tie and timber specification.

Poletimber trees. Live trees of commercial species at least 5 inches in diameter but smaller than sawtimber size and of good form and vigor.

Sapling and seedling. Live trees of commercial species less than 5 inches in diameter and of good form and vigor.

Timber Removed. Removals of timber from commercial forestland.

Timber removals from growing stock. Cubic-foot volume of sound wood in growing-stock trees removed for forest products during a specified year, including roundwood products, logging residues, and other removals (see definition below).

Timber removals of sawtimber. Net board-foot volume of live sawtimber trees removed for forest products during a specified year, including roundwood products, logging residues, and other removals (see definition below).

Other removals. Growing-stock trees removed but not utilized for products, or trees left standing but "removed" from timberland classification by land-use change. Examples are removals during such cultural operations as timber-stand improvement, land clearing, and changes in land use.

Timber-products output. Net volume of rough forest products cut from growing stock, cull trees, dead trees, limb wood, and manufacturing plant by-products.

Plant by-products. Manufacturing plant residues used for such products as mulch, pulp chips, and fuelwood.

Logging residue. Net volume of live sawtimber and poletimber trees cut or killed by logging on commercial forestland and not converted to timber products.

Roundwood products. Logs, bolts, or other round sections (including chips from roundwood) cut from trees for industrial or consumer uses. Saw logs, veneer logs and bolts, cooperage logs and bolts, pulpwood, fuelwood, piling, poles, hewn trees, mine timbers, and various other round, split, or hewn products are included.

Volume. Amount of wood available for timber products.

Growing-stock volume. Net volume in cubic feet of sound wood in the central stem of live sawtimber and poletimber trees (5 inches or more in diameter) from a 1-foot stump to a minimum 4-inch top diameter outside bark, or to the point where the central

stem breaks into limbs. Cubic feet can be converted to standard cords by dividing by 79.

Sawtimber volume. Net volume of the sawlog portion of live sawtimber trees in board feet (international ¼-inch rule). The sawlog portion extends from the stump to a minimum top diameter outside bark of 7 inches for softwoods and 9 inches for hardwoods, or to the point where defects reduce sawlog quality below certain standards.

All-timber volume. Cubic-foot volume of sound wood in the bole of growing stock, cull, or salvable dead trees 5 inches or larger in diameter from the stump to a minimum 4-inch top diameter outside bark or to the point where the central stem breaks into limbs.

Growth. Annual increment of volume.

Net annual growth of growing stock. Annual change in volume of sound wood in live sawtimber and poletimber trees and total volume of trees entering these classes through in-growth less volume losses resulting from natural causes.

Net annual growth of sawtimber. Annual change in volume of live sawtimber trees and total volume of trees reaching sawtimber size less volume losses resulting from natural causes.

Source: Essex and Gansner 1965; Raile and Leatherberry 1988; Society of American Foresters 1950

Appendix II
Data Output for Persimmon: Illinois Plant Information Network (ILPIN)

The following pages simulate the printout from the Illinois Plant Information Network for persimmon. Similar information is available for the 3,200 vascular taxa found in Illinois. Readers who would like ILPIN data should contact Louis Iverson or David Ketzner at the Illinois Natural History Survey. A manual (Iverson and Ketzner 1988) is available for those who wish to use and more fully understand this data base. The manual also lists names and addresses of seed companies referred to by number in the data base (see, for example, Procurement Comments below).

FILE: XPERSIMMON
ENTER SCIENTIFIC NAME (FIRST LETTER CAPITALIZED)
ILLINOIS PLANT INFORMATION NETWORK
Developed and managed by L. Iverson and D. Ketzner, Center for Biodiversity, INHS

INFORMATION ON SPECIES: Diospyros virginiana

DIVISION: ANTHOPHYTA
CLASS: DICOTYLEDENAE
ORDER: EBENALES
FAMILY: EBENACEAE
SCIENTIFIC NAME: Diospyros virginiana
AUTHORITY: L.

COMMON NAMES:
- PERSIMMON
- POSSUMWOOD

SYNONOMY:
- Diospyros pubescens Pursh
- Diospyros virginiana L. var. pubescens (Pursh) Dippel
- Diospyros virginiana L. var. platycarpa Sarg.
- Diospyros virginiana L. var. platycarpa Sarg. f. atra Sarg.

RECORD NUMBER: 802

CODES: SCS- DIVI5 ILPIN- 6627NTRN TAXA-CODE- 50 5150 10 5 5 0 0 0 0

NATURAL COMMUNITIES:
- FOREST
  - UPLAND FOREST
    - DRY
    - DRY-MESIC
    - MESIC
  - FLOODPLAIN FOREST
    - MESIC
    - WET-MESIC
- PRIMARY
  - GLADE
    - LIMESTONE

CULTURAL
AGRICULTURAL FIELD
FIELD DIVISION
SUCCESSIONAL FIELD
ABANDONED CROPLAND
ABANDONED FORAGELAND
EARLY
DEVELOPED LAND
RESTORATION
FOREST

SAF FOREST COVER TYPE:
CENTRAL
Other Central Types
listed
Sassafras - Persimmon

NATURAL DIVISION: unavailable

COUNTIES:

ADAMS	ALEXANDER	BOND	BROWN	CALHOUN
CASS	CHAMPAIGN	CHRISTIAN	CLARK	CLAY
CLINTON	COLES	CRAWFORD	CUMBERLAND	DOUGLAS
EDGAR	EDWARDS	EFFINGHAM	FAYETTE	FRANKLIN
FULTON	GALLATIN	GREENE	HAMILTON	HANCOCK
HARDIN	JACKSON	JASPER	JEFFERSON	JERSEY
JOHNSON	LAWRENCE	MCDONOUGH	MACON	MACOUPIN
MADISON	MARION	MASON	MASSAC	MENARD
MONROE	MONTGOMERY	MORGAN	MOULTRIE	PEORIA
PERRY	PIATT	PIKE	POPE	PULASKI
RANDOLPH	RICHLAND	ST. CLAIR	SALINE	SANGAMON
SCHUYLER	SCOTT	SHELBY	TAZEWELL	UNION
WABASH	WASHINGTON	WAYNE	WHITE	WILLIAMSON

GROWTH FORM: Dicot-woody

TAXONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS:
ROOTS: Primary
LEAF ARRANGEMENT: Alternate
LEAF TYPE: Simple
LEAF MARGIN: Entire
LEAF VENATION: Pinnate
LEAF SHAPE: Oblong Ovate Oval
INFLORESCENCE: Dischasium Solitary–few
FLOWER MEROUS: 4
FLOWER STRUCTURE: Incomplete Regular
FLOWER COLOR: Yellow White
FLOWER PLACEMENT: Hypogynous
FRUIT: Berry

DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTIC COMMENTS:
Flowers are occasionally 5-merous. Pistillate flowers solitary, staminate flowers cymose (Spongberg, 1977).

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION:
ORIGIN: Native

POPULATION DYNAMICS:
STATE STATUS: Not listed
FEDERAL STATUS: Not listed
COMMONNESS: Occasional
ENDEMIC: Not endemic

BIOLOGIC:
HABIT: Tree
LIFE CYCLE: Perennial
REPRODUCTION: Sexual Vegetative
FLOWERING PERIOD:
MONTH BEGINNING- 5 MONTH END- 6

TROPHIC STATUS: Autotrophic
CO_2 FIXATION: C_3
SEX: Unisexual -dioecious

BIOLOGIC COMMENTS:
Occasionally individuals produce both staminate and pistillate flowers. Perfect flowers are rarely formed. Seedless persimmons are sometimes formed through parthenocarpy (Spongberg, 1979). Two chromosome races of persimmon exist: 2n = 60 and 2n = 90 (Baldwin and Culp, 1941).

ENVIRONMENTAL RELATIONSHIPS: No data entered

FUNCTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS:
MAJOR DISPERSAL AGENTS: MAMMAL -internal
MAJOR POLLINATION AGENT: INSECT bee

HUMAN RELATIONSHIP DATA:
EDIBLE: Yes
SHOWY FLOWERS: No LANDSCAPING: Yes AMOUNT: Medium

HUMAN FACTOR COMMENTS:
Fruit is edible.

WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK INFORMATION:
FOOD VALUE:
DEER VALUE: Good - Fruit Leaves Stems Buds
UPLAND GAME VALUE: Good - Fruit Leaves Buds
WATERFOWL VALUE: Unknown
SMALL NONGAME BIRD VALUE: Good - Fruit
SMALL MAMMAL VALUE: Good - Fruit
AQUATIC MAMMAL VALUE: Unknown
FISH VALUE: Unknown

COVER VALUE: No data entered

WILDLIFE COMMENTS:
Terrestrial furbearers (especially red foxes and raccoons) eat fruit, buds, and foliage. Its value as food for upland gamebirds pertains especially to bobwhite.

LIVESTOCK PALATABILITY DATA: No data entered

REVEGETATION PLANTINGS:
ESTABLISHMENT REQUIREMENTS: Easy
SHORT-TERM REVEGETATION POTENTIAL: Poor
LONG-TERM REVEGETATION POTENTIAL: Good
WEEDINESS: Colonizing
SEED AVAILABILITY: Good

PROCUREMENT COMMENTS:
Seed company numbers: 14,18,19,21,27,28

PROPAGATION COMMENTS:
Form - seedlings

REFERENCES:
Mohlenbrock, R.H., ed. 1975. Guide to the vascular flora of Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 494 pp.
Jones, G.N. 1963. Flora of Illinois. Third ed. American Midland Naturalist Monograph 7. University of Notre Dame, Indiana. 401 pp.
Steyermark, J.A. 1963. Flora of Missouri. Iowa State University Press, Ames. 1,725 pp.
Gleason, H.A., and A. Cronquist. 1963. Manual of vascular plants of north-eastern United States and adjacent Canada. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York. 810 pp.
Fernald, M.L. 1950. Gray's manual of botany. 8th ed. American Book Co., New York. 1,632 pp.
Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1967-continuing. The illustrated flora of Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale.
Anon. 1981. Illinois plants for habitat restoration. Ilinois Department of Conservation, Mining Program. Springfield, Illinois. 61 pp.

Eyre, F.H., ed. 1980. Forest cover types of the United States and Canada. Society of American Foresters (SAF), Washington, D.C. 148 pp.
Miller, R.B., and L.R. Tehon. 1929. The native and naturalized trees of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 18: 1–340.
Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1980. Forest trees of Illinois. Third ed. Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Springfield. 331 pp.
Downton, W.J.S. 1975. The occurrence of C_4 photosynthesis among plants. Photosynthetica 9(1): 96–105.
Kurz, D.R. 1981. Flora of limestone glades in Illinois. Pages 183–186 in R.L. Stuckey and K.J. Reese, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth North American Prairie Conference. Ohio Biological Survey Notes 15. Columbus.

OTHER REFERENCES:

Spongberg, S.A. 1977. Ebenaceae hardy in temperate North America. Journal of the Arnold Arboretum 58: 146–160.
Spongberg, S.A. 1979. Notes on persimmons, kakis, date plums, and chapotes. Arnoldia 39: 290–309.
Baldwin, J.T., Jr., and R. Culp. 1941. Polyploidy in Diospyros virginiana L. American Journal of Botany 28: 942–944.
Worth, C.B. 1975. Virginia opossums (Didelphis virginiana) as disseminators of the common persimmon (Diospyros virginiana). Journal of Mammalogy 56: 517.

END OF DATA FOR SPECIES: Diospyros virginiana

(1) DATA FOR ANOTHER SPECIES (2) QUIT ?

PLEASE ENTER CHOICE (NUMBER).

2

Appendix III
Woody Plant Species in Illinois[1]

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Acer floridanum	Southern sugar maple	Upland forest	Uncommon	N	T	4
A. ginnala	Amur maple	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	4
A. negundo	Ash-leaved maple Boxelder	Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	102
A. nigrum	Black maple	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	40
A. platanoides	Norway maple	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	9
A. pseudoplatanus	Sycamore maple	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
A. rubrum	Red maple Scarlet maple Swamp maple	Upland forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	39
var. *drummondii*	Drummond's red maple Swamp red maple	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	13
f. *tomentosum*	Red maple	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	1
var. *trilobum*	Red maple	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	T	2
A. saccharinum	River maple Silver maple Soft maple White maple	Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	102
A. saccharum	Hard maple Rock maple Sugar maple	Upland forest Sand forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	95
var. *schneckii*	Schneck's sugar maple	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T	9
Aesculus flava	Sweet buckeye Yellow buckeye	Upland forest	Rare	N	T/S	1

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
A. glabra	Ohio buckeye	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Occasional	N	T	65
var. *leucodermis*	Ohio buckeye	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	1
A. hippocastanum	Horse chestnut	Cultural	Rare	I	T	8
A. pavia	Red buckeye	Floodplain forest Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	7
Ailanthus altissima	Tree-of-heaven	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	65
Albizia julibrissin	Mimosa	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	11
Alnus glutinosa	Black alder	Floodplain forest Cultural	Uncommon	I	T	8
A. incana subsp. *rugosa*	Speckled alder	Thickets Wetland Cultural	Rare	N	S	6
A. serrulata	Common alder Hazel alder Smooth alder	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T/S	10
Amelanchier arborea	Juneberry Shadblow serviceberry Shadbush	Upland forest Thickets Wetland Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	67
A. humilis	Low shadbush	Cultural	Uncommon	N	S	15
A. interior	Shadbush	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	T	3
A. laevis	Shadbush	Upland forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	16
A. sanguinea	Round-leaved serviceberry	Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	1
Amorpha canescens	Lead plant	Prairie Primary Cultural	Common	N	S	67
A. fruticosa	False indigo	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	S	81
var. *angustifolia*	False indigo	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
var. *croceolanata*	False indigo	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	S	1
A. nitens	Smooth false indigo	Thickets Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
Ampelopsis arborea	Pepper vine	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Rare	N	L	6
A. cordata	Raccoon grape	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Common	N	L	38

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Andromeda polifolia var. *glaucophylla*	Bog rosemary	Wetland	Rare	N	S	2
Aralia elata	Japanese angelica tree	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	1
A. spinosa	Angelica tree Devil's walking stick Hercules' club	Upland forest Floodplain forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	14
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi subsp. *coactilis*	Bearberry Kinnickinnick	Sand forest Prairie Primary	Rare	N	S	6
Aristolochia tomentosa	Dutchman's pipe Pipe vine	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	L	9
Aronia melanocarpa	Black chokeberry	Sand forest Prairie Wetland Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	13
A. prunifolia	Purple chokeberry	Prairie Wetland	Occasional	N	S	5
Artemisia abrotanum	Garden sagebrush Oldman wormwood Southernwood	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
A. absinthium	Absinthe Common wormwood	Cultural	Rare	I	S	11
A. frigida	Fringed sagebrush Prairie sagebrush Prairie sagewort	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
A. pontica	Roman wormwood	Cultural	Uncommon	I	S	3
Asimina triloba	Banana tree Pawpaw	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	80
Berberis canadensis	Allegheny barberry American barberry	Sand forest	Rare	N	S	2
B. thunbergii	Japanese barberry	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	37
B. vulgaris	Common barberry	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	19
Berchemia scandens	Rattan vine Supple-jack	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	L	1
Betula ×purpusii	Purpus' Birch	Wetland	Rare	N	T/S	1
B. ×sandbergii	Sandberg's birch	Wetland	Rare	N	T/S	2
B. alleghaniensis	Yellow birch	Upland forest Primary	Rare	N	T	6
B. nigra	Red birch River birch	Floodplain forest Wetland	Common	N	T	62
B. papyrifera	Canoe birch Paper birch	Upland forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	6

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
B. populifolia	Gray birch	Thickets Prairie Cultural	Rare	N	T	5
B. pumila	Dwarf birch Swamp birch	Wetland	Rare	N	S	6
var. *glabra*	Smooth dwarf birch	Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
var. *glandulifera*	Dwarf birch	Wetland	Rare	N	S	2
Bignonia capreolata	Cross vine	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	L	14
Broussonetia papyrifera	Paper mulberry	Thickets Cultural	Uncommon	I	T	5
Brunnichia ovata	Buckwheat vine Ladies' eardrops	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Uncommon	N	L	7
Bumelia lanuginosa						
var. *oblongifolia*	Chittam wood Woolly buckthorn	Upland forest Prairie Savanna Primary	Rare	N	T/S	3
B. lycioides	Southern buckthorn	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Primary	Rare	N	T/S	6
Calycanthus floridus	Strawberry shrub	Upland forest Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Calycocarpum lyonii	Cupseed	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Rare	N	L	10
Campsis radicans	Trumpet creeper	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Common	N	L	82
Caragana arborescens	Pea-tree	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	4
Carpinus caroliniana	American hornbeam	Upland forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	72
Carya ×lecontei	Bitternut hickory	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	1
C. aquatica	Water hickory	Floodplain forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	T	7
C. cordiformis	Bitternut hickory Pignut hickory Swamp hickory Yellowbud hickory	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	102
C. glabra	Pignut hickory	Upland forest	Common	N	T	67
var. *megacarpa*	Pignut hickory	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	*

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
C. illinoensis	Pecan	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Occasional	N	T	51
C. laciniosa	Big shellbark hickory Kingnut hickory Riverbank hickory	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	41
C. ovalis	False shagbark hickory Small-fruited hickory Sweet pignut hickory	Upland forest	Common	N	T	45
var. *obovalis*	Sweet pignut hickory	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	*
var. *odorata*	Sweet pignut hickory	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	*
C. ovata	Scaly-bark hickory Shagbark hickory Shellbark hickory	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	102
var. *fraxinifolia*	Ash-leaved shagbark hickory	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	*
var. *nuttallii*	Small shagbark hickory	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	*
C. pallida	Pale hickory	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	3
C. texana	Black hickory Red hickory Texas hickory	Sand forest Savanna Primary Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	27
C. tomentosa	Mockernut hickory	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	73
Castanea dentata	American chestnut	Upland forest Cultural	Rare	N	T	8
C. mollissima	Chinese chestnut	Cultural	Rare	I	T	2
Catalpa bignonioides	Common catalpa Indian bean Lady cigar tree	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T	18
C. speciosa	Cigar tree Indian bean Western catalpa	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	42
Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey tea	Upland forest Thickets Prairie Savanna Primary	Occasional	N	S	94
var. *pitcheri*	New Jersey tea	Upland forest Prairie Savanna Primary	Uncommon	N	S	13
C. herbaceus	Inland New Jersey tea Redroot	Sand forest Prairie	Rare	N	S	5
Celastrus orbiculatus	Round-leaved bittersweet	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	L	11
C. scandens	Bittersweet	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Wetland Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	L	94

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Celtis laevigata	Sugarberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Primary	Common	N	T	34
var. *smalli*	Toothed sugarberry	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	4
var. *texana*	Cliff sugarberry	Upland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	3
C. occidentalis	Hackberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Savanna Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T/S	99
var. *canina*	Hackberry	Floodplain forest Wetland	Common	N	T	102
var. *pumila*	Small hackberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	21
C. tenuifolia	Dwarf hackberry	Upland forest Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	18
var. *georgiana*	Dwarf hackberry	Upland forest Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	6
Cephalanthus occidentalis	Buttonbush	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	T/S	94
var. *pubescens*	Buttonbush	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	T/S	*
Cercis canadensis	Eastern redbud	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Primary Cultural	Common	N	T/S	88
Chaenomeles japonica	Japanese quince	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Chamaedaphne calyculata var. *angustifolia*	Leatherleaf	Wetland	Occasional	N	S	4
Cladrastis kentuckea	Yellowwood	Upland forest Primary	Rare	N	T	2
Clematis occidentalis	Purple clematis Mountain clematis	Upland forest	Rare	N	L	1
C. virginiana	Virgin's bower	Upland forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	L	61
Cocculus carolinus	Snailseed	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	L	15

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Comptonia peregrina	Sweet fern	Prairie Savanna Cultural	Rare	N	S	6
Cornus alternifolia	Green osier dogwood Pogoda dogwood Alternate-leaved dogwood	Upland forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	34
C. amomum	Willow dogwood Silky dogwood	Upland forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	S	3
C. drummondii	Rough-leaved dogwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest Primary	Common	N	T/S	78
C. florida	White dogwood Flowering dogwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	55
C. foemina	Stiff dogwood	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	S	16
C. obliqua	Silky dogwood Pale dogwood	Thickets Prairie Wetland Primary	Common	N	S	70
C. racemosa	Gray dogwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Prairie Wetland Cultural	Common	N	S	88
C. rugosa	Round-leaved dogwood	Upland forest Primary	Uncommon	N	S	11
C. stolonifera	Red-twig dogwood Red osier dogwood	Thickets Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	S	41
var. *baileyi*	Bailey's dogwood	Primary	Rare	N	S	2
Corylus americana	American filbert Hazelnut	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Cultural	Common	N	S	102
C. rostrata	Beaked hazelnut Beaked filbert	Upland forest Thickets	Rare	N	S	1
Crataegus acutifolia	Hawthorn	Savanna Wetland	Rare	N	T	2
C. calpodendron	Urn-shaped hawthorn	Savanna Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	32
C. coccinioides	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna	Uncommon	N	T/S	3
C. collina	Hawthorn	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	2
C. corusca	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Rare	N	T	1

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
C. crus-galli	Cock-spur thorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	73
var. *barrettiana*	Barrett's thorn	Thickets	Rare	N	T	1
C. cuneiformis	Hawthorn	Savanna Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	4
C. engelmannii	Barberry-leaved hawthorn	Thickets	Occasional	N	T/S	7
C. faxonii	Hawthorn	Thickets Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	1
C. fecunda	Fruitful thorn	Savanna Wetland	Rare	N	T	2
C. hannibalensis	Hawthorn	Thickets	Rare	N	T/S	1
C. holmesiana	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	12
C. lucorum	Hawthorn	Upland forest Savanna Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	T/S	4
C. macrosperma	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	6
C. margaretta	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna	Occasional	N	T/S	16
C. marshallii	Parsley haw	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T/S	1
C. mollis	Red haw	Floodplain forest Savanna Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	78
C. monogyna	English hawthorn	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	3
C. neobushii	Hawthorn	Thickets	Rare	N	S	2
C. nitida	Hawthorn	Floodplain forest Savanna Wetland	Rare	N	T	3
C. pedicellata	Hawthorn	Thickets Wetland Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	2
C. permixta	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna	Rare	N	T	1
C. phaenopyrum	Washington thorn	Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	T	8
C. pringlei	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Wetland Cultural	Rare	N	T	1
C. pruinosa	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	26
C. punctata	Dotted thorn	Floodplain forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	33

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
C. succulenta	Hawthorn	Upland Thickets Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	18
C. tortilis	Hawthorn	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	1
C. viridis	Green thorn	Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T	23
Cydonia oblonga	Common quince	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Deutzia scabra	Pride-of-Rochester	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Diervilla lonicera	Bush honeysuckle	Sand forest	Occasional	N	S	14
Diospyros virginiana	Persimmon Possomwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T	65
Dirca palustris	Leatherwood Moosewood Ropebark	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	S	20
Elaeagnus angustifolia	Russian olive	Thickets Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	10
E. multiflora	Oleaster	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
E. umbellata	Oleaster Autumn olive	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	6
Epigaea repens	Trailing arbutis	Sand forest	Rare	N	S	*
Euonymus alatus	Burning bush Winged euonymus	Cultural Upland forest	Rare	I	S	10
E. americanus	Strawberry bush	Floodplain forest	Uncommon	N	S	7
E. atropurpureus	Burning bush Wahoo	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	S	89
E. europaeus	European spindle tree	Floodplain forest Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
E. fortunei	Climbing euonymus	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	3
E. kiautschovicus	Climbing euonymus	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
E. obovatus	Running strawberry bush	Upland forest	Uncommon	N	S	19
Fagus grandifolia var. *caroliniana*	American beech Beech	Upland forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	23
Forestiera acuminata	Swamp privet	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	34
Fraxinus americana	White ash	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	95
F. nigra	Black ash	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T	27
F. pennsylvanica	Green ash Red ash	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	74

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
F. profunda	Pumpkin ash	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	19
F. quadrangulata	Blue ash Square-stemmed ash	Upland forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T	50
Gaultheria procumbens	Checkerberry Creeping wintergreen Wintergreen	Upland forest Wetland	Rare	N	S	4
Gaylussacia baccata	Black huckleberry	Upland forest Thickets Prairie Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	S	19
Gleditsia aquatica	Water locust	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	T	15
G. triacanthos	Honeylocust	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Cultural	Common	N	T	99
f. *inermis*	Thornless honeylocust	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	*
Gossypium hirsutum	Cotton	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
Gymnocladus dioicus	Kentucky coffee tree	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	69
Halesia carolina	Silverbell tree	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	2
Hamamelis virginiana	Witch-hazel	Upland forest Sand forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	23
Hedera helix	English ivy	Cultural	Rare	I	L	1
Hibiscus syriacus	Rose-of-Sharon Shrubby althea	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	1
Hudsonia tomentosa	Beach heath Beach heather False heather	Prairie Primary	Rare	N	S	5
var. *intermedia*	Beach heath Beach heather False heather	Prairie Primary	Rare	N	S	1
Hydrangea arborescens	Wild hydrangea	Upland Wetland	Common	N	S	54
Hypericum densiflorum	Shrubby St. John's-wort	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	S	3
H. hypericoides	St. Andrew's cross	Upland forest Sand forest Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
H. kalmianum	Kalm's St. John's-wort	Prairie Wetland Primary	Uncommon	N	S	2

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
H. lobocarpum	St. John's-wort	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	S	2
H. prolificum	Shrubby St. John's-wort	Upland forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	43
H. stragulum	St. Andrew's cross	Upland forest Primary	Occasional	N	S	11
Ilex decidua	Swamp holly	Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	39
I. opaca	American holly	Upland forest	Rare	N	T/S	1
I. verticillata	Winterberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Thickets Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	19
Itea virginica	Virginia willow	Floodplain forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	6
Juglans cinerea	Butternut White walnut	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	67
J. nigra	Black walnut	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	101
Juniperus communis	Common juniper Ground juniper	Primary	Uncommon	N	T	1
var. *depressa*	Common juniper Ground juniper	Primary	Uncommon	N	S	2
J. horizontalis	Trailing juniper	Prairie Primary	Rare	N	S	2
J. virginiana	Eastern red cedar	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	98
Kerria japonica	Yellow rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	*
Koelreuteria paniculata	Goldenrain tree	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
Larix decidua	European larch	Cultural	Uncommon	I	T	3
L. laricina	American larch Tamarack	Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	3
Ligustrum obtusifolium	Privet	Thickets Cultural	Uncommon	I	S	4
L. vulgare	Privet	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	24
Lindera benzoin	Feverbush Spicebush Wild allspice	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	S	51
var. *pubescens*	Hairy spicebush	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	S	3

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Linnaea borealis subsp. *americana*	Twinflower	Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
Liquidambar styraciflua	Red gum Sweetgum	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Occasional	N	T	29
Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip tree Tulip poplar Yellow poplar	Upland forest Cultural	Common	N	T	27
Lonicera ×bella	Honeysuckle	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	22
L. ×minutiflora	Bush honeysuckle	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
L. ×muendeniensis	Bush honeysuckle	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	11
L. ×muscaviensis	Bush honeysuckle	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
L. ×xylosteoides	Bush honeysuckle	Cultural	Uncommon	I	S	2
L. dioica	Limber honeysuckle Red honeysuckle	Upland forest Thickets	Uncommon	N	S/L	8
var. *glaucescens*	Red honeysuckle	Upland Wetland	Rare	N	S/L	1
L. flava	Yellow honeysuckle	Upland forest Primary	Uncommon	N	L	2
L. japonica	Japanese honeysuckle	Floodplain forest Thickets Cultural	Common	I	L	50
var. *chinensis*	Japanese honeysuckle	Cultural	Rare	I	L	2
L. maackii	Amur honeysuckle	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	14
L. morrowi	Morrow's honeysuckle	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	8
L. prolifera	Grape honeysuckle	Upland forest	Common	N	L	57
L. ruprechtiana	Manchurian honeysuckle	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
L. sempervirens	Trumpet honeysuckle	Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	L	24
L. standishii	Honeysuckle	Thicket Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
L. tatarica	Tartarian honeysuckle	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	26
L. xylosteum	European fly honeysuckle	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	9
Lycium barbarum	Common matrimony vine	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	40
L. chinense	Chinese matrimony vine	Cultural	Rare	I	S	3
Maclura pomifera	Hedge apple Osage orange	Cultural	Common	I	T	93
Magnolia acuminata	Cucumber magnolia Cucumber tree	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Rare	N	T	6
Malus ×soulardii	Soulard crabapple	Cultural	Rare	N	T/S	1
M. angustifolia	Narrow-leaved crabapple	Floodplain forest Flatwoods	Rare	N	T/S	3
M. coronaria	Wild sweet crabapple	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T/S	29
var. *dasycalyx*	Narrow-leaved crabapple	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Uncommon	N	T/S	4

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
M. ioensis	Iowa crabapple	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Common	N	T/S	101
M. pumila	Apple	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	23
Menispermum canadense	Moonseed	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Common	N	L	95
Morus alba	White mulberry	Cultural	Common	I	T	84
var. *tatarica*	Russian mulberry	Cultural	Common	I	S	32
M. rubra	Red mulberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Common	N	T	90
Nemopanthus mucronatus	Mountain holly	Thickets Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
Nyssa aquatica	Swamp tupelo Tupelo gum Water tupelo	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	8
N. sylvatica	Black gum Black tupelo Pepperidge Sour gum	Upland forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	33
var. *caroliniana*	Black gum Black tupelo Sour gum	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	*
Ononis spinosa	Rest harrow	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Ostrya virginiana	Hop hornbeam Ironwood	Upland forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	102
Oxydendrum arboreum	Sourwood	Upland forest Thickets	Rare	I	T	1
Parthenocissus inserta	Virginia creeper	Upland forest Thickets Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	L	30
P. quinquefolia	Virginia creeper	Upland forest Thickets Primary Cultural	Common	N	L	102
P. tricuspidata	Boston ivy	Cultural	Rare	I	L	2
Paulownia tomentosa	Paulownia Princess tree	Thickets Cultural	Uncommon	I	T	6
Philadelphus coronarius	Sweet mock orange	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
P. inodorus	Scentless mock orange	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
P. pubescens	Mock orange	Primary	Rare	N	S	2

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Phoradendron serotinum	Mistletoe	Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland	Occasional	N	S	19
Physocarpus opulifolius	Common ninebark	Wetland Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	28
Picea abies	Norway spruce	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. mariana	Black spruce	Wetland	Rare	I	T	1
Pinus banksiana	Jack pine	Sand forest Prairie Savanna Primary	Rare	N	T	5
P. echinata	Shortleaf pine Yellow pine	Upland forest Cultural	Rare	N	T	4
P. nigra	Austrian pine	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. pungens	Prickly pine Table mountain pine	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. resinosa	Red pine	Sand forest Primary Cultural	Rare	N	T	3
P. rigida	Pitch pine	Sand forest	Occasional	I	T	1
P. strobus	White pine	Upland forest Sand forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	9
P. sylvestris	Scotch pine	Sand forest Cultural	Occasional	I	T	4
P. taeda	Loblolly pine	Cultural	Rare	I	T	5
P. wallichiana	Bhutan pine Himalayan white pine	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
Planera aquatica	Planer tree Water elm	Wetland Floodplain forest	Uncommon	N	T	5
Platanus occidentalis	Buttonwood Plane tree Sycamore	Floodplain forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	102
Populus ×gileadensis	Balm-of-Gilead	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. ×smithii	Barnes' aspen	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	2
P. alba	White poplar	Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T	56
P. balsamifera	Balsam poplar Tacamahac	Prairie Savanna Wetland Primary	Rare	N	T	4
P. canescens	Gray poplar	Cultural	Uncommon	I	T	4
P. deltoides	Eastern cottonwood	Floodplain forest Prairie Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	94
P. grandidentata	Big-tooth aspen Large-toothed aspen	Upland forest Cultural	Occasional	N	T	46

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
P. heterophylla	Swamp cottonwood	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	21
P. nigra	Black poplar	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
var. *italica*	Lombardy poplar	Primary Cultural	Rare	I	T	6
P. tremuloides	Quaking aspen	Upland forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	37
Potentilla fruticosa	Bush cinquefoil Shrubby cinquefoil	Prairie Wetland	Rare	N	S	8
Prunus americana	American plum Wild plum	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	88
var. *lanata*	Wild plum	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	54
P. angustifolia	Chickasaw plum	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	33
P. armeniaca	Apricot	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. avium	Sweet cherry	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. cerasus	Pie cherry Sour cherry	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	T	3
P. hortulana	Wild goose plum Wild plum	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	T	50
P. mahaleb	Mahaleb cherry Perfumed cherry	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	13
P. mexicana	Big tree plum Wild plum	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	3
P. munsoniana	Wild goose plum	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	18
P. nigra	Canada plum	Upland forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	T	11
P. padus	European bird-cherry	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	1
P. pensylvanica	Pin cherry	Upland forest	Uncommon	N	T/S	15
P. persica	Peach	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	31
P. serotina	Wild black cherry	Upland Cultural	Common	N	T	102
P. susquehanae	Sand cherry	Prairie Primary	Uncommon	N	S	9
P. triloba	Flowering almond Flowering plum	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	*
P. virginiana	Common chokecherry	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	53

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Ptelea trifoliata	Wafer ash	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	85
var. *mollis*	Wafer ash	Primary	Rare	N	T/S	4
Pueraria lobata	Kudzu-vine	Cultural	Occasional	I	L	8
Pyrus calleryana	Ornamental pear	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
P. communis	Pear	Cultural	Occasional	I	T	29
P. pyrifolia	Chinese pear	Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
Quercus alba	White oak	Upland forest Sand forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Savanna Cultural	Common	N	T	102
Q. bicolor	Swamp white oak	Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T	62
Q. coccinea	Scarlet oak	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	13
Q. ellipsoidalis	Hill's oak Northern pin oak	Upland forest Flatwoods Savanna	Occasional	N	T	18
Q. falcata	Southern red oak Spanish oak	Upland forest Flatwoods Savanna	Occasional	N	T	20
Q. imbricaria	Jack oak Laurel oak Shingle oak	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	90
Q. lyrata	Overcup oak	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	27
Q. macrocarpa	Bur oak Mossy cup oak	Upland forest Floodplain forest Savanna Cultural	Common	N	T	102
Q. marilandica	Blackjack oak Scrub oak	Upland forest Sand forest Flatwoods Savanna Primary	Occasional	N	T	56
Q. michauxii	Basket oak Cow oak Swamp chestnut oak	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	19
Q. nuttallii	Nuttall's oak	Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	1
Q. pagoda	Cherrybark oak Swamp Spanish oak	Floodplain forest	Occasional	N	T	9

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/liana	Counties
Q. palustris	Pin oak Spanish oak Water oak	Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	78
Q. phellos	Willow oak	Wetland	Uncommon	N	T	5
Q. prinoides var. *acuminata*	Chinkapin oak Yellow chestnut oak	Upland forest Primary	Occasional	N	T	85
Q. prinus	Basket oak Chestnut oak Rock chestnut oak	Upland forest	Uncommon	N	T	4
Q. rubra	Northern red oak Red oak	Upland forest Sand forest Cultural	Common	N	T	96
Q. shumardii	Shumard's oak	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	21
var. *schneckii*	Schneck's red oak	Upland forest	Occasional	N	T	7
Q. stellata	Post oak	Upland forest Flatwoods Savanna Primary	Common	N	T	56
Q. velutina	Black oak Yellow-barked oak	Upland forest Sand forest Savanna Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	T	102
f. *missouriensis*	Black oak Yellow-barked oak	Upland forest	Rare	N	T	2
Rehsonia floribunda	Japanese wisteria	Cultural	Rare	I	L	1
R. sinensis	Chinese wisteria	Cultural	Rare	I	L	3
Rhamnus alnifolia	Alder buckthorn	Wetland	Rare	N	S	6
R. caroliniana	Carolina buckthorn	Upland forest Wetland Primary	Uncommon	N	T/S	10
R. cathartica	Common buckthorn	Cultural	Occasional	I	T/S	24
R. davurica	Buckthorn Dahurian buckthorn	Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
R. frangula	Glossy buckthorn	Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T/S	18
var. *angustifolia*	Narrow-leaved glossy buckthorn	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	1
R. lanceolata	Lance-leaved buckthorn	Wetland Primary	Rare	N	S	45
Rhododendron periclymenoides	Pink azalea	Upland forest Thickets	Rare	N	S	1
R. prinophyllum	Pink azalea	Upland forest Thickets Primary	Rare	N	S	3
Rhodotypos scandens	Jetbead	Upland forest Thickets	Rare	I	S	1

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Rhus aromatica	Aromatic sumac Fragrant sumac	Sand forest Prairie Savanna Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	51
var. *arenaria*	Beach sumac Fragrant sumac	Prairie Primary	Uncommon	N	S	19
var. *serotina*	Fragrant sumac	Sand forest Savanna Primary	Rare	N	S	1
R. copallina	Dwarf sumac Shining sumac Winged sumac	Upland forest Prairie Cultural	Common	N	T/S	52
R. glabra	Smooth sumac	Upland forest Prairie Cultural	Common	N	T/S	102
R. typhina	Staghorn sumac	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	27
Ribes americanum	Wild black currant	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets	Common	N	S	34
R. cynosbati	Dogberry Prickly gooseberry	Upland forest Primary	Occasional	N	S	35
R. hirtellum	Northern gooseberry	Upland forest Wetland Primary	Rare	N	S	8
R. missouriense	Missouri gooseberry	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Common	N	S	76
R. nigrum	Black currant	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. odoratum	Buffalo currant Golden currant	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	29
R. rubrum	Red currant	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	9
Robinia hispida	Bristly locust	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	9
R. pseudoacacia	Black locust	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Common	N	T	88
R. viscosa	Clammy locust	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	1
Rosa acicularis	Prickly rose	Upland Thickets	Rare	N	S	1
R. arkansana	Lunell's rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. blanda	Meadow rose	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	34
R. canina	Dog rose	Thickets Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	S	4

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/liana	Counties
R. carolina	Pasture rose	Upland forest Prairie Savanna Primary Cultural	Common	N	S	96
var. *villosa*	Pasture rose	Upland forest Prairie Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	*
R. eglanteria	Sweet-brier	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	29
R. gallica	French rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
R. micrantha	Small sweet-brier	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. moschata	Musk rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. multiflora	Japanese rose Multiflora rose	Cultural	Common	I	S	59
R. palustris	Swamp rose	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	S	44
R. rubrifolia	Red-leaved rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. rugosa	Rugose rose	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
R. setigera	Illinois rose Prairie rose	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	77
var. *tomentosa*	Prairie rose	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	*
R. spinosissima	Burnet rose Scotch rose	Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	3
R. suffulta	Sunshine rose	Thickets Prairie Cultural	Occasional	N	S	33
R. wichuriana	Memorial rose	Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
Rubus allegheniensis	Common blackberry	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Cultural	Common	N	S	84
R. alumnus	Blackberry	Cultural	Rare	N	S	3
R. argutus	Highbush blackberry	Upland forest Thickets	Common	N	S	48
R. avipes	Blackberry	Thickets	Rare	N	S	1
R. discolor	Himalaya-berry	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
R. enslenii	Arching dewberry Southern dewberry	Upland forest Savanna Primary	Rare	N	S	7
R. flagellaris	Dewberry	Sand forest Savanna Cultural	Common	N	S	82
R. frondosus	Blackberry	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	46

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
R. hispidus	Swamp dewberry	Upland forest Thickets Prairie Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	18
R. idaeus	Cultivated raspberry	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	27
R. laciniatus	Cut-leaved blackberry Evergreen blackberry	Cultural	Uncommon	I	S	8
R. occidentalis	Black raspberry Blackcap raspberry	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Primary Cultural	Common	N	S	80
R. odoratus	Flowering raspberry Purple-flowering raspberry	Cultural	Rare	N	S	7
R. pensylvanicus	Blackberry	Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	64
R. phoenicolasius	Wineberry	Cultural	Occasional	I	S	4
R. roribaccus	Velvet-leaved dewberry	Savanna Cultural	Uncommon	N	S	5
R. schneideri	Bristly blackberry	Prairie	Rare	N	S	2
R. strigosus	Red raspberry	Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	13
R. trivialis	Southern dewberry	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	S	8
Salix ×myricoides	Willow	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	S	1
S. ×subsericea	Willow	Wetland	Rare	N	S	2
S. alba	White willow	Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T	37
var. *calva*	White willow	Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T	1
var. *vitellina*	White willow	Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T	3
S. amygdaloides	Peach-leaved willow	Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	T	57
S. babylonica	Weeping willow	Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T	7
S. bebbiana	Beaked willow Smooth bebb willow	Wetland	Occasional	N	T/S	11
S. candida	Hoary willow Sage willow	Prairie Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	13
S. caprea	Goat willow	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	3
S. caroliniana	Carolina willow Ward's willow	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	T	13
S. discolor	Pussy willow	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	S	44
S. eriocephala	Willow	Floodplain forest Wetland	Rare	N	T	7

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
S. exigua	Sandbar willow	Wetland Primary	Common	N	S	96
S. fragilis	Brittle willow Crack willow	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T	24
S. glaucophylloides var. *glaucophylla*	Blue-leaf willow	Wetland Primary	Uncommon	N	S	16
S. humilis	Prairie willow	Prairie Savanna	Occasional	N	S	79
var. *hyporhysa*	Prairie willow	Prairie	Occasional	N	S	9
var. *microphylla*	Sage willow	Prairie Savanna	Uncommon	N	S	7
S. lucida	Shinning willow	Wetland	Uncommon	N	T/S	8
S. nigra	Black willow	Floodplain forest Wetland	Common	N	T	102
S. pedicellaris var. *hypoglauca*	Bog willow Interocean bog willow	Wetland	Rare	N	S	8
S. pentandra	Bay-leaved willow Laurel willow	Wetland Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	3
S. petiolaris	Meadow willow Petioled willow	Prairie Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	12
S. purpurea	Basket willow Purple osier	Cultural	Rare	I	S	3
S. rigida	Heart-leaved willow Yellow willow	Wetland	Occasional	N	S	49
S. sericea	Silky willow	Wetland	Occasional	N	T/S	24
S. serissima	Autumn willow	Wetland	Rare	N	S	2
S. syrticola	Dune willow Sand-dune willow	Primary	Rare	N	S	2
Sambucus canadensis	Common elder Elderberry Golden elder	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Common	N	S	102
S. racemosa var. *pubens*	Red-berried elder	Upland forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	7
Sassafras albidum	Sassafras	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Common	N	T	77
var. *molle*	Red sassafras	Upland Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	T	27
Shepherdia canadensis	Buffalo-berry Soapberry	Primary	Rare	N	S	2
Smilax bona-nox	Bullbrier Catbrier Greenbrier	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Wetland Primary Cultural	Uncommon	N	L	13
var. *hederaefolia*	Bullbrier Catbrier Greenbrier	Cultural	Uncommon	N	L	6

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
S. glauca	Catbrier Greenbrier	Upland forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Common	N	L	16
var. *leurophylla*	Catbrier Greenbrier	Upland forest Wetland Primary Cultural	Rare	N	L	4
S. hispida	Bristly greenbrier Catbrier	Upland forest Thickets Wetland	Common	N	L	98
S. rotundifolia	Catbrier Greenbrier	Upland forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Thickets Wetland	Common	N	L	23
Sorbus americana	American mountain ash	Wetland Primary	Rare	N	T	1
S. aucuparia	European mountain ash	Wetland Cultural	Occasional	I	T	8
Spiraea alba	Meadow-sweet	Prairie Wetland	Occasional	N	S	34
S. japonica	Japanese spiraea	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	S	1
S. latifolia	Meadow-sweet	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
S. prunifolia	Bridal-wreath	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
S. tomentosa	Hardhack	Thickets Prairie Wetland Primary	Rare	N	S	9
Staphylea trifolia	Bladdernut	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Common	N	S	102
Styrax americana	Mock orange Storax	Floodplain forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	S	8
S. grandifolia	Big-leaf snowbell bush	Upland forest	Rare	N	S	1
Symphoricarpos albus var. *laevigatus*	Garden snowberry	Cultural	Rare	I	S	9
S. occidentalis	Western snowberry Wolfberry	Prairie	Occasional	N	S	19
S. orbiculatus	Buckbrush Coralberry Indian currant	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	N	S	84
Syringa vulgaris	Lilac	Cultural	Rare	I	S	8
Tamarix gallica	French tamarisk	Thickets Wetland	Rare	I	T/S	3
Taxodium distichum	Bald cypress Gulf cypress Southern cypress	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	14

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Taxus canadensis	Canada yew	Upland forest Wetland	Rare	N	S	8
Thuja occidentalis	Arbor vitae White cedar	Wetland Primary Cultural	Uncommon	N	T	5
Thymus praecox	Creeping thyme	Cultural	Rare	I	S	2
Tilia americana	American linden Basswood	Upland forest Sand forest Floodplain forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	T	92
var. *neglecta*	Basswood	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	4
T. heterophylla	White basswood	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	4
Toxicodendron radicans	Poison ivy	Upland forest Sand forest Floodplain forest Thickets Primary Cultural	Common	N	S/L	102
T. toxicarium	Poison oak	Sand forest Prairie Savanna Primary	Rare	I	S	1
T. vernix	Poison sumac	Wetland	Occasional	N	S	7
Trachelospermum difforme	Climbing dogbane	Upland forest Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Uncommon	N	L	11
Ulmus alata	Winged elm	Upland forest Primary	Common	N	T	22
U. americana	American elm	Upland forest Floodplain forest Flatwoods Wetland Cultural	Common	N	T	102
U. procera	English elm	Upland forest Thickets	Rare	I	T	1
U. pumila	Siberian elm	Cultural	Common	I	T/S	34
U. rubra	Slippery elm	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland Primary	Common	N	T	102
U. thomasii	Cork elm Rock elm	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	T	10
Vaccinium angustifolium	Low-bush blueberry	Sand forest Flatwoods Prairie Savanna Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	S	9

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
V. arboreum	Farkleberry	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Savanna Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	12
var. *glaucescens*	Farkleberry	Sand forest Thickets Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	4
V. corymbosum	High-bush blueberry	Wetland	Rare	N	S	7
V. macrocarpon	American cranberry Large cranberry	Wetland	Rare	N	S	4
V. myrtilloides	Canada blueberry	Wetland	Rare	N	S	4
V. pallidum	Low-bush blueberry	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Savanna Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	30
V. stamineum	Deerberry	Upland forest Thickets Primary	Rare	N	S	1
Viburnum acerifolium	Maple-leaved arrowwood	Upland forest Primary Cultural	Occasional	N	S	12
V. dentatum var. *deamii*	Southern arrowwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest	Rare	N	S	3
V. lantana	Wayfaring tree	Cultural	Rare	I	T/S	4
V. lentago	Nannyberry	Upland forest Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	38
V. molle	Arrowwood	Upland forest Primary	Rare	N	S	5
V. opulus	European high-bush cranberry	Upland forest Thickets Cultural	Occasional	I	S	23
V. prunifolium	Black haw Nannyberry	Upland forest Floodplain forest Cultural	Occasional	N	T/S	84
V. rafinesquianum	Downy arrowwood	Upland forest Savanna	Occasional	N	S	28
V. recognitum	Smooth arrowwood	Upland forest Floodplain forest Wetland	Occasional	N	S	39
V. rufidulum	Rusty nannyberry Southern black haw	Upland forest Wetland Primary	Occasional	N	T/S	20
V. trilobum	High-bush cranberry	Upland Wetland	Rare	N	S	18

Scientific name	Common name	Natural community	Prevalence in Illinois	Native or introduced	Tree/shrub/ liana	Counties
Vitis aestivalis	Summer grape	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Savanna Primary	Occasional	N	L	69
var. *argentifolia*	Silver-leaved grape	Upland forest Sand forest Thickets Savanna Primary	Occasional	N	L	*
V. cinerea	Winter grape	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	L	66
V. labrusca	Labruscan vineyard grape	Thickets Cultural	Rare	I	L	1
V. palmata	Catbird grape	Floodplain forest Wetland	Uncommon	N	L	20
V. riparia	Riverbank grape	Upland forest Sand forest Floodplain forest Thickets	Occasional	N	L	94
var. *praecox*	Riverbank grape	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland	Occasional	N	L	*
var. *syrticola*	Riverbank grape	Thickets Primary	Rare	N	L	*
V. rupestris	Sand grape	Wetland	Rare	N	L	2
V. vulpina	Frost grape	Floodplain forest Thickets Wetland Cultural	Occasional	N	L	83
Wisteria frutescens	Wisteria	Floodplain forest Wetland Cultural	Uncommon	N	L	16
Zanthoxylum americanum	Prickly ash	Upland forest Thickets Savanna Cultural	Occasional	N	S	69

[1]Data were retrieved from the Illinois Plant Information Network (Iverson and Ketzner 1988). Nomenclature follows Mohlenbrock (1986); other information comes from a variety of sources, including Mohlenbrock (1986).
*Taxon occurs in Illinois, but its distribution is unknown.

Appendix IV
Illinois Forests on the Illinois Natural Areas Inventory

Location	Natural community	Grade[1]	Acres	County
American Beach Woods/Lincoln Trail State Park	Mesic upland forest	BD	40	Clark
Atwood Ridge	Dry upland forest	BC	33	Union
Baber Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	49	Edgar
Baer Brothers Woodlot	Southern flatwoods	A	20	St. Clair
Barker Bluff	Dry upland forest	B	46	Hardin
Barkhausen Woods	Dry sand forest	A	45	Mason
Beall Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	118	Wabash
Beall Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AB	199	Wabash
Behnken Tract	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	48	Randolph
Behre Bluff	Southern flatwoods	AB	21	Perry
Behre Bluff	Dry-mesic upland forest	AB	27	Perry
Bell Smith Springs	Mesic upland forest	BC	33	Pope
Bernett Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	A	28	Saline
Berry's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	C	20	Christian
Black Hawk Forest	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	52	Rock
Black Lake	Wet floodplain forest	BC	26	Gallatin
Blair Woods	Mesic upland forest	B	41	Lake
Blair Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	A	65	Lake
Bloomingdale Grove	Mesic upland forest	B	21	DuPage
Bloomingdale Grove	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	20	DuPage
Bohbrink Woods	Southern flatwoods	B	20	Washington
Bohm Woods	Mesic upland forest	A	31	Madison
Bohm Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	25	Madison
Bois du Sangamon Nature Preserve/Mueller Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	33	Macon
Boyds Hollow Woods	Mesic upland forest	AC	56	Peoria
Bradley Branch Woods	Southern flatwoods	AC	22	Monroe
Brownfield Woods	Mesic upland forest	AD	60	Champaign
Browning Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	41	Schuyler
Browning Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	103	Schuyler
Busse Woods	Mesic upland forest	AD	293	Cook
Busse Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	169	Cook
Camp Vandeventer	Dry upland forest	BC	35	Monroe
Camp Vandeventer	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	21	Monroe
Campbell's Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	41	Kankakee
Carpenter Park	Mesic upland forest	B	20	Sangamon

Location	Natural community	Grade[1]	Acres	County
Carpenter Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	108	Sangamon
Carpenter Park	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	A	94	Sangamon
Cave Hill	Dry upland forest	AC	253	Saline
Cedar Bluff	Dry/Xeric upland forest	AB	109	Johnson
Chaney Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	40	Macoupin
Clifton Terrace[2]	Mesic upland forest	B	20	Madison
Cooke Forest	Mesic upland forest	B	20	Winnebago
Crabtree Farm Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	34	Lake
Crane Creek Woods[2]	Dry-mesic upland forest	A	26	Mason
Dean Hills Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	B	55	Fayette
Dennison Hollow	Dry upland forest	AC	140	Saline
Detweiller Park	Mesic upland forest	BC	111	Peoria
Drift Island	Wet floodplain forest	BD	573	Pike
Dry Fork Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	28	Wayne
Duck Soup Woods	Dry sand forest	AC	30	Mason
Edward L. Ryerson Conservation Area	Mesic upland forest	B	34	Lake
Edward L. Ryerson Conservation Area	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	87	Lake
Edward L. Ryerson Conservation Area	Mesic floodplain forest	BD	100	Lake
Elburn Forest Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	56	Kane
Elkhart Hill	Mesic upland forest	AD	156	Logan
Eversgerd Flatwoods	Southern flatwoods	BC	54	Clinton
Fish Lake Woods	Wet floodplain forest	AC	120	Fayette
Forest Park Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	BC	372	Peoria
Fort Massac Area	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	B	23	Massac
Fort Massac Area	Mesic floodplain forest	BD	28	Massac
Freeburg Rod and Gun Club Woods	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AB	63	St. Clair
Freeburg Woods/Peaceful Acres	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AD	128	St. Clair
Freeburg Woods/Peaceful Acres	Wet floodplain forest	AC	77	St. Clair
Fulling's Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	33	Crawford
Funks Grove	Mesic upland forest	AD	776	McLean
Gardner Woods	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	3,320	Adams
Goodes Memorial Woods/Modesto Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	40	Macoupin
Gossmann Woods	Southern flatwoods	AB	35	St. Clair
Gossmann Woods[2]	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AC	26	St. Clair
Grandview Woods	Mesic upland forest	B	43	Peoria
Grandville Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	47	Jasper
Hammond's Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AC	48	Clark
Harper's Woods Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	46	Stark
Hart Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	B	35	Saline
Hartley Memorial Forest Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	40	Winnebago
Hayes Woods[2]	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	32	Fayette
Helm's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	69	Kane
Herrman's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	32	Lake
Horseshoe Bend	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	59	Vermilion
Horseshoe Forest Nature Preserve	Mesic floodplain forest	AC	52	Alexander
Horseshoe Forest Nature Preserve	Wet floodplain forest	BC	118	Alexander
Horseshoe Lake Nature Preserve	Wet floodplain forest	AC	110	Alexander
Horseshoe Lake Nature Preserve	Mesic floodplain forest	AC	90	Alexander
Huddleston Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	37	Jasper
Illiniwek Forest	Mesic upland forest	BC	36	Rock Island
Indian Creek Woods/Curtis Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	30	Tazewell
Indian Point	Mesic upland forest	BD	29	Johnson
Indian Point	Dry upland forest	AC	75	Johnson
Jackson Hollow	Mesic upland forest	AC	228	Pope
Jackson Slough Woods	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AC	117	St. Clair

Location	Natural community	Grade[1]	Acres	County
Jackson Slough Woods	Southern flatwoods	B	54	St. Clair
John Harper Timber/Rector Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	24	Fulton
Johnson Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	36	Washington
Johnson Woods	Wet floodplain forest	AC	38	Washington
Johnson's Mound	Mesic upland forest	B	43	Kane
Johnson's Mound	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	23	Kane
Jubilee State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	27	Peoria
Julius J. Knobeloch Woods Nature Preserve/Hazel Creek	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	30	St. Clair
Kaskaskia Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	24	Hardin
Keeling Hill North	Dry upland forest	AB	22	Hardin
Keeling Hill South	Dry upland forest	B	41	Hardin
Krause Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	43	Calhoun
Lake Bluff Woods	Mesic upland forest	AC	28	Lake
Lake Bracken Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	34	Knox
Lake Pinckneyville Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	22	Perry
Laona Heights Forest Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Winnebago
Lewis Estate	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BD	252	Massac
Lewis Estate North	Wet floodplain forest	BC	100	Massac
Lewis Estate North	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BD	134	Massac
Little Black Slough, Heron Pond Area	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	1,189	Johnson
Little Black Slough, Heron Pond Area	Mesic upland forest	AD	711	Johnson
Little Black Slough, Heron Pond Area	Mesic floodplain forest	BC	206	Johnson
Little Black Slough, Heron Pond Area	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BD	1,049	Johnson
Little Black Slough, Heron Pond Area	Wet floodplain forest	BC	617	Johnson
Lively Branch Woods	Dry upland forest	AB	23	St. Clair
Lloyd's Woods	Mesic upland forest	BD	83	Lake
Lodge Park	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AD	174	Piatt
Lowden State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Ogle
Lusk Creek Canyon	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	164	Pope
Lyons Prairie	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	38	Lake
MacArthur Woods Nature Preserve	Mesic floodplain forest	AC	130	Lake
MacArthur Woods Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	104	Lake
Maple Grove Forest Preserve	Mesic upland forest	B	51	DuPage
Marissa Woods Nature Preserve	Southern flatwoods	A	20	St. Clair
Marys River Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AC	43	Randolph
Matthiessen State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	159	LaSalle
Mayer Post Oak Flatwoods[2]	Southern flatwoods	A	26	Perry
McCormick Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	AB	30	Lake
McCormick Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	81	Lake
McCoy Woods/Mackinaw River Forest	Wet floodplain forest	AC	25	Tazewell
Media Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	25	Henderson
Mermet Swamp Nature Preserve	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BD	26	Massac
Messenger Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	63	Will
Messenger Woods	Mesic upland forest	AD	105	Will
Mettler Woods/Hammer's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	65	DeWitt
Middlefork Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	30	Vermilion
Miller-Anderson Woods Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	143	Bureau
Miller-Anderson Woods Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	BD	77	Bureau
Mooseheart Ravine	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Kane
Morton Arboretum	Mesic upland forest	BC	79	DuPage
Mount's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	67	Wabash
Myers Forest and Game Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Bureau
Nettie Hart Woodland Memorial	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	30	Champaign
New Athens Woods	Southern flatwoods	A	59	St. Clair

Location	Natural community	Grade[1]	Acres	County
New Athens Woods	Wet floodplain forest	AB	107	St. Clair
New Crystal Lake Club	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	704	Henderson
Norris Woods[2]	Mesic floodplain forest	B	2,176	Jefferson
Norris Woods Nature Preserve/Jones Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	81	Kane
North Detweiller Woods	Mesic upland forest	BC	44	Peoria
Oral Harris Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	31	Wabash
Paw Paw Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	50	Cook
Paw Paw Woods	Mesic upland forest	AC	37	Cook
Paw Paw Woods	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	34	Cook
Pilcher Park	Wet-mesic upland forest	B	50	Will
Pilcher Park	Wet floodplain forest	B	32	Will
Pilcher Park	Mesic upland forest	AC	92	Will
Pin Oak Lake/Big Britches	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	204	Pike
Posen Woods Nature Preserve	Southern flatwoods	A	26	Washington
Providence Woods/Reisch Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Greene
Raccoon Grove Forest Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	69	Will
Rahe's Woods	Dry/Mesic/Dry-mesic upland forest	AD	46	Monroe
Red Hills State Park/Red Hills Woods	Dry upland forest	B	26	Lawrence
Redman's Forest	Mesic upland forest	B	2,198	Clark
Riprap Landing Woods	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	187	Calhoun
River Road Woods	Mesic upland forest	AB	20	Lake
Robert Allerton Park	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	468	Piatt
Robert Allerton Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	327	Piatt
Robert Allerton Park	Mesic upland forest	AC	97	Piatt
Robeson Hills Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	AD	256	Lawrence
Rocky Glen	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	100	Peoria
Sandy Branch Woods	Southern flatwoods	B	20	Marion
Sargent's Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	87	Coles
Scheller Flatwoods[2]	Southern flatwoods	AB	25	Jefferson
Sielbeck Forest Tract	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	166	Massac
Silver Creek Woods	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AB	120	St. Clair
Sipple Slough Woods/Chip O Will	Southern flatwoods	BD	155	Washington
Solomon Creek Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	A	32	Macoupin
Sommer Property	Wet-mesic floodplain forest	BC	38	Mason
Sonneman Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	94	Fayette
Sonneman Woods	Southern flatwoods	AC	1,990	Fayette
Spitler Woods Nature Preserve	Mesic upland forest	AC	64	Macon
Spitler Woods Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	79	Macon
Spring Lake Seeps	Mesic sand forest	BC	20	Tazewell
Starved Rock State Park	Dry upland forest	BD	254	LaSalle
Starved Rock State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	752	LaSalle
Starved Rock State Park	Mesic upland forest	AC	134	LaSalle
Steber's Woods	Wet floodplain forest	B	40	Jasper
Stemler Cave Woods Nature Preserve/Harry's Hideaway	Dry/Mesic/Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	157	St. Clair
St. Francis Boys Camp	Dry-mesic upland forest	AC	43	Lake
Sullivan Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	38	Moultrie
Tangley Oaks Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	77	Lake
Thorn Creek Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	33	Will
Thornton–Lansing Road Nature Preserve/Zanders Woods	Sand flatwoods	BD	210	Cook
Tomlin Timber Nature Preserve/Mattson Woods	Dry sand forest	AD	20	Mason
Trelease Woods	Mesic upland forest	AD	60	Champaign
W.B. Wallace Woods	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	20	Mason
Walnut Point State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	BC	139	Douglas
Wards Grove Nature Preserve	Dry-mesic upland forest	CD	400	Jo Daviess
West End Sportsman's Club Woods/Recker Woods	Southern flatwoods	AB	47	Washington

Location	Natural community	Grade[1]	Acres	County
White Oak Creek Woods	Dry sand forest	BD	78	Mason
White Pines State Park	Dry-mesic upland forest	B	54	Ogle
Williams Creek Woods	Southern flatwoods	AC	72	Washington
Wirth Island	Wet/Wet-mesic floodplain forest	AC	51	St. Clair
Wise Ridge	Dry-mesic upland forest	BD	183	Johnson
Woodlawn Woods[2]	Southern flatwoods	B	40	Marion

[1]Grade indicates grade or range of grades found at a given location. For example, AD indicates that grades A through D are found on the site, with Grade A indicating the best condition.
[2]This site is known to have been destroyed since the original Illinois Natural Areas Inventory (White 1978).
Source: Illinois Department of Conservation data base of Illinois Natural Areas, John Buhnerkempe, manager. Original data of the Illinois Natural Areas Inventory (White 1978) has been updated to reflect additions and deletions since the original survey.

Appendix V
Bibliography: Illinois Forest Research 1818–1988

The more than 1,550 citations that follow along with those in the Literature Cited are a compilation of research conducted in or about Illinois forests from 1818 through 1988. Although the list is not complete, especially regarding invertebrates, soil and water quality, wildlife, and recreation, it does provide a basic review of the literature. Many citations were taken from *Bibliography of Illinois Vegetation* (Risser 1984), which includes studies prior to 1983 but does not include such topics as forest diseases and insects, recreation, silviculture, arboriculture, wildlife, and forest products. To simplify the use of this bibliography, a category code precedes each citation:

A Arboriculture. Cultural practices associated with growing trees in predominately urban areas.

B Botany. Primarily vegetative surveys of forested areas, including distribution studies.

D Disease. Studies of tree diseases.

E Ecology. Plant ecological studies, including physiological ecology and studies related to the vegetative condition of Illinois prior to European colonization.

I Invertebrates. Invertebrate (especially insect) studies, primarily forest pests.

L Leisure and recreation. Studies pertaining to the recreational use of Illinois forests.

M Management. Studies related to the management of Illinois forests, including natural areas and nature preserves and economic factors affecting management decisions.

O Other. Miscellaneous studies, primarily atlases or maps depicting Illinois forests or climate, and including bibliographies, historical descriptions, and anatomical studies.

P Products. Processing and utilization of forest products, including the use of fuelwood.

Q Quality and quantity of water and soil resources. Impact of forests on the quality and quantity of water and soil resources.

R Restoration. Studies associated with the reforestation of disturbed ecosystems.

S Silviculture. Cultural practices associated with growing trees in rural areas.

W Wildlife. Wildlife studies conducted in forests.

I Adams, C.C. 1915. An ecological study of prairie and forest invertebrates. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 11(2):33–280.

E Adams, D.E. 1979. Species response to a moisture gradient in central Illinois forests. M.S. Thesis. Illinois State University, Normal. 61 pp.

E Adams, D.E., and R.C. Anderson. 1980. Species response to a moisture gradient in central Illinois forests. American Journal of Botany 67:381–392.

E Adams, D.E., and R.C. Anderson. 1982. An inverse relationship between dominance and habitat breadth of trees in Illinois forests. American Midland Naturalist 107:192–195.

E Akhtar, M.A. 1976. Dynamics of nutrient cycling in oak–hickory forests in southern Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 105 pp.

E Akhtar, M.A., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1976. Litter decomposition in oak–hickory forests in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 76-6. 3 pp.

E Akhtar, M.A., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1976. Nutrient cycling in an oak–hickory forest. I. Precipitation, throughfall and stemflow. Pages 347–361 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

B Anderson, B.J.K. 1977. A vegetative community of Cedar Glen, Hancock County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 131 pp.

E Anderson, R.C., and D.E. Adams. 1978. Species replacement patterns in central Illinois white oak forests. Pages 284–301 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

E Anderson, R.C., and L.E. Brown. 1983. Comparative effects of fire on trees in a midwestern savannah and an adjacent forest. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 110:87–90.

E Anderson, R.C., and L.E. Brown. 1986. Stability and instability in plant communities following fire. American Journal of Botany 73:364–368.

E Anderson, R.C., J.S. Fralish, and P. Benjamin. 1984. Biology of ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*) in Illinois. Division of Forest Resources and Natural Heritage, Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 32 pp.

BE Anderson, R.C., and D. Ugent. 1980. Floristic provinces of Illinois. Chicago Academy of Sciences Natural History Miscellanea 210:1–6.

BE Anderson, R.C., and J. White. 1970. A cypress swamp outlier in southern Illinois. Transactions of the Iliinois State Academy of Science 63:6–13.

O Andrews, E. 1860. A trip to southern Illinois. Prairie Farmer 22:51.

R Anonymous. 1942. Spoil reclamation includes setting 7,000,000 trees in Illinois. Coal Age 47:66–67.

B Anonymous. 1964. Hart Memorial Woods. Illinois Wildlands 6:3.

E Anthony, S.J. 1971. Potential natural vegetation as an indicator for land use. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 157 pp.

I Appleby, J.E. 1973. Observations on the life history and control of lilac borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 66(1):248–249.

I Appleby, J.E. 1974. Bagworm control. American Nurseryman 140:40–44.

I Appleby, J.E. 1975. Control of the spring generation of Nantucket pine tip moth. Journal of Arboriculture 1(5):91–92.

I Appleby, J.E. 1976. Current control of insect pests. Journal of Arboriculture 2(3):41–50.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. The bronze birch borer. American Nurseryman 145:94–95.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. The eastern spruce gall aphid. American Nurseryman 145:70–71.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. Hackberry psyllids. American Nurseryman 146:102–104.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. Juniper webworm. American Nurseryman 146:63–64.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. Lilac borer control. American Nurseryman 146:219–220.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. Spruce gall aphid control. American Nurseryman 146:98.

I Appleby, J.E. 1977. Zimmerman pine moth. American Nurseryman 146:112.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Aphid control. American Nurseryman 148:89.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Control of euonymus and oystershell scale. American Nurseryman 148:94–95.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. The holly leafminer. American Nurseryman 148:38–40.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. The juniper tip midge. American Nurseryman 147:118–119.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Maple bladder gall. American Nurseryman 148:32–34.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Overwintering insects. American Nurseryman 147:138–140.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Scale insect control. American Nurseryman 147:104–105.

I Appleby, J.E. 1978. Spruce spider mites. American Nurseryman 148:236–237.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Cottony maple scale. American Nurseryman 150:94–99.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Eastern spruce gall aphid. American Nurseryman 150:71.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. European pine shoot moth. American Nurseryman 150:171.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Holly leafminer. American Nurseryman 150:114–115.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Honey locust mite. American Nurseryman 150:105–106.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Insects of trees and shrubs. International Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 34:60–65.

I Appleby, J.E. 1979. Obscure scale. American Nurseryman 149:120–121.

I Appleby, J.E. 1980. Oystershell scale. American Nurseryman 152:110–112.

I Appleby, J.E. 1980. Some insects of trees and shrubs. Journal of Arboriculture 6:180–184.

I Appleby, J.E. 1980. Zimmerman pine moth. American Nurseryman 152:98–99.

I Appleby, J.E. 1982. Insects associated with the pinewood nematode in Illinois. Pages 84–85 *in* J.E. Appleby and R.B. Malek, eds. Proceedings of the 1982 National Pine Wilt Disease Workshop. Rosemont, Illinois. Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Springfield.

I Appleby, J.E. 1984. Bronze birch borer control. Illinois Arboriculture 1(1):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1984. The eastern spruce gall aphid, a gallmaker of Illinois spruce. Illinois Arboriculture 1(3):3–4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1984. The honey locust mite, *Eotetranychus multidigituli*. Illinois Arboriculture 1(2):4–5.

I Appleby, J.E. 1984. Obscure scale, *Melanaspis obscura*, a serious insect pest of Illinois oaks. Illinois Arboriculture 1(2):4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1985. Hackberry psyllids are nuisance insects. Illinois Arboriculture 2(4):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1985. Life history and control of the European pine shoot moth in Illinois. Illinois Arboriculture 2(2):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1985. Life history and control of the Zimmerman pine moth, *Dioryctria zimmermanii*, in Illinois. Illinois Arboriculture 2(1):4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1985. Maple bladder galls on leaves of silver maple. Illinois Arboriculture 2(3):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1986. Control of the holly leafminer in early summer for best results. Illinois Arboriculture 3(3):4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1986. The cypress twig gall midge, a common gall on bald cypress. Illinois Arboriculture 3(4):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1986. The European pine sawfly in Illinois. Illinois Arboriculture 3(2):4–5.

I Appleby, J.E. 1986. A preventative for rabbit feeding on trees and shrubs. Illinois Arboriculture 3(2):1.

I Appleby, J.E. 1987. Control of the Zimmerman pine moth. Illinois Arboriculture 4(3):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1987. The cypress twig gall midge, a common gall on bald cypress. Illinois Arboriculture 4(1):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1987. The pine aphid, a pest of white pine. Illinois Arboriculture 4(1):3–4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1987. Spruce spider mites can cause damage to certain evergreens. Illinois Arboriculture 4(4):3–4.

I Appleby, J.E. 1987. What's happening to the pine trees? Illinois Arboriculture 4(2):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1988. Insect tree borer protection. Illinois Arboriculture 5(3):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1988. The pine aphid, a pest of white pine. Illinois Arboriculture 5(2):3.

I Appleby, J.E. 1988. Pine needle scale, a pest of ornamental spruce and pine. Illinois Arboriculture 5(1):3.

I Appleby, J.E., compiler. 1989. 1988 Illinois forest pest report. Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Illinois Department of Conservation, Illinois Natural History Survey, Illinois Department of Agriculture, and the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 12 pp.

I Appleby, J.E. 1989. Pine trees continue to die in Illinois because of pine wilt. Illinois Arboriculture 6(1):3.

I Appleby, J.E., P. Bristol, and W.E. Eickhorst. 1975. Control of the fall cankerworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(2):233–234.

I Appleby, J.E., F. Miller, and R. Randell. 1988. Insecticide sprays for control of the northern pine weevil in southern Illinois. Journal of Arboriculture 14:26–28.

I Appleby, J.E., and R. Randell. 1980. Fall and spring insecticide treatments for control of the Zimmerman pine moth. Journal of Arboriculture 6:200–203.

I Appleby, J.E., R. Randell, and S. Rachesky. 1973. Chemical control of the bronze birch borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:258–259.

W Applegate, R.D., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1976. Common wildlife food plants in loblolly (*Pinus taeda* L.) and shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata* Mill.) plantations in southern Illinois forest ecology. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 76-8. 2 pp.

W Applegate, R.D., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1976. Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum* (Nutt.) Nees.) browse in southern Illinois pine plantations, *Pinus taeda*, *Pinus echinata*, and abandoned fields. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 76-10 (Revised). 2 pp.

B Armstrong, A.C. 1963. The vegetation of Zanders Woods with emphasis on the sand pits. M.Ed. Thesis. University of Chicago, Illinois. 251 pp.

O Armstrong, J.E. 1982. Polyploidy and wood anatomy of mature white ash, *Fraxinus americana*. Wood and Fiber 14(4):331–339.

E Arnold, L.E. 1967. Influence of pine plantations on natural succession in southern Illinois and western Kentucky. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 58 pp.

E Arnold, L.E., and W.R. Boggess. 1971. Effects of pine plantations on natural succession in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 71-1. 6 pp.

O Arnold, L.E., C.J. Kaiser, and G.L. Rolfe. 1983. Agroforestry: farming and forestry—an integrated approach. Illinois Research 25(1):16–17.

ER Ashby, W.C. 1964. Vegetation development on a strip-mined area in southern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 57:78–83.

O Ashby, W.C. 1966. Relative turgidity determinations for native and plantation shortleaf pine in southern Illinois. Botanical Gazette 127:225–227.

B Ashby, W.C. 1968. Forest types of Lusk Creek in Pope County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 61:348–355.

E Ashby, W.C. 1976. Basswood seedlings outgrow red and bur oak in full sunlight or heavy shade. Tree Planters' Notes 27:24–26, 34–36.

O Ashby, W.C. 1976. Climatic features of vegetation types in southeastern Illinois. Pages 89–98 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

ER Ashby, W.C. 1985. Plant succession on abandoned mine lands in the eastern U.S. Pages 613–631 *in* L.L. Schloesser, G.S. Anderson, N.M. Safaya, and D.J. Thompson, eds. Proceedings of the National Symposium and Workshops on Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation. Science Reviews, Ltd., Northwood, England.

R Ashby, W.C. 1987. Forests. Pages 89–108 *in* W.R. Jordan, M.E. Gilpin, and J.D. Arber, eds. Restoration ecology. Cambridge University Press, Great Britain.

R Ashby, W.C. 1987. Reclamation with trees under P.L. 95-87. Pages 315–319 *in* D.H. Graves, ed. Proceedings of the 1987 National Symposium on Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation. Springfield, Illinois.

ER Ashby, W.C., and M.B. Baker, Jr. 1968. Soil nutrients and tree growth under black locust and shortleaf pine overstories in strip-mine plantings. Journal of Forestry 66:67–71.

ER Ashby, W.C., M.B. Baker, Jr., and J.B. Casteel. 1966. Forest cover changes in strip-mine plantations. Tree Planters' Notes 76:17–20.

E Ashby, W.C., and H.C. Fritts. 1972. Tree growth, air pollution and climate near La Porte, Indiana. American Meteorological Society Bulletin 53:246–251.

E Ashby, W.C., and D.T. Funk. 1975. Provenance and growth studies of basswood. Pages 56–61 *in* Proceedings of the Ninth Central States Forest Tree Improvement Conference. Iowa State University, Ames.

B Ashby, W.C., and R.W. Kelting. 1963. Vegetation of the Pine Hills Field Station in southwestern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 56(4):188–201.

R Ashby, W.C., and C.A. Kolar. 1977. A 30-year record of tree growth in strip-mine plantings. Tree Planters' Notes 28: 18–21, 31.

R Ashby, W.C., and C.A. Kolar. 1984. Productivity with trees and crops on surface-mined lands. Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers of the American Institute of Mining Engineers 274:1813–1817.

ER Ashby, W.C., and C.A. Kolar. 1985. Ecological forces affecting reclamation with trees. Pages 395–409 *in* L.L. Schloesser, G.S. Anderson, N.M. Safaya, and D.J. Thompson, eds. Proceedings of the National Symposium and Workshops on Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation. Science Reviews, Ltd., Northwood, England.

R Ashby, W.C., C. Kolar, M.L. Guerke, C.F. Pursell, and J. Ashby. 1978. Our reclamation future: the missing bet on trees. Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality, Springfield. 99 pp.

R Ashby, W.C., C.A. Kolar, M. Guerke, C. Pursell, and J. Ashby. 1978. Our reclamation future with trees. Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 101 pp.

ER Ashby, W.C., C.A. Kolar, and G.R. Philo. 1981. Environmental constraints on revegetation success from an Illinois perspective: rooting media, plant materials, climate. Page 13 *in* Proceedings on the Evaluation of Revegetation Success. Columbia, Missouri.

R Ashby, W.C., C.A. Kolar, and G.R. Philo. 1981. The root of our reclamation problems. Proceedings of the Illinois Mining Institute 89:32–39.

ER Ashby, W.C., C.A. Kolar, and G.R. Philo. 1985. A desirable role of oaks in forest development. Pages 42–50 *in* P.E. Pope, compiler. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference, Better Reclamation with Trees. Owensboro, Kentucky.

R Ashby, W.C., C.A. Kolar, and N.F. Rogers. 1980. Results of 30-year-old plantations on surface mines in the Central States. Pages 99–107 *in* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-61. Broomall, Pennsylvania.

B Ashby, W.C., and J.E. Ozment. 1967. Plant species of Beall's Woods, Wabash Co., Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 60:174–183.

OS Ashby, W.C., J.E. Preece, C.A. Huetteman, D.F. Bresnan, and P.L. Roth. 1987. Silver maple tree improvement for biomass production. Pages 6–23 *in* R.P. Guries, ed. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual North Central Tree Improvement Conference. Fargo, North Dakota.

ER Ashby, W.C., N.F. Rogers, and C.A. Kolar. 1981. Forest tree invasions and diversity on stripmines. Pages 273–281 *in* H.E. Garrett and G.S. Cox, eds. Proceedings of the Third Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Missouri, Columbia.

R Ashby, W.C., W.G. Vogel, and C.A. Kolar. 1983. Use of nitrogen-fixing trees and shrubs in reclamation. Pages 110–118 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference, Better Reclamation with Trees. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

R Ashby, W.C., W.G. Vogel, and N.F. Rogers. 1985. Black locust in the reclamation equation. Green Lands 15(3):28–35.

R Ashby, W.C., W.G. Vogel, and N.F. Rogers. 1985. Black locust in the reclamation equation. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-105. Broomall, Pennsylvania. 12 pp.

E Ashby, W.C., and G.T. Weaver. 1970. Forest regeneration on two old fields in southwestern Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 84:90–104.

Q Aubertin, G.M. 1978. Water quality from relatively undisturbed forested areas in southern Illinois. Pages 179–200 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Q Aubertin, G.M., and P.J. Case. 1978. The effect of land use on water quality. Pages 228–242 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Q Auten, J.T. 1933. Porosity and water absorption of forest soils. Journal of Agricultural Research 46:997–1014.

S Auten, J.T. 1941. Notes on old-growth forests in Ohio, Indiana and Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Note CS-49. Columbus, Ohio. 8 pp.

B Babcock, H.H. 1872–1873. The flora of Chicago and vicinity. The Lens 1:20–26, 65–71, 144–150, 218–222; 2:33–44, 96–98, 248–250.

E Bacone, J.A., F.A. Bazzaz, and W.R. Boggess. 1976. Correlated photosynthesis responses and habitat factors of two successional tree species. Oecologia 23:63–74.

Q Bailey, L.W. 1962. Properties of selected soils developed near the forest-prairie border in east central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 61 pp.

Q Bailey, L.W., R.T. Odell, and W.R. Boggess. 1964. Properties of selected soils developed near the forest-prairie border in east-central Illinois. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 28:257–263.

B Bailey, W.M. 1949. Initial report on the vascular plants of southern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 42:47–55.

W Balda, R.P. 1963. Breeding populations of birds of the upland forest and forest-edge in central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 81 pp.

M Bare, B.B., and G.A. Mendoza. 1988. A soft optimization approach in forestland management planning. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 18:545–552.

Q Bartel-Ortiz, L.M. 1988. Sulfur constituents in upland and floodplain forest soils at Robert Allerton Park, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 90 pp.

Q Bartel-Ortiz, L.M., and M.B. David. 1988. Sulfur constituents and transformations in upland and floodplain forest soils. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 18:1106–1112.

BE Barton, J.D., Jr. 1953. Ecological factors and vegetational analysis of the trees of the Lorado Taft Field Campus. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 32 pp.

I Batch, D.L. 1965. Fluctuations in populations of *Collembola* in east-central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 101 pp.

B Baum, U.G. 1965. A study of the distribution of trees in St. Clair County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 49 pp.

MO Baumgartner, D.C., and R.I. Beazley. 1979. Taxation of forest and associated land in Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Paper NC-165. St. Paul, Minnesota. 9 pp.

ER Bazzaz, F.A. 1983. Characteristics of population in relation to disturbances in natural and man-modified ecosystems. Pages 259–275 *in* M. Godron, ed. Disturbance and ecosystems: components of response. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

E Bazzaz, F.A., and L.C. Bliss. 1971. Net primary production of herbs in a central Illinois deciduous forest. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 98:90–94.

E Bazzaz, F.A., V. Paape, and W.R. Boggess. 1972. Photosynthetic and respiratory rates of *Sassafras albidum*. Forest Science 18:218–222.

W Beall, G. 1932. The nature of the numerical distribution of animals in an ecological community and methods of taking samples from this population. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 37 pp.

B Bebb, M.S. 1859. List of plants occurring in the northern counties of the State of Illinois, in addition to the catalogue given by Dr. I.A. Lapham. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society 3:586–587.

B Beck, L.C. 1826–1828. Contributions towards the botany of the States of Illinois and Missouri. American Journal of Science and Arts 10:257–264; 11:167–182; 14:112–121.

W Behrens, J.H., ed. 1976. A birding handbook for east central Illinois. Champaign County Audubon Society, Champaign, Illinois. 56 pp.

O Bell, D.T. 1974. Structural aspects of the John M. Oldweiler site of the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 74-8. 3 pp.

E Bell, D.T. 1974. Studies on the ecology of a streamside forest: composition and distribution vegetation beneath the tree canopy. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 101:14–20.

E Bell, D.T. 1974. Tree stratum composition and distribution in the streamside forest. American Midland Naturalist 92:35–46.

E Bell, D.T. 1975. Flooding effects on the germination of *Quercus alba* L. Pages 229–234 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

E Bell, D.T. 1975. Germination of *Quercus alba* L. following flood conditions. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 75-2. 4 pp.

E Bell, D.T. 1975. Phenological responses of the canopy species of the streamside forest. Pages 205–216 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

B Bell, D.T. 1975. The streamside vegetation of the upper Sangamon River Valley. Pages 151–164 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

E Bell, D.T. 1975. Theoretical impact model of the Springer Lake project on tree species in Robert Allerton Park. Pages 247–254 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Sangamon-Springer Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

B Bell, D.T. 1975. Understory vegetation in the streamside forest. Pages 165–172 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

B Bell, D.T. 1976. Hickory Creek studies: vascular plant collections for 1976 and tree status for the permanent study sites. Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Water Resources, Springfield. 76 pp.

E Bell, D.T. 1977. Hickory Creek vegetation studies: base-line vegetation information to study long-term change due to modified stream flow. Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Water Resources, Springfield. 85 pp.

E Bell, D.T. 1980. Gradient trends in the streamside forest of central Illinois. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 107:172–180.

E Bell, D.T., and R. Del Moral. 1977. Vegetation gradients in the streamside forest of Hickory Creek, Will County, Illinois, USA. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 104:127–135.

E Bell, D.T., and F.L. Johnson. 1974. Flood-caused tree mortality around Illinois reservoirs. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 67:28–37.

Q Bell, D.T., and F.L. Johnson. 1974. Ground-water level in the flood plain and adjacent uplands of the Sangamon River. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 67:376–383.

Q Bell, D.T., and F.L. Johnson. 1975. Ground-water level in the floodplain and uplands of the streamside forest ecosystem. Pages 81–88 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

E Bell, D.T., and F.L. Johnson. 1975. Phenological patterns in the trees of the streamside forest. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 102:187–193.

BE Bell, D.T., and F.L. Johnson, eds. 1975. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station. 405 pp.

E Bell, D.T., F.L. Johnson, and A.R. Gilmore. 1978. Dynamics of litter fall, decomposition, and incorporation in the streamside forest ecosystem. Oikos 30:76–82.

E Bell, D.T., and S.K. Sipp. 1974. Gradient analysis of the streamside forest in the Hart Memorial Woods, Champaign County, Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 74-5. 3 pp.

E Bell, D.T., and S.K. Sipp. 1975. The litter stratum in the streamside forest ecosystem. Oikos 26:391–397.

E Bell, D.T., and S.K. Sipp. 1975. The physiological responses of seedlings of silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*) to flood conditions. Pages 235–238 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

S Benedict, A.H. 1945. Normal diameter—distribution and mortality in all-aged mixed forest. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 39 pp.

I Berry, F.H. 1978. Decay associated with borer wounds in living oaks. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NE-268. Broomall, Pennsylvania. 2 pp.

S Bey, C.F., J.E. Krajicek, R.D. Williams, and R.E. Phares. 1976. Weed control in hardwood plantations. Pages 69–84 *in* Proceedings of the John S. Wright Forestry Conference: Herbicides in Forestry. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

S Bey, C.F., and F.H. Kung. 1973. Black walnut seed orchards for timber and nuts: a proposal. Southern Lumberman 146:111–113.

S Bey, C.F., and R.D. Williams. 1977. Cultivation versus chemical weed control in white ash. Tree Planters' Notes 28(1):24–26.

E Bierer, R.W. 1971. The effect of light intensity and artificial flooding upon pin oak (*Quercus palustris*) regeneration in Greentree Reservoir in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 41 pp.

W Black, C.T. 1935. Ecological relations of the birds of Champaign County. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 87 pp.

D Black, W.M., and D. Neely. 1974. Inhibition of colonization by *Ceratocystis ulmi* in benomyl-treated elms. Plant Disease Reporter 58(6):511–513.

D Black, W.M., and D. Neely. 1978. Effects of temperature, free moisture, and relative humidity on the occurrence of walnut anthracnose. Phytopathology 68(7):1054–1056.

D Black, W.M., and D. Neely. 1978. Relative resistance of *Juglans* species and hybrids to walnut anthracnose. Plant Disease Reporter 62(6):497–499.

B Blackmore, B.K., and J.E. Ebinger. 1967. Vegetation survey of Burgner Acres, east-central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 60:72–79.

D Blair, L.M. 1982. Black walnut curculio: a factor in walnut nut production. Pages 43–46 *in* Proceedings of Black Walnut for the Future. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-74. St. Paul, Minnesota.

W Blake, I.H. 1926. A comparison of the animal communities of coniferous and deciduous forests. Illinois Biological Monographs 10(4):1–117.

W Blake, I.H. 1931. Further studies on deciduous forest animal communities. Ecology 12:508–527.

W Blake, J.G. 1983. Species-area and species-habitat relationships of breeding birds in isolated forest patches in east-central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 238 pp.

W Blake, J.G. 1983. Trophic structure of bird communities in forest patches in east-central Illinois. Wilson Bulletin 95:416–430.

W Blake, J.G. 1986. Species-area relationship of migrants in isolated woodlots. Wilson Bulletin 98:291–296.

W Blake, J.G. 1987. Species-area relationships of winter residents in isolated woodlots. Wilson Bulletin 99:243–252.

W Blake, J.G., and W.G. Hoppes. 1986. Influence of resource abundance on use of tree-fall bags by birds in an isolated woodlot. Auk 103(2):328–340.

W Blake, J.G., and J.R. Karr. 1984. Species composition of bird communities and the conservation benefit of large vs. small forests. Biological Conservation 30:173–187.

W Blake, J.G., and J.R. Karr. 1987. Breeding birds of isolated woodlots: area and habitat relationships. Ecology 68:1724–1734.

E Bliss, J.S. 1865. On buried stems and branches in Illinois. American Journal of Science and Arts 39:95–96.

O Board of Forest Preserve Commissioners of Cook County. 1921. The forest preserves of Cook County, Illinois. Published by the Board, Chicago, Illinois. 223 pp.

Q Boggess, W.R. 1956. Amount of throughfall and stemflow in a shortleaf pine plantation as related to rainfall in the open. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 48:55–61.

S Boggess, W.R. 1957. Weekly diameter growth of shortleaf pine and white oak as related to soil moisture. Pages 83–89 *in* Proceedings of the 1956 Society of American Foresters. Memphis, Tennessee.

S Boggess, W.R. 1959. Growth of shortleaf pine thinned by crown and row methods. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 52:20–24.

E Boggess, W.R. 1963. Prairie forests—then and now. Illinois Research 5:10–11.

BS Boggess, W.R. 1964. Trelease Woods, Champaign County, Illinois: woody vegetation and stand composition. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 57:261–271.

BE Boggess, W.R., and L.W. Bailey. 1964. Brownfield Woods, Illinois: woody vegetation and changes since 1925. American Midland Naturalist 71:392–401.

BE Boggess, W.R., and J.W. Geis. 1966. The Funk Forest Natural Area, Mclean County, Illinois: woody vegetation and ecological trends. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:123–133.

B Boggess, W.R., and J.W. Geis. 1967. Composition of an upland, streamside forest in Piatt County, Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 78:89–97.

S Boggess, W.R., and F.W. McMillan. 1954. Cold weather and glaze damage to forest plantations in southern Illinois. University of Illinois, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 574. 23 pp.

R Bonnell, C. 1943. Natural reforestation of strip mines of Saline County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 36:89–90.

BE Bonnell, C. 1946. The Illinois Ozarks. C. Bonnell, Harrisburg, Ilinois. 156 pp.

B Borger, W.M. 1968. A phytosociological survey of a post oak (*Quercus stellata*) community at Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge. Department of Botany, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 12 pp.

D Born, G.L. 1974. Root infection of woody hosts with *Verticillium albo-atrum*. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 31(6):209–249.

R Boyce, S.G., and D.J. Neebe. 1959. Trees for planting on strip-mined lands in Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Paper CS-164. Columbus, Ohio. 33 pp.

B Bradley, S.R. 1932. Forest distribution in Crawford County, Illinois. M.A. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 29 pp.

B Bradley, S.R. 1938. Forest distribution in Crawford County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 31:96–98.

BW Brandeis, T.J. 1988. Effects of long-term isolation of forest fragments on edge vegetation and avifauna. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 83 pp.

E Brandeis, T.J., and J.O. Dawson. 1988. Plant colonization of a bur oak plantation understory. Restoration and Management Notes 6:89.

BE Braun, E.L. 1950. Deciduous forests of eastern North America. Hafner Publishing Company, New York. 596 pp.

B Brendel, F. 1859. Forests and trees. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society 3:651–661.

B Brendel, F. 1859. The oaks of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society 3:605–632.

B Brendel, F. 1859. The trees and shrubs of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society (1857–1858) 3:588–604; 4:404–435.

B Brendel, F. 1876. The tree in winter. Bulletin of the Illinois Museum of Natural History 1(1):26–32.

E Brennan, M.E. 1983. Site characteristics for major tree species in the Ozark Region of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 88 pp.

B Brenneman, W.S. 1956. Red pine indigenous to Illinois? Journal of Forestry 54:775.

W Brewer, R.D. 1959. Ecological and reproductive relationships of black-capped and Carolina chickadees, *Parus atricapillus* Linnaeus and *P. carolinensis* Audubon. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 161 pp.

W Brewer, R.D. 1963. Ecological and reproductive relationships of black-capped and Carolina chickadees. Auk 80:9–47.

EQ Broadhead, G.C. 1875. Topography, soil, timber and prairie in south-central Illinois. *In* A.H. Worthern, ed. Report on the Geological Survey of Illinois 6:129–130, 135–137, 149–150, 156–158, 163–165, 175–176, 184.

W Brooks, E.M. 1947. Distribution and fluctuations in the land snail population of Trelease Woods, Urbana, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 56 pp.

S Brooks, G.N. 1968. The effect of site and density upon growth and yield of shortleaf pine plantations in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 91 pp.

B Brown, A., R. Marshal, and P.B. Riis. 1916. Shrubs and vines of Rockford and vicinity. Nature Study Society of Rockford, Illinois, Bulletin 1. 23 pp.

E Brown, L.E., and D.E. Birkenholz. 1975. Ecological notes on isolated stands of quaking aspen in central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 68:24–25.

Q Brown, R.G. 1980. Throughfall and stemflow chemistry in upland hardwood forests in southwestern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 59 pp.

E Brown, S. 1985. Response of tree growth to changes in flooding regime in a mixed hardwood bottomland forest in southern Illinois. Pages 203–208 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

E Brown, S., and D.L. Peterson. 1983. Structural characteristics and biomass production of two Illinois bottomland forests. American Midland Naturalist 110:107–117.

E Brown, S.L. 1983. Bottomland hardwood forests. Illinois Research 25:6–7.

Q Brozka, R.J., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1981. The quantity and quality of runoff from a shortleaf pine plantation in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report No. 81-3. 5 pp.

Q Brozka, R.J., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1981. Water quality from two small forested watersheds in southern Illinois. Water Resources Bulletin 17:443–447.

Q Brozka, R.J., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. First-year effects of clearcutting an oak–hickory watershed on water yield. Water Resources Bulletin 18:139–145.

Q Budelsky, C.A. 1962. Nutrient content of the rain water collected under a forest canopy. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 27 pp.

M Budelsky, C.A., J.H. Burde, F.H. Kung, D.W. McCurdy, and P.L. Roth. 1989. An evaluation of state district forester timber marking assistance on non-industrial private forest lands in Illinois. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 93 pp.

Q Budelsky, C.A., and G.T. Weaver. 1977. Bottomland forest ecosystems and their relation to water quality. Pages 43–61 *in* Proceedings "208" Symposium: Non-point Sources of Pollution from Forest Land. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

B Buhl, C.A. 1934. Supplement to an annotated flora of the Chicago area by H.S. Pepoon. Chicago Academy of Sciences Bulletin 5:5–12.

E Bullington, R.A. 1970. Competition between forest and prairie vegetation in twenty years of secondary succession on abandoned land in Ogle County, Illinois. Pages 20–23 *in* P. Schramm, ed. Knox College Biology Field Station Special Publication 3. Galesburg, Illinois.

E Bullington, R.A. 1971. The stabilization of a gully by natural forest succession. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 64:388–397.

E Bullington, R.A. 1973. Forest invasion on abandoned pasture land at the Stonghold in Ogle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66(3–4):60–73.

BE Bullington, R.A. 1973. The vegetation on an abandoned road after a half century of development. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66(1–2):16–22.

S Burde, J.H., III, and D.C. Baumgartner. 1978. Availability of forest and associated land resources in Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NC-236. St. Paul, Minnesota. 4 pp.

B Burns, A.J. 1986. An understory survey of Baber Woods, Edgar County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 31 pp.

B Burrill, T.J. 1908. Illinois trees. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 1:65–66.

MW Bus, P.A. 1988. Collaboration in land resource-management planning and wildlife preservation. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Natural Resources Conference 53:383–385.

P Bush, R.J., D.R. McCurdy, and F.C. Njiti. 1988. Economic feasibility analysis of solar predrying at Cairo dry kiln. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 73 pp.

P Bush, R.J., and S.A. Sinclair. 1987. Capital budgeting practices of small- to medium-sized sawmills and pallet mills. Forest Products Journal 37(10):68–71.

W Byers, S.M., R.A. Montgomery, and G.V. Burger. 1986. An assessment of wildlife and wildlife habitat in Kane County, Illinois. Page 238 *in* L.W. Adams and D.L. Leedy, eds. Integrating man and nature in the metropolitan environment: proceedings of a National Symposium on Urban Wildlife. Chevy Chase, Maryland.

W Calef, R.T. 1953. Avian populations of the Funk Forest Natural Area in McLean County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 46:240–257.

BW Calef, R.T. 1953. Ecological analysis of the flora and vertebrate fauna of Funk Forest Natural Area, McLean County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 85 pp.

BW Calef, R.T. 1953. Flora and ecological analysis of the vegetation of the Funk Forest Natural Area, McLean County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 46:41–55.

D Campana, R.J., and J.C. Carter. 1955. Spread of Dutch elm disease in Illinois in 1954. Plant Disease Reporter 39(3):245–248.

D Campana, R.J., and J.C. Carter. 1957. The current status of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 41(7):636–639.

D Campana, R.J., and J.C. Carter. 1958. Dutch elm disease and elm phloem necrosis. International Shade Tree Conference, Midwestern Chapter Proceedings 13:17–25.

L Campbell, G.E. 1976. Preliminary sampling designs for selected state properties, site manager's guide to property evaluation for recreation use measurement, collection of recreation use data training manual, and collection of data to estimate number of visits to a recreation site. Pages 7.1–10.18 *in* L. Promnitz, W. Beardsley, S. Jungst, C. Ramm, C. Campbell, and T. Burk, eds. A system for inventory of recreation use and facilities. Department of Forestry, Iowa State University, Ames.

M Campbell, G.E. 1985. Forestry investment considerations. Illinois Forest Management 8. Summer issue. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and the Cooperative Extension Service. 3 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1986. The importance of market timing. Illinois Forest Management 10. Winter/Spring issue. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and the Cooperative Extension Service. 3 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1986. Ownership characteristics, production barriers, and landowners' attitudes toward producing biomass for energy feedstocks on marginal land in the Great Lakes region. Final report to the U.S. Department of Energy, Council of Great Lakes Governors, Inc., Regional Biomass Energy Program, Madison, Wisconsin. 169 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1988. The economics of short-rotation intensive culture in Illinois and the Central States. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-12. 31 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1988. The impacts of cost-sharing and income taxation on forestry investments: a case study. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report No. 88-11. 18 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1988. Landowner characteristics, attitudes, and perceived barriers toward producing biomass for energy feedstocks on marginal land in the Great Lakes region. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-13. 18 pp.

M Campbell, G.E. 1989. Landowner characteristics, attitudes, and opinions toward producing biomass for energy feedstocks on marginal land in the Great Lakes region, USA. Biomass (in press).

MS Campbell, G.E., and J.O. Dawson. 1988. The economics of interplanting nitrogen-fixing nurse trees with eastern black walnut. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-14. 16 pp.

MS Campbell, G.E., and J.O. Dawson. 1989. Growth, yield, and value projections for black walnut interplantings with black alder or autumn olive. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 6(3): (in press).

M Campbell, G.E., and R.W. Koenig. 1987. Financial analysis of three upland oak sites in southern Illinois. Pages 149–158 *in* R.L. Hay, F.W. Woods, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

M Campbell, G.E., and R.W. Koenig. 1987. A financial analysis of upland hardwood even-aged management in Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 87-14. 15 pp.

M Campbell, G.E., and G.A. Mendoza. 1987. Adapting modeling to generate alternative techniques to multiple objective planning models. Pages 104–117 *in* F. Kaiser and T. Brown, compilers. Proceedings of the 18th International Union for Forestry Research Organization World Congress: economics value analysis of multiple use forestry. Department of Resource Recreation Management, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

M Campbell, G.E., and G.A. Mendoza. 1988. Adapting modeling to generate alternative (MGA) techniques to forest level planning. Journal of Environmental Management 26:151–161.

M Campbell, G.E., and D.C. White. 1989. Interpretations of Illinois stumpage price trends. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 6 (in press).

E Campbell, J.J.N. 1987. Gradients of tree species composition in the central hardwood region. Pages 325–345 *in* R.L. Hay, F.W. Woods, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

ES Carlson, P.J., and J.O. Dawson. 1984. Effects of autumn-olive and black alder leaf mulches on the growth of eastern cottonwood in two soils. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 84-1. 3 pp.

E Carpenter, J.R. 1934. Diurnal fluctuations in communities adjoining the forest-edge near Urbana, Illinois. Proceedings of the Oklahoma State Academy of Science 14:1–2.

E Carpenter, J.R. 1935. Fluctuations in biotic communities. I. Prairie-forest ecotone of central Illinois. Ecology 16:203–213.

W Carpenter, J.R. 1935. Forest edge birds and exposures of their habitats. Wilson Bulletin 47:105–108.

D Carter, J.C. 1935. Occurrence of a Cytospora canker on American elms in Illinois nurseries. Plant Disease Reporter 19(2):14–16.

D Carter, J.C. 1935. A report on tests of fungicides for the control of elm diseases in nurseries. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 4. 7 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1936. *Cytosporina ludibunda* on American elm. Phytopathology 26(8):805–806.

D Carter, J.C. 1937. Control of elm diseases in nursery elm plantings. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 7. 16 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1937. Leaf diseases of nursery stock in Illinois in 1936. Plant Disease Reporter 21(7):115–118.

D Carter, J.C. 1938. *Coleosporium vernoniae* on *Pinus rigida* in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 22(21):433.

D Carter, J.C. 1938. Frost injury in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 22(21):434–435.

D Carter, J.C. 1938. *Verticillium albo-atrum*, cosmopolitan tree parasite. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 31(2):89–91.

D Carter, J.C. 1938. Verticillium wilt of woody plants in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 22(12):253–254.

D Carter, J.C. 1939. Diseases of ornamental oaks in Illinois. Arborist's News 4(12):89–92.

D Carter, J.C. 1939. Progress in the control of elm diseases in nurseries. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 10. 19 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1940. Diseases of oaks and Verticillium wilt of woody plants. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 16:83–91.

D Carter, J.C. 1940. Some isolations of Verticillium wilt in Illinois during 1938 and 1939. Plant Disease Reporter 24(6):133–134.

D Carter, J.C. 1941. Preliminary investigation of oak diseases in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 21(6):195–230.

D Carter, J.C. 1944. Wetwood of elm. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 20:175–176.

D Carter, J.C. 1945. Anthracnose of sycamore and oak in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 29(20):535.

D Carter, J.C. 1945. Dying of elms in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 29(2):23–26.

D Carter, J.C. 1945. Isolation of Verticillium from trees and shrubs in Illinois, 1940–44. Plant Disease Reporter 29(3):95–96.

D Carter, J.C. 1945. Wetwood of elms. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 23(4):407–448.

D Carter, J.C. 1946. *Phytophthora* isolated from Russian olive. Plant Disease Reporter 30(4):123–124.

D Carter, J.C. 1947. Aid for bleeding trees. Better Homes and Gardens 25(12):132.

D Carter, J.C. 1947. Organic fungicides. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 23:122–127.

D Carter, J.C. 1947. Tubercularia canker and dieback of Siberian elm (*Ulmus pumila* L.). Phytopathology 37(4):243–246.

D Carter, J.C. 1950. Oak wilt in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 34(3):81–82.

D Carter, J.C. 1950. Status of oak wilt and elm phloem necrosis in the Midwest. Arborist's News 15(5):45–51.

A Carter, J.C. 1950. Tree and shrub sprays. American Nurseryman 91(11):12.

D Carter, J.C. 1951. Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 35(91):56.

D Carter, J.C. 1952. Distribution and spread of oak wilt in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 36(1):26–27.

D Carter, J.C. 1952. Increase of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 36(1):24–25.

A Carter, J.C. 1952. Modern practices in tree care. Trees Magazine 12(5):16–17, 30.

D Carter, J.C. 1953. Elm diseases: a panel discussion. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 29:59–60.

A Carter, J.C. 1953. Field diagnosis of tree troubles. Arborist's News 18(6):49–57.

D Carter, J.C. 1953. Fungicides for use on shade and ornamental trees. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 29:118–122.

D Carter, J.C. 1955. Arborist's problems with tree diseases—the six worst in the Midwest. American Nurseryman 102(4):9–10, 60–65.

D Carter, J.C. 1955. Illinois trees: their diseases. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 46 (2nd printing, with alterations, 1961; 3rd printing, with alterations, 1964). 99 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1955. Midwest is alerted to spreading of Dutch elm disease. Park Maintenance 8(2):22–26.

A Carter, J.C. 1955. Nonparasitic tree troubles. International Shade Tree Conference, Midwestern Chapter Proceedings 10:11–15.

D Carter, J.C. 1955. Treatments of the wetwood disease. American Nurseryman 102(9):11–12.

D Carter, J.C. 1955. What the arborist should know and do about the wetwood disease. Arborist's News 20(3):17–22.

D Carter, J.C. 1956. Anthracnose: what it does to shade trees, how to control it effectively. Park Maintenance 9(5):36–40.

D Carter, J.C. 1956. Community organization for combating Dutch elm disease. Pages 54–56 *in* Essentials of Dutch elm disease control: proceedings of the Second Statewide Conference on Dutch Elm Disease. Illinois State Chamber of Commerce, Chicago.

A Carter, J.C. 1956. Nonparasitic tree troubles. Arborist's News 21(2):12–14; 21(3):20–22.

A Carter, J.C. 1957. Modern methods in tree practices. American Nurseryman 105(10):80–86.

A Carter, J.C. 1957. Nonparasitic tree troubles. American Nurseryman 106(8):110–114.

A Carter, J.C. 1958. Applied botany and plant pathology. Pages 145–162 *in* A century of biological research. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 27(2):85-234.

D Carter, J.C. 1958. Verticillium wilt. International Shade Tree Conference, Midwestern Chapter Proceedings 13:38–42.

D Carter, J.C. 1958. Verticillium wilt of maple, elm, and other woody ornamentals. Arborist's News 24(2):9–12.

A Carter, J.C. 1959. Tools useful in diagnosing tree troubles. Arborist's News 24(12):89–92.

A Carter, J.C. 1959. Tools useful in diagnosing tree troubles. Illinois State Nurserymen's Association Bulletin 17:2–6.

D Carter, J.C. 1960. Plant disease identification and control. Indiana Nursery News 21(10):4–11; 21(11):5–6.

D Carter, J.C. 1960. Wetwood disease of elm and its treatment. American Nurseryman 112(10):13, 60, 64, 66, 68.

D Carter, J.C. 1961. Verticillium wilt of ornamental plants. Arborist's News 26(12):89–94.

D Carter, J.C. 1962. Anthracnose and other oak diseases. American Nurseryman 115(2):11, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44–45, 48–49.

D Carter, J.C. 1962. Fungus diseases of maple foliage. Arborist's News 27(4):25–29.

D Carter, J.C. 1962. Some diseases of shade trees. The Green Thumb 19(6):189–93; 19(7):243–245.

D Carter, J.C. 1962. Wetwood of Siberian and other elms. The Green Thumb 19(8):260–264.

D Carter, J.C. 1963. A basic approach to the Dutch elm disease problem. International Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 29:122–131.

D Carter, J.C. 1963. New controls for shade tree diseases. American Nurseryman 118(10):13, 89–102.

D Carter, J.C. 1964. Rust diseases of shade and ornamental trees. Indiana Nursery News 25(10):3–8.

D Carter, J.C. 1964. The wetwood disease of elm. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 50. 19 pp.

A Carter, J.C. 1966. Illinois trees: selection, planting, and care. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 51 (reprinted 1970 and 1977). 123 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1967. Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 53. 19 pp.

D Carter, J.C. 1967. Some unusual shade tree diseases. American Nurseryman 135(11):10–11, 34–37.

D Carter, J.C. 1975. Diseases of midwest trees. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Special Publication 35. 168 pp.

D Carter, J.C., and F.O. Dodd. 1969. Discovery and distribution of Fusicoccum canker of Russian olive in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 53(5):392.

A Carter, J.C., and L.L. English. 1957. New insecticides and fungicides and their use. Arborist's News 22(4):25–32.

D Carter, J.C., and P.F. Hoffman. 1953. Results of fungicide tests for control of leaf diseases of black walnut, catalpa, and American elm in 1951 and 1952. Plant Disease Reporter 37(2):114–115.

D Carter, J.C., and N.B. Wysong. 1951. Isolation of the oak wilt fungus from swamp white oak. Plant Disease Reporter 35(3):173–174.

D Case, L.J., J.L. Wissmann, and M.R. Jeffords. 1988. Legacy of a pest: a science, technology, and society curriculum guide for understanding and dealing with biological problems. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 9. 243 pp.

S Castonguay, T.L. 1985. Timber volume in Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NC-339. St. Paul, Minnesota. 6 pp.

E Cavanaugh, J.A. 1972. Distribution models and autecology of eight tree species in a southern Illinois bottomland remnant. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 130 pp.

A Chadwick, L.C., and D. Neely, eds. 1979. Guide for establishing values of trees and other plants. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 42 pp.

E Chambers, J.L. 1972. The compositional gradient for undisturbed upland forests in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 68 pp.

E Chang, Y.-S. 1976. Relationship between height growth and the phosphorus fractions in needles of loblolly pine. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 40 pp.

R Chapman, A.G. 1967. How strip-land grading affects tree survival and growth. Southern Illinois University, School of Agriculture Publication 29. 34 pp.

I Chen, C., and J.E. Appleby. 1984. Biology of the cypress twig gall midge, *Taxodiomyia cupressiananassa* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), in central Illinois. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 77(2):197–207.

I Chen, C., and J.E. Appleby. 1984. Chemical control of the cypress twig gall midge, *Taxodiomyia cupressiananassa,* in central Illinois. Journal of Environmental Horticulture 2(2):38–40.

W Chenoweth, H.E. 1915. An ecological and experimental study of the white-footed wood mouse. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 37 pp.

W Chenoweth, H.E. 1917. Reactions of certain moist forest mammals to air conditions and its bearing on problems of mammalian distribution. Biological Bulletin 32:183–201.

O Chiang, K. K.-K. 1970. The effect of phloem blockage by girdling of the stem anatomy of white pine. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 50 pp.

P Chow, P. 1971. Dimensional stability of particleboard in relation to humidity change. Furniture Design & Manufacturing 43(9):84–90.

P Chow, P. 1971. Fiber length variation in the bole of an eccentric sweetgum tree. Forest Science 17(2):186–189.

P Chow, P. 1972. Modulus of elasticity and shear deflection of walnut-veneered particleboard composite beam in flexure. Forest Products Journal 22(11):33–38.

P Chow, P. 1972. Some aspects of wood-based products in the U.S. (Part I). Journal of the Japanese Meiho International Woodworking Survey 13:2–8.

P Chow, P. 1972. Some aspects of wood-based products in the U.S. (Part II). Journal of the Japanese Meiho International Woodworking Survey 14:2–12.

P Chow, P. 1973. The degree of acidity of selected hardwood barks from the Midwest. Pages 64–65 *in* Bark Utilization, Proceedings of the Forest Products Research Society. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

P Chow, P. 1973. New uses found for discarded Christmas trees. Illinois Research 15(3):8.

P Chow, P. 1973. Particle size and bulk density of residues from Illinois hardwoods. Illinois Research 15(3):19.

P Chow, P. 1973. Toughness of wood-composites. Forest Products Journal 23(12):24–27.

P Chow, P. 1973. Wood from waste. Wood and Wood Products 78(3):24–26.

P Chow, P. 1974. The effect of moisture on wood composition boards. Journal of Japanese Meiho International Woodworking Survey 24:6–10.

P Chow, P. 1976. Effects of moisture on hardness of twenty-nine commercial wood-based panels. Forest Products Journal 25(7):41–44.

P Chow, P. 1976. Properties of medium-density, dry-formed fiberboard from seven hardwood residues and bark. Forest Products Journal 26(5):48–55.

P Chow, P. 1977. Hardness of wood flooring and siding. Illinois Research 19(2):16.

P Chow, P. 1977. Wood as fuel. Illinois Research 19(2):6–7.

P Chow, P. 1979. Deflection in bending of birch veneered wood-base composite shelving panels. Forest Products Journal 29(12):39–40.

P Chow, P. 1979. New faces for wood. Forest Products Journal 28(12):4–11.

P Chow, P. 1979. Opportunity exists for increasing log and lumber yield. Forest Products Journal 29(6):4–5.

P Chow, P. 1979. Phenol adhesive bonded medium-density fiberboard from *Quercus rubra* L. bark and sawdust. Wood and Fiber Science 11(2):92–98.

P Chow, P. 1980. Opportunity exists for using wood wastes as energy. Forest Products Journal 30(12):4–5.

P Chow, P. 1980. Pressure-treated wood. Forest Products Journal 30(7):4–5.

P Chow, P. 1980. Static bending of red oak veneered medium-density fiberboard furniture panels. International Journal of Furniture Research 2(3):25–26.

MP Chow, P. 1981. Non-industrial private forest and the future wood supply. Forest Products Journal 31(6):6–7.

P Chow, P. 1982. Bending creep behavior of *Acer saccharum* Marsh. veneered medium-density fiberboard composite. Wood Science Technology 16:203–213.

P Chow, P. 1982. Wood coating in the future. Forest Products Journal 32(1):4–6.

P Chow, P. 1983. Application of computers controlling processing systems in wood industry. Forest Products Journal 33(2):3–4.

P Chow, P. 1983. Forest products marketing strategy and management. Forest Products Journal 33(7/8):4.

P Chow, P. 1984. Sawmill improvement. Forest Products Journal 34(3):3.

P Chow, P., P. Dzialowy, and P. Russo. 1983. Effects of moisture and testing speed on hardness properties of veneered fiberboard furniture panels. Furniture Design & Manufacturing 55(2):38–44.

P Chow, P., and H.W. Fox. 1973. Recycling used Christmas trees into decorative panels. American Christmas Tree Journal 17(1):15–18.

P Chow, P., and R.C. Hansen. 1979. Effects of load level, core density, and shelling ratio of creep behavior of hardboard composites. Wood and Fiber Science 11(1):57–65.

P Chow, P., and R.C. Hansen. 1980. Shelling ratio and core density effects on stiffness, ultimate strength, and toughness of veneered hardboard beams. Forest Products Journal 30(1):37–40.

P Chow, P., and J.J. Janowiak. 1983. Effects of accelerated aging tests on some bending properties of hardwood composite panels. Forest Products Journal 33(2):14–20.

P Chow, P., J.J. Janowiak, and E.W. Price. 1986. The internal bond and shear strength of hardwood veneered particleboard composites. Wood and Fiber Science 18(1):99–106.

P Chow, P., and D.G. Jedale. 1988. Durability and dimensional stability of wood composite board. Page 14 *in* Proceedings of the Light-Frame Building Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Agriculture Engineering Department, Cooperative Extension Service, and the National Frame Building Association, Champaign, Illinois.

P Chow, P., S. Lewis, A.J. Reinschmidt, and E. Barenberg. 1987. Effects of natural and accelerated aging on oak crossties. Proceedings of the American Wood Preservers Association 83:308–336.

P Chow, P., and J.D. McNatt. 1987. Effects of accelerated weathering on some physical properties of wood-based building panels. Volume 1. Pages 97–102 *in* Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Durability of Building Materials and Components. Singapore.

P Chow, P., J.D. McNatt, J.J. Janowiak, and G.Z. Gertner. 1984. Mechanical fastener performance in reconstituted structural wood-base panel products. Problem 1. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory Publication FP-82-436. 53 pp.

P Chow, P., J.D. McNatt, J.J. Janowiak, and G.Z. Gertner. 1985. The effects of test methods and exposure conditions on lateral fastener resistance of wood-base material. Forest Products Journal 35(9/10):13–19.

P Chow, P., J.D. McNatt, and J.A. Youngquist. 1984. The variability of lateral fastener resistance in new wood-base structural sheathing products. Pages 46–53 *in* Proceedings of the International Union for Forestry Research Organization, Engineering Group. Vancouver, British Columbia.

P Chow, P., J.D. McNatt, and J.A. Youngquist. 1985. The proportional limits of lateral nail resistance in structural wood composites. Pages 2–4 *in* Proceedings of the International Forest Products Research Society Conference. Pretoria, South Africa.

P Chow, P., and M.R. Redmond. 1981. Humidity and temperature effects on MOR and MOE of hard-maple-veneered medium-density fiberboard. Forest Products Journal 31(6):55–58.

P Chow, P., A.J. Reinschmidt, and E. Barenberg. 1986. Artificial weathering of *Quercus rubra* crossties. International Research on Wood Preservation Document IRG/WP/2252. Stockholm, Sweden. 7 pp.

P Chow, P., and W.L. Reiss. 1974. Hardboard has good impact resistance. Illinois Research 16(3):14–15.

P Chow, P., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1983. Chemicals, fiber and energy from woody biomass. Illinois Research 25(1):11–13.

P Chow, P., G.L. Rolfe, C.S. Lee, and T.A. White. 1982. The chemical properties of hardwood biomass. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 37:557–575.

P Chow, P., G.L. Rolfe, and W.K. Motter. 1987. Site, spacing, tree portion, and species influence ash and extractives content of five juvenile hardwoods. Pages 248–253 *in* R.L. Hay, R.W. Woods, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

P Chow, P., G.L. Rolfe, and D. Wei. 1987. Carbon and hydrogen contents of short rotation biomass of five hardwood species. Pages 119–129 *in* Proceedings of the International Union for

Forestry Research Organization World Conference, P.1.09.00 Group. Uppsala, Sweden.

P Chow, P., G.L. Rolfe, T.A. White, and C.S. Lee. 1980. Energy value of juvenile sycamore. Illinois Research 22(4):12–13.

P Chow, P., and M.P. Steinberg. 1984. The quest for an efficient conversion process. Illinois Research 26(2/3):8–10.

P Chow, P., C.S. Walters, and J.K. Guiher. 1973. Specific gravity, bulk density, and screen analysis of midwestern plant-fiber residues. Forest Products Journal 23(2):57–60.

B Clapp, L.A., and J.E. Ebinger. 1988. Vegetation survey of Rocky Branch Nature Preserve, Clark County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 81:19–24.

B Clark, H.R. 1947. A study of the deciduous forest at Funk's Grove, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Illinois State University, Normal. 58 pp.

B Clausen, A.T. 1967. Vascular flora of Forest Park Wildlife Refuge, Peoria County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 83 pp.

S Clausen, K.E. 1982. Age-age correlations in black walnut and white ash. Pages 113–117 *in* B.A. Thielges, ed. Proceedings of the Seventh North American Forest Biology Workshop. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

S Clausen, K.E. 1983. English oak grows better than white oak of comparable seedling size. Tree Planter's Notes 34(4):17–19.

S Clausen, K.E. 1984. Nonlinear regressions and contour plots: techniques for selection and transfer of white ash provenances. Forest Science 30(2):441–453.

S Clausen, K.E. 1984. Survival and early growth of white ash provenances and progenies in 19 plantations. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14:775–782.

S Clausen, K.E. 1985. Early growth and flowering of *Alnus glutinosa* provenances in southern Illinois. Pages 289–295 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

D Cline, S., and D. Neely. 1981. Monitoring of residues of benomyl on leaves and nut hulls of black walnut. Plant Disease 65(12):961–963.

D Cline, S., and D. Neely. 1983. Penetration into and infection of leaves of black walnut by *Marssonina juglandis* and resulting lesion development. Phytopathology 73(3):494–497.

D Cline, S., and D. Neely. 1984. Relationship between juvenile-leaf resistance to anthracnose and the presence of juglone and hydrojuglone glucoside in black walnut. Phytopathology 74:185–188.

BE Coates, J.F. 1951. Plot studies of forest near Homer. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 64 pp.

B Colby, A.S. 1925. Notes on nut bearing trees of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 18:138–149.

EO Cook, E.A., L.R. Iverson, and R.L. Graham. 1987. Estimating forest productivity in southern Illinois using Landsat Thematic Mapper data and geographic information system analysis techniques. Pages 255–265 *in* Proceedings of the 1987 American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping. Volume 1. Remote Sensing, Technical Papers. Falls Church, Virginia.

EO Cook, E.A., L.R. Iverson, and R.L. Graham. 1987. The relationship of forest productivity to Landsat Thematic Mapper data and supplemental terrain information. Pages 43–52 *in* Proceedings of Pecora XI Symposium, American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping. Falls Church, Virginia.

EO Cook, E.A., L.R. Iverson, and R.L. Graham. 1989. Estimating forest productivity with thematic mapper and biogeographic data. Remote Sensing of Environment 27:131–141.

ES Cortwright, D.F. 1952. Twelve years of growth and mortality in Brownfield Woods. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 33 pp.

E Cote, B., R.W. Carlson, and J.O. Dawson. 1988. Leaf photosynthetic characteristics of seedlings of actinorhizal *Alnus* spp. and *Elaeagnus* spp. Photosynthesis Research 16:211–218.

E Cote, B., and J.O. Dawson. 1986. Autumnal changes in total nitrogen, salt extractable proteins and amino acids in leaves and adjacent bark of black alder, eastern cottonwood and white basswood. Physiologia Plantarum 67:102–108.

E Cote, B., J.O. Dawson, and M.B. David. 1988. Autumnal changes of sulfur fractions and the ratio of organic sulfur to total nitrogen in leaves and adjacent bark of eastern cottonwood, white basswood and actinorhizal black alder. Tree Physiology 4:119–128.

E Cote, B., C.S. Vogel, and J.O. Dawson. 1989. Autumnal changes in tissue nitrogen of autumn olive, black alder, and eastern cottonwood. Plant and Soil (in press).

A Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers (CTLA) with D. Neely, ed. 1988. Valuation of landscape trees, shrubs, and other plants. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 50 pp.

M Cowles, H.C., J.L. Smith, R.B. Miller, J. Jensen, and R.F. Seymour. 1922. Proposed park areas in the State of Illinois. Friends of Our Native Landscape, Chicago, Illinois. 120 pp.

BE Cox, D.L., R.M. Miller, and J.A. Hostetler. 1972. Succession in and composition of a central Illinois prairie grove. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 65(1–2):33–41.

B Crandall-Stotler, B., and K.S. Renzaglia. 1984. Liverworts and hornworts of Garden of the Gods, Shawnee National Forest, Saline County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 77:45–50.

D Crist, C.R., and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1975. The influence of controlled stresses on susceptibility of European white birch stems to attack by *Botryosphaeria dothidea*. Phytopathology 65:369–373.

B Crites, R.W. 1968. Vegetation survey of floodplain forests in east-central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 24 pp.

B Crites, R.W., and J.E. Ebinger. 1969. Vegetation survey of floodplain forests in east-central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 62:316–330.

L Croke, K., R. Fabian, and G. Brenniman. 1986. Estimating the value of natural open space preservation in an urban area. Journal of Environmental Management 23:317–324.

E Crooks, F.B. 1988. Comparison of presettlement and old-growth forest communities in the Shawnee Hills, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 74 pp.

E Crothers, C.M. 1977. Terrestrial photogrammetry applied to point-sampling. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 67 pp.

R Croxton, W.C. 1928. Revegetation of Illinois coal stripped lands. Ecology 9:155–175.

S Curtin, T.W. 1966. Present status of white pine produced in Illinois state tree nurseries from 1947–1951. M.Ext.Edc. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 51 pp.

MS Curtin, T.W. 1989. Farm your forest. Cooperative Extension Service Circular 1291, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 25 pp.

I Cuthbert, R.A., and J.W. Peacock. 1979. The Forest Service program for mass-trapping *Scolytus multistriatus*. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America 25:105–108.

E Dansereau, P., and Y. Desmarais. 1947. Introgression in sugar maples. II. American Midland Naturalist 37:146–161.

L Darragh, A.J., G.L. Peterson, and J.F. Dwyer. 1983. Travel cost models at the urban scale. Journal of Leisure Research 15:89–94.

E David, M.B. 1989. Nutrient inputs and pools in upland and bottomland forests in Allerton Park, Illinois. Pages 290–295 *in* G. Rink and C. Budelsky, eds. Proceedings of the Seventh Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Q David, M.B., and L.M. Bartel-Ortiz. 1987. Precipitation composition at four National Atmospheric Deposition Program/National Trends Network (NADP/NTN) sites in Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 87-6. 20 pp.

EQ David, M.B., B. Cote, and G.F. Vance. 1988. Aluminum in foliage and bark of black alder, eastern cottonwood, and white basswood. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-7. 6 pp.

BE Davidson, V.S. 1930. The tree layer society of the maple–red oak climax forest. Ecology 11:601–620.

EW Davidson, V.S. 1932. The effect of seasonal variability upon animal species in total populations in a deciduous forest succession. Ecological Monographs 2:302–323.

E Davis, A.M. 1977. The prairie-deciduous forest ecotone in the upper Middle West. Association of American Geographers Annals 67:204–213.

B Davis, G.T. 1987. A floristic study of the Touch of Nature Environmental Center. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 75 pp.

M Davis, J.E. 1937. Windbreaks for Illinois farmsteads. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 27. 17 pp.

M Davis, J.E. 1938. Windbreaks for Illinois farmsteads. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 29 (Circular 27 revised). 18 pp.

A Davis, J.E. 1940. Planting and care of shade trees. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 36 (2nd printing, 1941; 3rd printing, with additions, 1947). 23 pp.

M Davis, J.E. 1940. Windbreaks for Illinois farmsteads. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 38 (Circular 29, revised; 2nd printing, 1942; 3rd printing, with revisions by L.B. Culver, 1949; 4th printing, with revisions by L.B. Culver, 1951; 5th printing, with revisions by L.B. Culver, 1954). 24 pp.

E Davis, L.E. 1971. Identification and analysis of site factors controlling the composition of southern Illinois upland forests. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 64 pp.

E Davis, M.B. 1984. Quaternary history of deciduous forests of eastern North America and Europe. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 70:550–563.

E Dawson, J.O. 1978. Autumn changes in deciduous trees. Illinois Research 20:5.

E Dawson, J.O. 1978. Nitrogen fixation, photosynthesis and early growth of *Alnus glutinosa*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Iowa State University, Ames. 97 pp.

E Dawson, J.O. 1979. Nitrogen-fixing trees and shrubs. Illinois Research 21:8–9.

E Dawson, J.O. 1983. Dinitrogen fixation in forest ecosystems. Canadian Journal of Microbiology 29:969–992.

E Dawson, J.O. 1983. Dinitrogen-fixing plant symbioses for combined timber and livestock production. Pages 95–112 *in* Foothills for Food and Forests. ISBS/Timber Press, Beaverton, Oregon.

A Dawson, J.O. 1984. Changes in Urbana, Illinois, street trees after a fifty-year period. Illinois Arboriculture 1(2):6.

E Dawson, J.O. 1984. Nitrogen-fixing trees and shrubs in the Illinois landscape. Illinois Arboriculture 2(1):7.

E Dawson, J.O. 1986. Actinorhizal plants: their use in forestry and agriculture. Outlook on Agriculture 15:202–208.

ER Dawson, J.O., T.W. Christensen, and R.G. Timmons. 1983. Nodulation by *Frankia* of *Alnus glutinosa* seeded in soil from different topographic positions on an Illinois spoil bank. The Actinomycetes 17(3):50–60.

E Dawson, J.O., P.J. Dzialowy, G.Z. Gertner, and E.A. Hansen. 1982. Soil nitrogen patterns around *Alnus glutinosa* in mixed plantation with hybrid *Populus*. Pages 263–270 *in* R. Miller, ed. Proceedings of the Fourth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

EQ Dawson, J.O., P.J. Dzialowy, G.Z. Gertner, and E.A. Hansen. 1983. Changes in soil nitrogen concentration around *Alnus glutinosa* in mixed short-rotation plantation with hybrid *Populus*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13:572–576.

E Dawson, J.O., and D.J. Funk. 1981. Seasonal change in foliar nitrogen concentration of *Alnus glutinosa*. Forest Science 27:239–243.

EQ Dawson, J.O., and G.Z. Gertner. 1985. Temporal and spatial changes in soil nitrogen concentration around *Alnus glutinosa* stressed by interplanted hybrid poplar. Pages 251–256 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

E Dawson, J.O., and A.H. Gibson. 1987. Sensitivity to sodium chloride of selected *Frankia* isolates from *Casurina*, *Allocasuarina* and North American host plants. Physiologia Plantarum 70:272–278.

EQ Dawson, J.O., and E.A. Hansen. 1983. Effect of *Alnus glutinosa* on hybrid *Populus* growth and soil nitrogen concentration in a mixed plantation. Pages 29–34 *in* E.A. Hanson, compiler. Intensive plantation culture: 12 years of research. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-91. St. Paul, Minnesota.

A Dawson, J.O., and M.A. Khawaja. 1985. Change in street tree composition of Urbana, Illinois, neighborhoods after fifty years: 1932–1982. Journal of Arboriculture 11:344–348.

E Dawson, J.O., and M.T. Klemp. 1987. Variation in the capacity of black alder to nodulate in central Illinois soils. Pages 255–260 *in* R.L. Hay, R.W. Woods, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

E Dawson, J.O., S. Knowlton, and S.-H. Sun. 1982. Rhizosphere influences on nodulation growth and nitrogen fixation of actinorhizal alders. Pages 310–313 *in* B.A. Thielges, ed. Proceedings of the Seventh North American Forest Biology Conference. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

S Dawson, J.O., J. McCarthy, J.A. Roush, and D.M. Stenger. 1989. Oak regeneration by clear cutting after a series of partial cuts. Pages 181–184 *in* G. Rink and C. Budelsky, eds. Proceedings of the Seventh Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Dawson, J.O., and P.E. Seymour. 1983. The effects of juglone concentration on the growth *in vitro* of *Frankia* Ar13 and *Rhizobium japonicum* strain 71. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9:1175–1183.

S DeBald, P.S., and D.A. Gansner. 1964. Timber volume in Illinois, 1962. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note CS-25. Columbus, Ohio. 6 pp.

BE De Forest, H. 1920. The plant ecology of the Rock River woodlands of Ogle County, Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 42 pp.

BE De Forest, H. 1921. The plant ecology of the Rock River woodlands of Ogle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 14:152–193.

S Denig, J., and D.R. McCurdy. 1984. The Illinois timber industry. Illinois Business Review 41(3):10–12.

B Dennis, L.M. 1974. Vascular vegetation of Moultrie County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 37 pp.

Q DePuy, J.W. 1979. Soil phosphorous level and variability for six forest types in the Shawnee Hills region of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 110 pp.

B Dichter, J.F. 1962. The fungi of the Montgomery Arboretum. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 39 pp.

E Dickson, R.E., J.F. Hosner, and N.W. Hosley. 1965. The effects of four water regimes upon the growth of four bottomland tree species. Forest Science 11:299–305.

B Dobbs, R.J. 1963. Flora of Henry County, Illinois. Natural Land Institute, Rockford, Illinois. 350 pp.

E Dorge, C.L. 1977. Phosphorous cycling in a southern Illinois cypress swamp. M.A. Thesis. Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. 118 pp.

E Dorge, C.L. 1977. Phosphorous dynamics in a swamp microcosm. Pages 135–145 *in* W.J. Mitsch, C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff, eds. Forested wetlands for water resource management in southern Illinois. University of Ilinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center.

E Dorge, C.L., and W.J. Mitsch. 1977. Net primary productivity and biomass of vegetation in Heron Pond. Pages 164–189 *in* W.J. Mitsch, C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff, eds. Forested wetlands for water resource management in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center.

E Dorge, C.L., and W.J. Mitsch. 1977. A phosphorous budget for Heron Pond. Pages 198–217 *in* W.J. Mitsch, C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff, eds. Forested wetlands for water resource management in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center.

Q Downs, J.M. 1976. Soil water regimes for undisturbed forest communities in the Shawnee Hills, southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 89 pp.

E Drapalik, D.J. 1962. The effects of inundation upon lowland groundcover plants. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 83 pp.

D Duncan, D.R., and E.B. Himelick. 1986. Inhibition of conidial production of *Verticillium dahliae* with ammonium sulfate. Phytopathology 76:788–792.

M Dwyer, J.F., and D.C. Baumgartner. 1979. The market for forest and associated land in southern Illinois: implications for land management. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Paper NC-175. St. Paul, Minnesota. 7 pp.

LM Dwyer, J.F., G.L. Peterson, and A.J. Darragh. 1983. Estimating the value of urban forests using the travel cost method. Journal of Arboriculture 9(7):182–185.

L Dwyer, J.F., H.W. Schroeder, and R.L. Buck. 1985. Patterns of use in an urban forest recreation area. Volume II. Pages 81–89 *in* J.D. Wood, Jr., ed. Proceedings of the 1985 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium. Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

B Eaton, S.H. 1931. The ligneous flora of Lawrence County. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 23:149–159.

B Ebinger, J.E. 1968. Woody vegetation survey of Sargents Woods, Coles County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 61:16–25.

S Ebinger, J.E. 1973. Coppice forest in east central Illinois. Castanea 38:152–163.

B Ebinger, J.E. 1977. Checklist of vascular plants of the Chain O'Lakes region, Lake County, Illinois. Pages 35–43 *in* J.E. Ebinger, R.D. Andrews, and H.C. Nilsen, eds. Papers on the ecology of the Chain O'Lakes region, Illinois. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston.

B Ebinger, J.E. 1979. Vascular flora of sandstone outcrops in Clark County, Illinois. Castanea 44:38–44.

E Ebinger, J.E. 1982. The ecology of nut trees in central Illinois. Northern Nut Growers Association Annual Report 73:27–32.

B Ebinger, J.E. 1982. Vascular flora of Rock Cave Natural Area. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 75:129–134.

M Ebinger, J.E. 1983. Exotic shrubs: a potential problem in natural area management in Illinois. Natural Areas Journal 3(1):3–6.

E Ebinger, J.E. 1985. Forest types at Fox Ridge State Park, Coles County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 78:183–190.

E Ebinger, J.E. 1986. Presettlement vegetation of Douglas County, Illinois. Erigenia 7:15–22.

EM Ebinger, J.E. 1986. Sugar maple, a management problem in Illinois forests? Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 79:25–30.

E Ebinger, J.E. 1987. Presettlement vegetation of Coles County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 80:15–24.

BM Ebinger, J.E. 1988. Woody understory after a spring burn at the Rocky Branch Nature Preserve, Clark County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 81:25–30.

B Ebinger, J.E., and L. Lehnen. 1981. Naturalized autumn olive in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 74:83–85.

B Ebinger, J.E., and J.A. Newman. 1984. Woody vegetation of a dry-mesic upland forest in Cumberland County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 77:187–192.

B Ebinger, J.E., J. Newman, and R. Nyboer. 1984. Naturalized winged wahoo in Illinois. Natural Areas Journal 4(2):26–29.

B Ebinger, J.E., and H.M. Parker. 1969. Vegetation survey of an oak–hickory–maple forest in Clark County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 62:379–387.

B Ebinger, J.E., P.E. Phillippe, and L.R. Phillippe. 1977. Woody vegetation of an upland forest in Douglas County, Illinois. Castanea 42:285–293.

B Ebinger, J.E., and H.F. Thut. 1970. Woody plants of east-central Illinois. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa. 135 pp.

AM Edwards, S. 1857. Cultivation of evergreens. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society 2:413–415.

AM Edwards, S. 1868. Planting and cultivation of forest trees. Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society 6:283–286.

B Eikenberry, W.L. 1913. Some notes on the forests of Ogle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 5:121–125.

E Eisenhauer, L.D. 1967. Relationships between oak–hickory forest types and soils in central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 77 pp.

MQ Ellefson, P.V., and P.D. Miles. 1985. Protecting water quality in the Midwest: impact on timber harvesting costs. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 2:57–61.

D Engelhard, A.W., and J.C. Carter. 1956. Isolations of *Verticillium albo-atrum* from woody hosts in Illinois, 1945–1955. Plant Disease Reporter 40(5):459–462.

ES Engelmann, H.A. 1866. Surface configuration and timber of Pulaski, Massac and Pope counties. Geological Survey of Illinois 1:410–412, 429–434.

I English, L.L. 1958. Illinois trees and shrubs: their insect enemies. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 47 (2nd printing, with revisions, 1962; 3rd printing, with revisions, 1965; 4th printing, with revisions, 1968; 5th printing, with revisions, 1970; 6th printing, with revisions, 1976). 92 pp.

S Essex, B.L., and D.A. Gansner. 1964. Forest area in Illinois, by counties, 1962. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note CS-21. Columbus, Ohio. 4 pp.

S Essex, B.L., and D.A. Gansner. 1965. Illinois' timber resources. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resources Bulletin LS-3. St. Paul, Minnesota. 56 pp.

S Estes, E.T. 1969. The dendrochronology of three tree species in the central Mississippi Valley. Ph.D. Dissertation. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 167 pp.

S Estes, E.T. 1970. The dendrochronology of black oak (*Quercus velutina* Lam.), white oak (*Quercus alba* L.), and shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata* Mill.) in the central Mississippi Valley. Ecological Monographs 40:295–316.

B Evans, M. 1979. The vascular flora of Trail of Tears State Forest, Union County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 108 pp.

B Evans, M., and S. Woodham. 1978. The vascular flora of Draper's Bluff, Union–Johnson counties, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:189–221.

B Evers, R.A. 1941. The trees of Adams County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 34(2):98–99.

M Evers, R.A. 1961. Natural or scientific areas: an Illinois resource. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 54:3–12.

M Evers, R.A. 1963. Some unusual natural areas in Illinois and a few of their plants. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 50. 32 pp.

B Evers, R.A. 1964. A look at evergreens. Outdoor Illinois 3(9):10–15.

M Evers, R.A. 1964. Natural or scientific areas—three years later. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 57:195–198.

M Evers, R.A., and L.M. Page. 1977. Some unusual natural areas of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 100. 47 pp.

B Evers, R.A., and J.A. Snider. 1967. The netted chain fern in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 60:438.

S Eyre, F.H., ed. 1980. Forest cover types of the United States and Canada. Society of American Foresters, Washington, D.C. 148 pp.

I Farris, M.E., and J.E. Appleby. 1978. How to identify and control the walnut caterpillar. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Publication NC-10. St. Paul, Minnesota. 4 pp.

I Farris, M.E., and J.E. Appleby. 1980. Chemical control studies of the walnut caterpillar. Journal of Arboriculture 6:150–152.

I Farris, M.E., and J.E. Appleby. 1981. Field observations on larval behavior of the walnut caterpillar, *Datana integerrima* (Notodontidae), in Illinois. Journal of Lepidophora Society 34:368–371.

W Fawver, B.J. 1947. Bird population of an Illinois floodplain forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 40:178–189.

B Feldman, A.W. 1942. Trees and shrubs of Champaign County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 35:60–61.

B Fell, E.W. 1955. Flora of Winnebago County, Illinois: an annotated list of the vascular plants. Nature Conservancy, Washington, D.C. 207 pp.

B Fell, E.W., and G.B. Fell. 1958. The ravine flora of Winnebago County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 50:83–89.

B Fell, E.W., G.D. Fuller, and G.B. Fell. 1955. Checklist of vascular plants of Boone County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 47:44–54.

M Fell, G.B., M.D. Hutchinson, G.A. Paulson, J.E. Schwegman, W.M. Shephard, and J. White. 1972. Comprehensive plan for the Illinois Nature Preserves System. Part 1. Guidelines. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 13 pp.

Q Fisher, R.F., and R.P. Eastburn. 1974. Afforestation alters prairie soil nitrogen status. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 38:366–368.

B Flagg, W.C., and T.J. Burrill. 1878. Catalogue of the flowering and higher flowerless plants of Illinois, native, introduced, and cultivated. Illinois Industrial University Report 9:219–287.

E Florence, R.W. 1970. Terpene concentration changes in *Pinus taeda* L. growing under different soil moisture regimes. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 27 pp.

B Folsom, P. 1903. The natural groves of McLean County. McLean County Historical Society Transactions 2:321–323. Pantagraph and Stationery Company, Bloomington, Illinois.

D Forbes, S.A. 1912. What is the matter with the elms in Illinois? Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 154:3–22.

E Forbes, S.A. 1919. Forest and stream in Illinois. Natural History Survey Division, Illinois Department of Registration and Education (currently designated Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 3). 15 pp.

S Forbes, S.A. 1919. Recent forestry survey of Illinois. Illinois Horticultural Society Transactions for 1918, n.s., 52:103–110.

S Forbes, S.A. 1920. Concerning a forestry survey and a forester for Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Forestry Circular 1 (currently designated INHS Circular 8). 7 pp.

S Forbes, S.A., and R.B. Miller. 1920. Concerning a forestry survey and a forester for Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 8 (Forestry Circular 1). 7 pp.

E Fox, E.R., Jr. 1984. Measurement of the effects of inundation on bottomland forest soils. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 76 pp.

S Fox, H.W. 1970. Occurrence of cull in managed oak stands in northern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 39 pp.

S Fox, H.W. 1973. Incidence of cull in managed oak stands in northern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66:55–59.

S Fox, H.W. 1975. Reports from Sinnissippi Forest. Illinois Research 17(2):12–13.

S Fox, H.W., and D.M. Stenger. 1976. Silvicultural management used to develop simulated virgin timber conditions. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 76-2. 4 pp.

E Fox, R., and G.L. Rolfe. 1982. A method of collecting soil solutions from flooded soils. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 46:1332–1333.

ES Fralish, J.S. 1987. Forest stand basal area and its relationships to individual soil and topographic factors in the Shawnee Hills. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 80:183–194.

S Fralish, J.S. 1988. Diameter-height-biomass relationships for *Quercus* and *Carya* in Posen Woods Nature Preserve. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 81:31–38.

ES Fralish, J.S. 1988. Predicting potential stand composition from site characteristics in the Shawnee Hills Forest of Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 120:79–101.

O Fralish, J.S., G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. 1976. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 484 pp.

E Fralish, J.S., G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger. 1976. Forest site–community relations in the Shawnee Hills region. Pages 65–87 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Franz, E.H. 1971. A probabilistic model of a floodplain forest: prediction of changes in species distribution due to variable backwater conditions during reservoir operation. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 144 pp.

E Franz, E.H., and F.A. Bazzaz. 1977. Simulation of vegetation response to modified hydrologic regimes: a probabilistic model based on niche differentiation in a floodplain forest. Ecology 58:176–183.

E Friederich, J.M., and J.O. Dawson. 1984. Soil nitrogen concentration and *Juglans nigra* growth in mixed plots with nitrogen-fixing *Alnus*, *Elaeagnus*, *Lespedeza*, and *Robinia* species. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14(6):864–868.

LS Frison, T.H. 1934. Utilization of Illinois lands for forestry, wildlife, and recreation. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 27:33–38.

ES Fritts, H.C. 1959. The relation of radial growth to maximum and minimum temperatures in three tree species. Ecology 40:261–265.

ES Fritts, H.C. 1960. Multiple regression analysis of radial growth in individual trees. Forest Science 6:334–349.

ES Fritts, H.C. 1962. The relation of growth ring widths in American beech and white oak to variations in climate. Tree Ring Bulletin 25:2–10.

ES Fritts, H.C. 1962. The relevance of dendrographic studies to tree ring research. Tree Ring Bulletin 24:9–11.

B Fritts, H.C., and B.J. Kirkland. 1960. The distribution of river birch in Cumberland County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 53:68–70.

E Fuller, G.D. 1911. Evaporation and plant succession on the sand dunes of Lake Michigan. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 4:119–125.

E Fuller, G.D. 1912. Germination and growth of the cottonwood upon the sand dunes of Lake Michigan near Chicago. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 5:137–143.

B Fuller, G.D. 1913. The vegetation of the Chicago region. Published privately at the University of Chicago for the International Phytogeographic Excursion in America, Chicago, Illinois. 18 pp.

E Fuller, G.D. 1914. Soil moisture and plant succession. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 7:68–73.

EQ Fuller, G.D. 1919. Soil as a limiting factor of forests in La Salle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:99–102.

B Fuller, G.D. 1920. Notes on the distribution of the oaks and the buckeye in La Salle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 13:247–249.

E Fuller, G.D. 1923. An edaphic limit to forests in the prairie region of Illinois. Ecology 4:135–140.

BE Fuller, G.D. 1925. The vegetation of the Chicago region: an outline of some of the principal plant associations together with lists of their principal species. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. 27 pp.

BE Fuller, G.D. 1934. The plant communities of the dunes. Science Monthly 38:444–451.

BE Fuller, G.D. 1935. Postglacial vegetation of the Lake Michigan region. Ecology 16:473–488.

BE Fuller, G.D. 1939. Interglacial and postglacial vegetation of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 32:1–15.

B Fuller, G.D. 1943. A preliminary checkist of the vascular plants of Sangamon County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 36:91–99.

B Fuller, G.D. 1946. A checklist of the vascular plants of Jo Daviess County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 38:51–63.

B Fuller, G.D., and R.A. Evers. 1955. A disappearing pine in Illinois. Living Museum 16(10):557.

B Fuller, G.D., E.W. Fell, and G.B. Fell. 1949. Checklist of the vascular plants of Winnebago County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 42:68–79.

O Fuller, G.D., J.R. Locke, and W. McNutt. 1914. The stratification of atmospheric humidity in the forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 6:100–102.

B Fuller, G.D., and P.D. Strausbaugh. 1919. On the forest of La Salle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:246–272.

B Fuller, G.D., and C.J. Telford. 1924. Some north and south stream valleys in Illinois and their vegetation. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 17:94–99.

O Fuller, H.J. 1948. Carbon dioxide concentration of the atmosphere above Illinois forest and grassland. American Midland Naturalist 39:247–249.

DS Funk, D.T., F.D. McBride, G.L. Robinson, C.K. Losche, and P.L. Roth. 1983. Interactive effects of provenance and irrigation treatment on growth and anthracnose incidence of black walnut. Pages 172–178 *in* B.A. Thielges, ed. Proceedings of the Seventh North American Forest Biology Workshop on Physiology and Genetics of Intensive Culture. Lexington, Kentucky.

S Funk, D.R., D. Neely, and C.F. Bey. 1981. Genetic resistance to anthracnose of black walnut. Silva Genetica 30(4/5):115–117.

B Gambill, W.G. 1953. The Leguminosae of Illinois. Illinois Biological Monographs 22 (4). University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 117 pp.

S Gansner, D.A., and R.G. Knutson. 1963. Illinois produces 122 million board feet of lumber in 1961. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note CS-3. Columbus, Ohio. 4 pp.

E Garrison, W.J. and C.K. Augspurger. 1983. Double and single seeded acorns of bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*): frequency and some ecological consequences. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 110:154–160.

EW Gates, F.C. 1911. Summer bird life in the vicinity of Havana, Illinois, in its relation to the permanent plant associations. Wilson Bulletin 23:1–27.

A Geiger, J.R. 1977. Inventorying the urban forest. Pages 1–5 *in* Resource Inventory Notes BLM-3. Denver, Colorado.

E Geis, J.W. 1967. Forest composition and soil relations in a prairie grove remnant. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 106 pp.

E Geis, J.W., and W.R. Boggess. 1970. Soil-vegetation relationships in a prairie grove remnant. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 97:196–203.

EQ Geis, J.W., W.R. Boggess, and J.D. Alexander. 1970. Early effects of forest vegetation and topographic position on dark-colored, prairie-derived soils. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 34:105–111.

E Geis, J.W., R.L. Tortorelli, and W.R. Boggess. 1971. Carbon dioxide assimilation of hardwood seedlings in relation to community dynamics in central Illinois. I. Field measurements of photosynthesis and respiration. Oecologia 7:276–289.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1982. Application of a Bayesian technique for increasing the precision of growth projection estimates. Pages 103–113 *in* Proceedings of the Forest Growth Modelling and Simulation Meeting. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt, Vienna.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1983. Stressing biomass models for the purpose of discrimination. Pages 97–106 *in* Proceedings of the Conference of Problems in Forest Biomass, Mensuration and Growth and Yield Studies. Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique Publication 19. Orleans, France.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1984. Approximating the precision of the parameter estimates of a nonlinear model prior to sampling. Forest Science 30:836–841.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1984. Control of sampling error and measurement error in a horizontal point cruise. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14:40–43.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1984. Effects of measurement errors on an individual tree-based growth projection system. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14:311–316.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1984. Localizing a diameter increment model with a sequential Bayesian procedure. Forest Science 30:851–864.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1986. Post-calibration sensitivity procedure for regressor variable errors. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 16:1120–1123.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1987. A procedure to evaluate sampling schemes for improving already calibrated models. Forest Science 33:632–643.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1987. Alternative methods for improving the variance approximation of single tree growth and yield projections. Pages 739–746 *in* A.R. Ek, S.R. Shifley, and T.E. Burk, eds. Proceedings of the International Union for Forestry Research Organizations Forest Growth Modelling and Prediction Conference. Minneapolis, Minnesota.

S Gertner, G.Z. 1987. Approximating precision in simulated projections: an efficient alternative to Monte Carlo methods. Forest Science 33:230–239.

S Gertner, G.Z., and L. Heath. 1983. Automatic adjustment of growth projection estimates to silvicultural response. Pages 550–553 *in* International Conference on Renewable Resource Inventories for Monitoring Changes and Trends, Forestry Inventory and Remote Sensing Working Groups, FAO-UN. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

ES Giese, L.A. 1988. Tree growth rates and regeneration of several hydrologically undisturbed and altered forested wetlands in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 78 pp.

M Gilluly, D. 1987. A strategy for production of multiple forest benefits. Forum. School of Forestry and Environmental Studies 10:8–11. Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.

P Gilmore, A.R. 1963. More on specific gravity of shortleaf pine of southern Illinois. Journal of Forestry 61:596–597.

E Gilmore, A.R. 1969. Residual soil fertility and growth of planted cottonwood on upland soils in southern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 62:124–127.

Q Gilmore, A.R. 1982. Little vertical movement of soil phosphorus from rock phosphate during sixty years of agronomic and forestry practices. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 13:197–201.

QS Gilmore, A.R., L.E. Arnold, and R.A. Young. 1973. Early growth of planted cottonwood on upland soils in southern Illinois as related to residual soil fertility. Pages 62–64 *in* H.A. Cate, ed. Update 73. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Dixon Springs Agricultural Center Research Report 1.

S Gilmore, A.R., and W.R. Boggess. 1963. Effects of past agricultural practices on the survival and growth of planted trees. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 27:98–102.

S Gilmore, A.R., and W.R. Boggess. 1969. Microsite and height growth of yellow poplar. Forest Science 14:420–426.

Q Gilmore, A.R., and W.R. Boggess. 1973. Changes in reforested soil associated with tree species and time. I. Soil organic content and pH in pine plantations. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 76-4. 5 pp.

QW Gilmore, A.R., G.Z. Gertner, and G.L. Rolfe. 1984. Roosting birds kill pine trees but no toxic effect to soil under roost. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 15:599–605.

QW Gilmore, A.R., G.Z. Gertner, and G.L. Rolfe. 1984. Soil chemical changes associated with roosting birds. Soil Science 138:158–163.

S Gilmore, A.R., and R.P. Gregory. 1974. Twenty years growth of loblolly and shortleaf pine planted at various spacings in southern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 67:38–46.

ES Gilmore, A.R., and J.J. Jokela. 1979. Variation in monoterpene content among geographic sources of eastern white pine. Pages 158–165 *in* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-50. St. Paul, Minnesota.

P Gilmore, A.R., G.E. Metcalf, and W.R. Boggess. 1961. Specific gravity of shortleaf pine and loblolly pine in southern Illinois. Journal of Forestry 59:894-896.

QS Gilmore, A.R., and G.L. Rolfe. 1980. Variation in soil organic matter in shortleaf pine and loblolly pine plantations at different tree spacings. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 80-2. 4 pp.

S Gilmore, A.R., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. Underplanting yellow poplar in a shortleaf pine plantation in southern Illinois. Pages 19–24 *in* R.N. Muller, ed. Proceedings of the Fourth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

S Gilmore, A.R., R.A. Young, and L.E. Arnold. 1973. Response of sweetgum to fertilization in southern Illinois. Pages 59–61 *in* H.A. Cate, ed. Update 73. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Dixon Springs Agricultural Center Research Report 1.

B Gleason, H.A. 1904. The vegetation of the Ozark region in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 111 pp

BE Gleason, H.A. 1912. An isolated prairie grove and its phytogeographical significance. Botanical Gazette 53:38–49.

E Gleason, H.A. 1912. Struggle between forest and prairie. American Botanist 18:13–14.

E Gleason, H.A. 1913. The relation of forest distribution and prairie fires in the Middle West. Torreya 13:173–181.

E Gleason, H.A. 1922. Vegetational history of the Middle West. Association of American Geographers Annals 12:39–85.

E Gleason, H.A. 1926. The individualistic concept of the plant association. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 53:7–26.

E Gleason, H.A. 1927. Further views on the succession-concept. Ecology 8:299–326.

W Gore, J.A. 1978. Evaluation of wildlife habitat in northern Illinois, 1940 vs. 1970. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 79 pp.

W Graber, R.R., and J.W. Graber. 1963. A comparative study of bird populations in Illinois, 1906–1909 and 1956–1958. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 28(3):383–528.

W Graber, R.R., and J.W. Graber. 1979. Red-heads and pin oaks. Illinois Audubon Bulletin 188:35–38.

LM Green, T.L. 1984. Maintaining and preserving wooded parks. Journal of Arboriculture 10(7):193–197.

B Greene, E.L. 1869. The botany of central Illinois. American Naturalist 3:5–8.

S Gregory, R.P. 1967. Influence of initial spacing on total yield and value in loblolly and shortleaf pine plantations in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana.124 pp.

E Grove, P.F. 1923. The ecology of *Laportea canadensis*. M.A. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 21 pp.

E Gruger, E. 1972. Late Quaternary vegetation development in south-central Illinois. Quaternary Research 2:217–231.

S Guan, B.T. 1988. Population and stand dynamics of three streamside forests in east-central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 146 pp.

S Hahn, J.T. 1963. Heritable variation in three populations of *Pinus sylvestris* L. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 40 pp.

O Hahn, J.T., and M.H. Hansen. 1985. Data bases for forest inventory in the North-Central Region. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-101. St. Paul, Minnesota. 57 pp.

B Hall, E. 1870. The genus *Quercus* in Menard County, Illinois. American Entomologist and Botanist 2:191.

W Hankinson, T.L. 1915. The vertebrate life of certain prairie and forest regions near Charleston, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 11(3):281–303.

R Hannigan, K.P. 1982. Revegetation of box-cut mine spoils with woody and herbaceous species. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 53 pp.

W Hansen, L.P., and G.O. Batzli. 1979. Influence of supplemental food on local populations of *Peromyscus leucopus*. Journal of Mammalogy 60:335–342.

S Hansen, M.H. 1986. Forest area in Illinois, 1985. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NC-340. St. Paul, Minnesota. 5 pp.

W Hansen, L.P., and C. Nixon. 1985. Effects of adults on the demography of fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:861–867.

L Harbaugh, G.O., Jr. 1979. A factor and discriminant analysis of wilderness preference of the Illinois general public and wilderness users. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 69 pp.

I Harper, J.D. 1965. Preliminary investigations on the solitary pine sawfly, *Diprion frutetorum* (Fabr.) (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae), in Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 43 pp.

S Harper, R.M. 1918. Review of Hall and Ingall on Illinois forests. Torreya 18:166–171.

D Harris, H.A. 1932. Initial studies of American elm diseases in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 20(1):1–70.

O Hart, C.A. 1909. Biotic zones and districts in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 1:57–58.

DM Hart, J.H., R. Baughan, and N.E. Jenning. 1986. Economic impact of decay on black walnut. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 3:116–118.

B Hartley, T.G. 1966. The flora of the "Driftless Area." University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 21:1–174.

BE Harty, F.M. 1978. Tree and herb species distribution, and herbaceous vegetation as an indicator of site quality for disturbed upland forest stands in the Greater Shawnee Hills of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 117 pp.

BE Hatterman, D.R. 1984. *Juglans cinerea*: the American white walnut. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 54 pp.

W Havera, S.P. 1977. Observations on bird-squirrel interactions. Illinois Audubon Bulletin 179:27.

W Havera, S.P., and C.M. Nixon. 1978. Geographic variation of Illinois gray squirrels. American Midland Naturalist 100:396–407.

W Havera, S.P., and C.M. Nixon. 1978. Interaction among adult female fox squirrels during their winter breeding season. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:24–28.

W Havera, S.P., and C.M. Nixon. 1980. Winter feeding of fox and gray squirrel populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 44:41–55.

W Havera, S.P., C.M. Nixon, and F.I. Collins. 1976. Fox squirrels feeding on buckeye pith. American Midland Naturalist 95:462–464.

R Haynes, R.J. 1983. Natural vegetation development on a 43-year-old surface-mined site in Perry County, Illinois. Pages 457–466 *in* D.H. Graves, ed. Proceedings of the 1983 Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology and Reclamation. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

S Heath, L.S. 1983. Evaluating a sequential Bayesian procedure to modify forest growth models for silvicultural treatments and unknown disturbances. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 104 pp.

S Heermans, M.F. 1941. Size requirements for forest sample areas. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 39 pp.

S Heile, C.M., G. Gaffney, J. Preece, O. Myers, Jr., and J. Van Sambeek. 1984. *In vitro* culture of *Juglans nigra* seedling shoot tips. Proceedings of the 81st Annual Meeting of the American Society of Horticulture Science 19:495.

S Heile-Sudholt, C., C.A. Huetteman, J.E. Preece, J.W. Van Sambeek, and G.R. Gaffney. 1986. *In vitro* embronic axis and seedling shoot tip culture of *Juglans nigra* L. Journal of Plant Cell Tissue Organ Culture 6:189–197.

B Heim, J.R. 1984. A floristic study of Apple River Canyon State Park in the Wisconsin Driftless Division. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 90 pp.

B Heineke, T.E. 1977. Vascular flora of Cedar Lake Reservoir, Jackson County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 92 pp.

B Heineke, T.E. 1978. The vascular flora of Cedar Lake Reservoir, Jackson County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:126–155.

BE Heineke, T.E. 1987. The flora and plant communities of the middle Mississippi River valley. Ph.D. Dissertation. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 653 pp.

E Helms, R.L., and M.T. Jackson. 1973. Effects of ground fire on spring wildflower populations of oak–hickory forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66:74–80.

B Henderson, J. 1970. Swamp flora bordering the Cache River. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 40 pp.

B Henderson, L.B. 1928. The plants of Castle Rock. A preliminary report. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 21:144–151.

B Henderson, S., and K.E. Damann. 1966. Burgner Acres Natural Area of Eastern Illinois University. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:281–286.

M Hendricks, C.J. 1970. LaRue-Pine Hills ecological area management plan. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Shawnee National Forest, Murphysboro, Illinois. 33 pp.

B Henry, R.D. 1976. Catalogue of the vascular plants of the Western Illinois University Alice L. Kibbe Life Science Station and vicinity. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 69:425–436.

E Henry, R.D., and A.R. Scott. 1981. Time of introduction of the alien component of the spontaneous Illinois vascular flora. American Midland Naturalist 106:318–324.

P Herendeen, R.A., and S. Brown. 1987. A comparative analysis of net energy from woody biomass. Energy 12:75–84.

O Herendeen, R.A., and G.L. Rolfe. 1983. Forestry in Illinois. Illinois Research 25:3–5.

RW Herricks, E.E., D.J. Tazik, J.R. Karr, and M.E. Leary. 1980. Planning for fish and wildlife on Illinois coal surface mines. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, FWS/OBS 80/36. Washington, D.C. 579 pp.

EQ Hickey, M.J., and C.L. Dorge. 1977. Relationships of flood volume to cypress growth. Pages 190–197 *in* W.J. Mitsch, C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff, eds. Forested wetlands for water resources management in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center.

B Higley, W.K., and C.S. Raddin. 1891. The flora of Cook County, Illinois, and a part of Lake County, Indiana. Chicago Academy of Sciences Bulletin 2(1). 168 pp.

BE Hill, E.J. 1906. The distribution and habits of some common oaks. Botanical Gazette 41:445–447.

D Himelick, E.B. 1958. The oak wilt situation in Illinois—1957. Proceedings of the Illinois Technical Forestry Association 1:5.

D Himelick, E.B. 1959. Experimental control studies on the oak wilt disease. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 73 pp.

D Himelick, E.B. 1962. Sycamore anthracnose. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 37:136–143.

D Himelick, E.B. 1963. Recent research on vascular diseases and its practical application. International Shade Tree Conference, Midwestern Chapter Proceedings 18:36–43.

D Himelick, E.B. 1965. Supplementary procedures for Dutch elm disease control. Pages 3–6 *in* Proceedings of the Dutch Elm Disease Conference. Michigan State University, East Lansing.

D Himelick, E.B. 1969. Tree and shrub hosts of *Verticillium albo-atrum*. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 66. 8 pp.

D Himelick, E.B. 1969. Verticillium wilt. International Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 44:256–262.

A Himelick, E.B. 1972. High pressure injection of chemicals into trees. Arborist's News 37(9):97–104, 106–107.

A Himelick, E.B. 1972. A standard municipal tree ordinance. International Shade Tree Conference, Inc., Urbana, Illinois. 14 pp.

AD Himelick, E.B. 1976. Disease stresses of urban trees. Pages 113–115 *in* Symposium Proceedings, Better Trees for Metropolitan Landscapes. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-22. Broomall, Pennsylvania.

D Himelick, E.B. 1978. The current status of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Pages 26–31 *in* F.S. Santamour, Jr., and R. Felix, eds. Symposium Proceedings, Current Status of the Art of Dutch Elm Disease Control. National Arborists Association Symposium 1, and the U.S. National Arboretum. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D.C.

A Himelick, E.B. 1978. Systemic treatments of nutrient deficiencies in trees. Pages 59–66 *in* Symposium Proceedings, Systemic Chemical Treatments in Tree Culture. Michigan State University, East Lansing.

A Himelick, E.B. 1981. Tree and shrub transplanting manual. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 83 pp. [Revised April 1984].

D Himelick, E.B. 1982. Blue-stain fungi associated with the pine blue-stain syndrome. Pages 74–78 *in* Proceedings of the 1982 National Pine Wilt Disease Workshop. Rosemont, Illinois.

D Himelick, E.B. 1982. Pine blue-stain disease associated with the pine wilt syndrome. Journal of Arboriculture 8(8):212–216.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Frost cracks on trees. World of Wood 36(2):5.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Let's develop a friendly urban environment with trees. Illinois Arboriculture 1(2):7–8.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Research studies and recommendations for fertilizing and watering trees. World of Wood 37(5):4–5.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Standards for pruning shade trees. Illinois Arboriculture 1(3):4–5.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Tree and shrub injuries caused by low temperatures. Illinois Arboriculture 1(1):4–5.

A Himelick, E.B. 1984. Tree and shrub transplanting manual. Revised edition. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 83 pp.

A Himelick, E.B. 1985. Causes for tree bleeding. Illinois Arboriculture 2(3):4–5.

A Himelick, E.B. 1985. People tree diseases. Illinois Arboriculture 2(2):2,7.

A Himelick, E.B. 1985. Salt injury to trees and shrubs. Illinois Arboriculture 2(1):4–5.

AW Himelick, E.B. 1985. Sapsucker damage to trees. Illinois Arboriculture 2(3):7.

A Himelick, E.B. 1986. Watering trees and shrubs. Illinois Arboriculture 3(3):3–4.

A Himelick, E.B. 1987. Tree root development. World of Wood 40(9):10–11.

D Himelick, E.B., and D.W. Ceplecha. 1976. Dutch elm disease eradication by pruning. Journal of Arboriculture 2(5):81–84.

D Himelick, E.B., and E.A. Curl. 1955. Experimental transmission of the oak wilt fungus by caged squirrels. Phytopathology 45(11):581–584.

D Himelick, E.B., and E.A. Curl. 1958. Transmission of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* by insects and mites. Plant Disease Reporter 42:538–545.

D Himelick, E.B., E.A. Curl, and B.M. Zuckerman. 1954. Tests on insect transmission of oak wilt in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 38(8):588–590.

D Himelick, E.B., and H.W. Fox. 1961. Experimental studies on control of oak wilt disease. University of Illinois, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 680. 48 pp.

A Himelick, E.B., and K. Himelick. 1980. Systemic treatment for chlorotic trees. Journal of Arboriculture 6(7):192–196.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1959. Hyperparasitism of a powdery mildew fungus on the London plane tree. Phytopathology 49(12):831–832.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1960. Juniper hosts of cedar-apple and cedar-hawthorn rust. Plant Disease Reporter 44(2):109–112.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1961. Prevention of bark beetle development in undesirable elms for the control of Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 45(3):180–184.

A Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1962. Root grafting of city-planted American elms. Plant Disease Reporter 46(2):86–87.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1963. Systemic control of bark beetle colonization of diseased American elms. Plant Disease Reporter 47(2):87–88.

A Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1965. Bioassay using cellophane to detect fungistatic activity of compounds translocated through the vascular system of trees. Plant Disease Reporter 49(11):949–953.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1981. Verticillium wilt. Pages 22–24 *in* R.J. Stipes and R.J. Campana, eds. Compendium of elm diseases. American Phytopathological Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

A Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1987. Low-temperature cracks in trees. Ohio State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Nursery Notes 20:2.

D Himelick, E.B., and D. Neely. 1988. Systemic chemical control of sycamore anthracnose. Journal of Arboriculture 14(6):137–141.

A Himelick, E.B., D. Neely, and W.R. Crowley, Jr. 1965. Experimental field studies on shade tree fertilization. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 53. 12 pp.

D Himelick, E.B., D. Neely, and J.H. Tyndall. 1963. Vapam, a possible preventive of root graft transmission of the Dutch elm disease fungus. Plant Disease Reporter 47(2):85–86.

AW Himelick, E.B., and S.K. Robinson. 1985. Sapsucker damage to trees. World of Wood 38(1):14.

DW Himelick, E.B., R.D. Schein, and E.A. Curl. 1953. Rodent feeding on mycelial pads of the oak wilt fungus. Plant Disease Reporter 37(2):101–103.

BE Hinkle, R.L. 1964. Topographical effects on the distribution of woody vegetation at the Lorado Taft Field Campus. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 32 pp.

B Hinkley, J.L. 1965. A biosystematic study of two taxa within the genus of *Dodecatheon*. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 50 pp.

D Hoffman, P.F. 1953. Oak wilt fungus pathogenic on *Quercus chrysolepis* and *Quercus agrifolia*. Plant Disease Reporter 37(10):527.

D Hoffman, P.F., and B.M. Zuckerman. 1954. Oak wilt fungus labeled with C^{14}. Science 120(3107):106–108.

W Holman, J.A. 1966. Herpetological records from northcentral Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:298–300.

W Holmes, E.B. 1950. A comparison of the breeding-bird populations of floodplain forest, upland forest, and forest edge in central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 94 pp.

R Holmes, L.A. 1944. Reclaiming stripped land in Illinois. Science Monthly 59:414–420.

L Holmes, R.L., G.D. Coorts, and P.L. Roth. 1973. Hardwood bark chips as a surfacing material for recreation trails. Forest Products Journal 23(5):1–6.

BR Hooper, J., and R.A. Bullington. 1972. Invasion of woody plants in abandoned soil bank area of Pine Rock Preserve in Ogle County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 65:58–67.

Q Hootman, R.G. 1985. Topography and potentially phytotoxic levels of soil boron in a prairie-forest ecotone. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 77 pp.

B Hopkins, W.E. 1968. The vascular flora of Lusk Creek Canyon. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 130 pp.

B Hopkins, W.E. 1969. The vascular flora of Lusk Creek Canyon, Pope County, Illinois. Castanea 34:1–56.

W Hoppes, W.C. 1987. Pre- and post-foraging movements of frugivorous birds in an eastern deciduous forest woodland, USA. Oikos 49(3):281–290.

B Hoskins, J.H. 1920. Report of a forest survey of Orlando Township, Cook County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Chicago, Illinois. 20 pp.

E Hosner, J.F. 1957. A study of the factors associated with regeneration and succession of bottomland hardwood tree species in southern Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. State University of New York, Syracuse. 212 pp.

E Hosner, J.F., and S.G. Boyce. 1962. Relative tolerance to water saturated soil of various species of bottomland hardwoods. Forest Science 8:180–187.

ES Hosner, J.F., and L.S. Minckler. 1960. Hardwood reproduction in the river bottoms of southern Illinois. Forest Science 6:67–77.

ES Hosner, J.F., and L.S. Minckler. 1963. Bottomland hardwood forests of southern Illinois—regeneration and succession. Ecology 44:29–41.

ES Howell, L.M. 1982. The use of the plastochron index in quantifying the growth of cottonwood (*Populus deltoides* Bart.) seedlings in response to changes in environmental conditions. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 35 pp.

O Howerton, D.L. 1982. An inventory of Illinois windbreak needs by the Soil Conservation Service, 1981. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Champaign, Illinois. 35 pp.

W Hruska, L.L. 1976. Evaluation of wildlife habitat in central Illinois: 1940 vs. 1970. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 78 pp.

S Hsu, J.K. 1974. Effect of irrigation and fertilization on the physical and mechanical properties of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L.). M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 93 pp.

E Hudnut, R. 1952. A mesophytic forest on the upland prairie. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 45:42–47.

S Huesing, M.M. 1932. Hexagonal spacing in native vegetation. M.A. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 32 pp.

BE Huett, J.W. 1897. Essay toward a natural history of La Salle County, Illinois. Part I. Botany, Flora La Sallensis. Fair Dealer Printers, Ottawa, Illinois. 137 pp.

B Hughes, D.A. 1977. Wet ground plant communities from the Chain O'Lakes region, Lake County, Illinois. Pages 8–14 *in* J.E. Ebinger, R.D. Andrews, and H.C. Nilsen, eds. Papers on the ecology of the Chain O'Lakes region. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston.

B Hughes, J.T. 1972. Woody vegetation survey of Rocky Branch Nature Preserve, Clark County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 14 pp.

B Hughes, J.T., and J.E. Ebinger. 1973. Woody vegetation survey of Rocky Branch Nature Preserve, Clark County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66:44–54.

B Husa, J.C. 1956. Mosses of the Campus Woods. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 26 pp.

B Huston, J.S. 1972. Vascular flora of Horseshoe Lake, Alexander County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 92 pp.

IW Hyde, A.S. 1926. The relation of roadside and forest edge birds to insects. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 69 pp.

M Illinois Department of Conservation. [No date given]. Elements of forestry, with special reference to Illinois. Division of Forestry, Springfield. 33 pp.

B Illinois Department of Conservation. 1953. Forest trees of Illinois. Division of Forestry, Springfield. 70 pp.

O Illinois Department of Conservation. 1975. Middle Fork of the Vermilion River, Vermilion County, Illinois. Environmental Assessment Report, Springfield. 241 pp.

M Illinois Department of Conservation. 1987. Illinois windbreak manual. Developed jointly by the Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield, and the Cooperative Extension Service and the Soil Conservation Service, Champaign. 81 pp.

O Illinois Department of Registration and Education. 1960. Atlas of Illinois resources. Section 3. Forest, wildlife and recreational resources. Division of Industrial Planning and Development, Springfield. 48 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1967. Illinois nature preserves. Three-year report, 1964–1966. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 21 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1969. Illinois nature preserves. Two-year report, 1967–1968. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 29 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1971. Illinois nature preserves. Two-year report, 1969–1970. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 50 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1973. Illinois nature preserves. Two-year report, 1971–1972. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 65 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1975. Illinois nature preserves. Two-year report, 1973–1974. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 76 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1977. Preserving Illinois' natural heritage. Biennial report, 1975–1976. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 56 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1979. Illinois nature preserves system. 1977–1978 report. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 48 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1981. Illinois nature preserves system. 1979–1980 report. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 56 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1983. The Illinois nature preserves system, 1981–1982 report. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Springfield. 64 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1985. The Illinois nature preserves system, 1983–1984 report. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Springfield. 72 pp.

M Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1987. The Illinois nature preserves system, 1985–1986 report. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Springfield. 66 pp.

S Illinois Technical Forestry Association, Inc. 1972. Recommended silviculture and management practices for Illinois hardwood types. Illinois Technical Forestry Association, Inc., Springfield. 46 pp.

E Isenbarger, J. 1934. A contrast of plant habitats, with reference to hydrogen-ion concentration and plant distribution. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 25:126–128.

B Isenbarger, J. 1947. A unique plant habitat in the Chicago area. Friends of Our Native Landscape, Winter 1946–1947:2–3.

O Isfort, L.G. 1949. A partial bibliography of natural history in the Chicago region. American Midland Naturalist 42:406–472.

O Iverson, L.R., and L.G. Perry. 1985. Integration of biological pieces in the siting puzzle. Pages 99–131 *in* The siting puzzle: piecing together economic development and environmental quality. Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Springfield.

B Jackson, M.T. 1969. A comparison of dominance expressions for tree species in Foley Woods, Edgar County, Illinois. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 79:137.

E Jackson, M.T., and R.O. Petty. 1971. An assessment of various synthetic indices in a transitional old-growth forest. American Midland Naturalist 86:13–27.

I Jeffords, M.R., and A.G. Endress. 1984. Possible role of ozone in tree defoliation by the gypsy moth (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). Environmental Entomology 13:1249–1252.

B Jensen, J. 1929. The native beeches in the Chicago region. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 21:69–71.

S Johnson, F.L. 1974. Tree size is due to past history of woodlands. Illinois Research 16(3):18.

E Johnson, F.L. 1975. Comparison of plant biomass and net primary production along an elevational gradient in the streamside forest. Pages 173–180 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

E Johnson, F.L. 1975. Litterfall in the streamside forest. Pages 181–190 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

W Johnson, F.L. 1975. Mast production in the upland streamside forest white oaks of east-central Illinois. Pages 217–220 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

EW Johnson, F.L. 1975. White oak acorn production in the upland streamside forest of Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 75-3. 2 pp.

S Johnson, F.L., and D.T. Bell. 1975. Size-class structure of three streamside forests. American Journal of Botany 62:81–85.

S Johnson, F.L., and D.T. Bell. 1975. Tree growth and natural mortality in the streamside forest. Pages 221–228 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

E Johnson, F.L., and D.T. Bell. 1976. Plant biomass and net primary production along a flood-frequency gradient in the streamside forest. Castanea 41:156–165.

S Johnson, F.L., and D.T. Bell. 1976. Tree growth and mortality in the streamside forest. Castanea 41:34–40.

A Johnson, F.L., D.T. Bell, and S.K. Sipp. 1975. A comparison of urban and forest micro-climates in the midwestern United States. Agricultural Meteorology 14:335–346.

B Johnson, G.R., D.R. Pelz, and G.L. Rolfe. 1978. Woody vegetation of a streamside forest in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:412–419.

B Johnson, J. 1920. Plant societies on Thorn Creek, present and past. M.S. Thesis. University of Chicago, Illinois. 19 pp.

W Johnson, M.S. 1923. Studies of ecology and behavior of the forest deer-mouse. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 48 pp.

W Johnson, M.S. 1925. Activities and distribution of certain wild mice in relation to biotic associations. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 159 pp.

E Johnson, R.A. 1981. Application of the guild concept to environmental impact analysis of terrestrial vegetation. Journal of Environmental Management 13:205–222.

B Johnson, R.T. 1969. The vascular flora of Little Grand Canyon, Jackson County, Illinois. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 42 pp.

ES Johnson, T.A. 1978. Inter-tree distance sampling methods. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 60 pp.

E Johnson, T.A., and D.R. Pelz. 1979. Tree polygons in forest sampling. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 79-5. 4 pp.

W Johnson, W.W. 1970. The resident mammal and bird populations of a sand prairie and forest near Bath, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 63:234–239.

W Johnston, V.R. 1941. Analysis of the bird population in a forest community in Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 67 pp.

W Johnston, V.R. 1947. Breeding birds of the forest-edge in Illinois. Condor 49:45–53.

O Jokela, J.J. 1963. Heritable variation in natural populations of *Populus deltoides* Bartr. in Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 131 pp.

O Jokela, J.J., and C.L. Cyr. 1979. Performance of northern white-cedar in central Illinois. Pages 100–106 *in* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-50. St. Paul, Minnesota.

O Jokela, J.J., R.A. Melick, and D.T. Cooper. 1982. Five-year results from the cottonwood evaluation test in southern Illinois. Pages 69–73 *in* Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the North American Poplar Council. Rhinelander, Wisconsin.

S Jokela, J.J., and R.W. Lorenz. 1958. Growth and yield of Sinnissippi Forest stands. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 50:76–82.

S Jokela, J.J., and R.W. Lorenz. 1975. Board-foot–cubic-foot ratios for upland hardwoods at Sinnissippi Forest. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 72. 2 pp.

M Jokela, J.J., and R.A. Sawtelle. 1985. Origin of oak stands on the Springfield Plain and its implication to oak management. Pages 181–188 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

B Jones, A.G. 1977. Spring flowers of Robert Allerton Park and adjacent areas. Stipes Publishing Company, Champaign, Illinois. 66 pp.

B Jones, A.G., and D.T. Bell. 1974. Vascular plants of the Sangamon River Basin: annotated checklist and ecological summary. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 746. 77 pp.

B Jones, A.G., and D.T. Bell. 1976. Guide to common woody plants of Robert Allerton Park. Stipes Publishing Company, Champaign, Illinois. 36 pp.

B Jones, G.N. 1942. A checklist of the vascular plants of the University of Illinois woodlands. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 35:71–72.

B Jones, G.N. 1945. Flora of Illinois. American Midland Naturalist Monograph 2. University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. 317 pp.

B Jones, G.N. 1947. A revised checklist of the vascular plants of the University of Illinois woodlands. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 40:52–56.

B Jones, G.N. 1950. Flora of Illinois. 2nd ed. American Midland Naturalist Monograph 5. University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. 368 pp.

B Jones, G.N. 1963. Flora of Illinois. 3rd ed. American Midland Naturalist Monograph 7. University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. 401 pp.

B Jones, G.N., H.E. Ahles, G.D. Fuller, and G.S. Winterringer. 1951. Additional records of some Illinois vascular plants. American Midland Naturalist 45:500–503.

B Jones, G.N., and G.D. Fuller. 1955. Vascular plants of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana-Champaign. 593 pp.

E Jones, J.D. 1980. Above ground biomass and nutrient pools in oak mixed hardwood forests in the Illinois Ozarks. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 105 pp.

E Jones, J.D., G.T. Weaver, and E. Lewis. 1980. A preliminary report on nutrient concentrations in sun and shade leaves of nine hardwood tree species in southwestern Illinois. Pages 202–209 *in* H.E. Garrett and G.S. Cox, eds. Proceedings of the Third Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Missouri, Columbia.

I Jones, S.E. 1939. Ecological studies on forest invertebrates. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 119 pp.

I Jones, S.E. 1940. An annotated list of spiders of an east central Illinois forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 33:216–220.

I Jones, S.E. 1946. Variations in abundance of certain invertebrates in William Trelease Woods, 1933–1938. American Midland Naturalist 35:172–192.

ES Jones, S.M. 1972. Herbaceous vegetation as an indicator of site quality and potential stand composition for upland forests in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 112 pp.

B Jones, S.M., and J.S. Fralish. 1974. A state record for *Chimaphila maculata* (L.) Pursh. in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 67:441.

E Jones, S.M., R.K. O'Dell, and J.L. Chambers. 1977. The effect of soil moisture on site productivity and forest composition in the Shawnee Hills of southern Illinois. Pages 263–285 *in* Proceedings of the Soil Moisture-Site Productivity Symposium. Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

R Josiah, S.J. 1986. The effects of minesoil construction techniques and ripping on minesoil physical properties and black walnut survival and growth. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 93 pp.

E Kaminski, D.A. 1976. A light and moisture continuum analysis of the presettlement prairie-forest border region of eastern Illinois. M.A. Thesis. Indiana State University, Terre Haute. 104 pp.

W Kammerer, E.L. 1948. Some woody plants disseminated by birds. Morton Arboretum Bulletin of Popular Information 23(9):34–37.

I Kanatzar, C.L. 1936. A comparison of the invertebrate population of a deciduous forest in 1935–1936 with that in 1933–1935. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 53 pp.

W Karr, J.R. 1968. Habitat and avian diversity of strip-mine land in east central Illinois. Condor 70:348–357.

S Katerene, Y.M.S. 1979. The influence of site characteristics on forest stand composition and basal area in the Southern Hill Plain Division of Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 69 pp.

BE Kauffman, R.H. 1919. The white pine forest of Ogle County, Illinois. Illinois Audubon Bulletin 6:19–22.

B Keim, L.L. 1967. The distribution of mosses and some ecological aspects of the Sherrard Woods in Mercer County near Moline, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 48 pp.

M Kellogg, R.S. 1907. Forest planting in Illinois. Illinois Farmers' Institute Report 12:232–244.

Q Kelsey, P.D. 1985. Aluminum effects on rooting habits of sugar maple and on the nutrient balance of sugar maple, red maple, and red oak grown in sand culture. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 76 pp.

AQ Kelsey, P.D., and R.G. Hootman. 1988. Soil and tree resource inventories for campus landscapes. Journal of Arboriculture 14:243–249.

W Kendeigh, S.C. 1941. Distribution of upland birds in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 34:225–226.

W Kendeigh, S.C. 1944. Measurement of bird populations. Ecological Monographs 14:67–106.

I Kendeigh, S.C. 1979. Invertebrate populations of the deciduous forests: fluctuations and relations to weather. Review of Applied Entomology, Series A. 108 pp.

W Kendeigh, S.C. 1982. Bird populations in east-central Illinois: fluctuations, variations, and development over a half-century. Illinois Biological Monographs 52. 136 pp.

I Kennedy, R.V. 1958. Distribution of overwintering populations of insects in an oak–maple forest of east central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 79 pp.

B Keser, J.J. 1971. Vascular flora of Old Stone Face, Saline County. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 68 pp.

D Kessler, K.J., Jr. 1982. Control of black walnut root rot diseases in nurseries. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Paper NC-229. St. Paul, Minnesota. 8 pp.

D Kessler, K.J., Jr. 1985. Companion planting of black walnut with autumn olive to control Mycosphaerella leaf spot of walnut. Pages 285–288 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

D Kessler, K.J., Jr. 1985. Mycosphaerella leaf spot of black walnut. Plant Disease 69(12):1092–1094.

DI Kessler, K.J., Jr., and B.C. Weber, coordinators. 1979. Walnut insects and diseases. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-52. St. Paul, Minnesota. 100 pp.

B Ketzner, D.M. 1988. The vascular flora of Hidden Cove–Buttermilk Hill, Jackson County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 134 pp.

B Kibbe, A.L. 1926. A botanical survey of Hancock County, Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 428 pp.

B Kibbe, A.L. 1952. A botanical study and survey of a typical midwestern county: Hancock County, Illinois: covering a period of 119 years from 1833–1952. Private printing. Carthage, Illinois. 428 pp.

E Kieckhefer, B.J. 1961. Correlation between phenology and caloric content in forest herbs. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 20 pp.

E Kieckhefer, B.J. 1962. Correlation between phenology and caloric content in forest herbs. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 55:215–223.

E Kieckhefer, B.J. 1963. Phenology and energy relationships of *Dicentra canadensis* and *D. cucullaria*. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 71 pp.

E Kilburn, P.D. 1959. The forest-prairie ecotone in northeastern Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 62:206–217.

E Kilkus, P.A. 1977. Cover typing a proposed research natural area for southern Illinois, with an in depth approach to method evaluation. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 101 pp.

MS Kincaid, W.H., W.B. Kurtz, and H.E. Garrett. 1982. A silvicultural economic model for black walnut. Pages 122–127 *in* Proceedings of Black Walnut for the Future. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-74. St. Paul, Minnesota.

S King, D.B., and R.K. Winters. 1952. Forest resources and industries of Illinois. University of Illinois, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 562. 95 pp.

B King, F.B., and D.C. Roper. 1976. Floral remains from two middle to early Late Woodland sites in central Illinois and their implications. Wisconsin Archaeologist 57:142–151.

B King, J.E. 1981. Late Quaternary vegetational history of Illinois. Ecological Monographs 51:43–62.

E Klimas, C.V. 1977. Vegetation and soil moisture relationships of two *Quercus prinus* stands in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 95 pp.

RW Klimstra, W.D. 1959. The potential of wildlife management on strip-mined areas. Illinois Wildlife 14(2):5–9.

B Kloker, L.M. 1968. A survey of herbaceous vegetation in Baber Woods. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 29 pp.

B Kloker, L.M., and J.E. Ebinger. 1972. Additions to the flora of Edgar County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 65:71–73.

S Knowlton, S. 1981. Promotion by *Pseudomonas cepacia* of *Frankia* infection of *Alnus rubra* roots under differing cultural regimes. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 44 pp.

B Koelling, A.C. 1968. The plant community at Horseshoe Lake. Living Museum 30:36, 39.

M Koenig, R.W. 1986. Economic analyses of traditional forest management practices in Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 158 pp.

W Koestner, E.J. 1939. Mammal populations and territories in an elm–maple forest of east central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 37 pp.

W Koestner, E.J. 1941. Noteworthy records of occurrence of mammals in central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 34:227–229.

I Kogan, J., J.E. Appleby, and J.K. Bouseman. 1982. Selected literature of the pinewood nematode, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae), and its carriers, beetles of the genera *Arhopalus* and *Monochamus* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Pages 99–137 *in* J.E. Appleby and R.B. Malek, eds. Proceedings of the 1982 National Pine Wilt Disease Workshop. Rosemont, Illinois. Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Springfield.

RW Kolar, C.A., and W.C. Ashby. 1978. Potential for woodland habitat from surface-mine tree plantings. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and National Resources Conference 43:323–330.

R Kolar, C.A., and W.C. Ashby. 1982. Reclamation: what about trees? Coal Mining and Processing 19(7):68–69, 72.

R Kolar, C.A., and W.C. Ashby. 1985. Successful forestation as a guide for future reclamation. Pages 117–133 *in* P.E. Pope, compiler. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference, Better Reclamation with Trees. Owensboro, Kentucky.

R Kolar, C.A., W.C. Ashby, and G.R. Philo. 1981. Differential performance of trees planted on reclaimed surface mined land. Pages 271–278 *in* D.H. Graves, ed. Proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology and Reclamation. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

R Kolar, C.A., G.R. Philo, and W.C. Ashby. 1981. Suitability of direct seeding for establishing trees on mined-land sites. Pages 45–53 *in* Proceedings, 1981 Direct Seeding of Trees. Madisonville Community College, Madisonville, Kentucky.

B Korling, T., and R.F. Betz. 1974. Wild plants in flower. III. Deciduous forest. Torkel Korling, Dundee, Illinois. 95 pp.

E Kost, D.A. 1984. Growth and ectomycorrhizal development of water-stressed northern red oak seedlings inoculated with different isolates of selected ectomycorrhizal fungi. Ph.D. Dissertation. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 107 pp.

O Kouider, M., R.S. Skirvin, K.P. Saladin, J.O. Dawson, and J.J. Jokela. 1984. A method to culture immature embryos of *Populus deltoides in vitro*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14:956–958.

E Kumler, M.L. 1973. Forest communities in a natural site at Union Hill, and comparisons with other forests in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 66(1–2):3–15.

M Kung, F.H. 1981. How profitable is a black walnut plantation? Southern Lumberman 242:8–12.

S Kung, F.H., and K.E. Clausen. 1984. Graphic solution in relating seed sources and planting sites for white ash plantations. Silvae Genetica 33(2–3):46–53.

S Kung, F.H., and G. Rink. 1987. Estimating confidence limits for electrophoretic mating system parameters in black walnut. North Central Forest Tree Improvement Conference 5:126–131.

B Kunshek, R.J., Jr. 1971. Vegetational studies of two Mississippi River flood plains in west-central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 129 pp.

M Kurtz, W.B., H.E. Garrett, and W.H. Kincaid, Jr. 1984. Investment alternatives for black walnut plantation management. Journal of Forestry 82(10):604–608.

E Kurz, H. 1922. Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to topography, types and depths of soils, seasonal phenomena, and plant distribution. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 29 pp. (Abstract)

E Kurz, H. 1923. Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to ecological factors. Botanical Gazette 76:1–29.

S Lalonde, M., C. Camir, and J.O. Dawson. 1985. *Frankia* and actinorhizal plants. Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 208 pp.

B Lapham, I.A. 1857. Catalogue of the plants of the State of Illinois. Illinois State Agricultural Society Transactions 2:492–550.

S Laughlin, K. 1947. Big trees of the Midwest. American Midland Naturalist 37:788–793.

W Lederer, R.J. 1972. Foraging behavior and niche overlap in seven species of North American flycatchers (Tryannidae). Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 91 pp.

B Ledgerwood, M. 1931. The American Bottom and the characteristic plants of the region. Missouri Botanical Garden Bulletin 19:99–109.

ES Lee, C.-S. 1981. The chemical and physical properties of two-year short-rotation deciduous species. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 94 pp.

BE Lehnen, L., Jr., and J. Ebinger. 1984. Woody vegetation at Burgner Acres, east-central Illinois: composition and changes since 1964. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 77:35–42.

L Lieber, S.R., and D.R. Fesenmaier. 1985. Physical and social conditions affecting recreation site preferences. Environment and Planning 17:1613–1625.

R Limstrom, G.A. 1948. Extent, character and forestation possibilities of land stripped for coal in the Central States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Paper CS-109. St. Paul, Minnesota. 79 pp.

R Limstrom, G.A., and G.H. Deitschman. 1951. Reclaiming Illinois strip coal lands by forest planting. Pages 199–252 *in* University of Illinois, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 547.

L Lin, Y.J., G.L. Peterson, and P.A. Rogerson. 1988. A nested urban recreation site choice model. Leisure Sciences 10:1–15.

W Lindenborg, R.C. 1941. Fluctuations in the abundance of small mammals in east-central Illinois, 1936–1939. Ecology 22:96–99.

E Lindsey, A.A. 1962. Analysis of an original forest of the lower Wabash floodplain and upland. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 72:282–287.

BE Lindsey, A.A., R.O. Petty, D.K. Sterling, and W. Van Asdall. 1961. Vegetation and environment along the Wabash and Tippecanoe rivers. Ecological Monographs 31:105–156.

S Lorenz, R.W. 1944. Eastern white pine as a timber tree in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 37:51–56.

S Lorenz, R.W. 1952. Growth of managed eastern white pine plantation in northern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 45:32–36.

S Lorenz, R.W., and J.N. Spaeth. 1947. The growth of conifers on prairie soils. Journal of Forestry 45:253–256.

M Lottes, G.J. 1986. Economics of integrated forestry systems in Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 185 pp.

D Lovett, W.R. 1975. The incidence of Melampsora leaf rust and the nature of resistance in relation to breeding eastern cottonwood. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 34 pp.

B Luse, T.A. 1964. The woody flora of Black Hawk State Park. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 45 pp.

E Luvall, J.C. 1976. The amount and distribution of biomass and mineral nutrients in forest floor horizons in oak–hickory and mixed hardwood forests in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 95 pp.

E Luvall, J.C., and G.T. Weaver. 1978. Variability in forest floor components in southeastern Illinois upland forests. Pages 87–105 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Third Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

B MacKenzie, J.D. 1980. The woody vegetation of the Goose Pond area: a floodplain forest in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 73 pp.

B Madany, M.H. 1981. A floristic survey of savannas in Illinois. Pages 177–181 *in* R.L. Stuckey and K.J. Reese, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth North American Prairie Conference. Ohio Biological Survey Notes 15.

B Maier, C.T. 1976. An annotated list of the vascular plants of Sand Ridge State Forest, Mason County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 69:153–157.

E Majerus, K.A. 1984. The decomposition of *Acer saccharinum* leaf litter in a central Illinois floodplain forest. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 80 pp.

D Malek, R.B. 1989. Current status of pine wilt and recent research on the disease complex in Illinois—center of an epidemic in scotch pine. Pages 164–169 *in* V. Dropkin, ed. Proceedings of the United States–Japan Seminar: The Resistance Mechanisms of Pines against Pine Wilt Disease. Honolulu, Hawaii (in press).

DI Malek, R.B., and J.E. Appleby. 1984. Epidemiology of pine wilt in Illinois. Plant Disease 68(3):180–186.

DI Malek, R.B., M.C. Shurtleff, J.E. Appleby, and J.K. Bouseman. 1988. Pine wilt disease. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 1104. 10 pp.

I Malloch, J.R. 1921. Forest insects in Illinois. I. The subfamily Ochthiphilinae (Diptera, family Agromyzidae). Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 13(14):345–361.

W Malmborg, P.K., and M.F. Willson. 1988. Foraging ecology of avian frugivores and some consequences for seed dispersal in an Illinois woodlot. Condor 90(1):173–186.

S Malmquist, A.J. 1979. Stump sprout survival in eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides* var. *deltoides*) on the Mississippi floodplain of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 57 pp.

S Marberry, W.M. 1936. Sample-plot statistics in University Woods (Trelease Woods). M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 43 pp.

S Marberry, W.M., J.D. Mees, and A.G. Vestal. 1936. Sample-plot statistics in University Woods. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 29:69–71.

W Martin, T.E., and J.R. Karr. 1986. Patch utilization by migrating birds: resource oriented? Ornis Scandinavica 17(2):165–174.

E Martin, W.E. 1955. The timber belt of the upper Sangamon River. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 57 pp.

QS Matis, D.S. 1978. The effects of past agricultural practices on four soil-phosphorus fractions and the growth of three coniferous species. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 46 pp.

B Mattoon, W.R., and R.B. Miller. 1927. Forest trees of Illinois: how to know them. Illinois Department of Conservation and the U.S. Forest Service, Springfield. 93 pp.

BE McAvoy, B. 1943. Prairies and forests of McLean County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 36:101–102.

B McClain, W.E., and J.E. Ebinger. 1968. Woody vegetation of Baber Woods, Edgar County, Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 79:419–428.

Q McComb, A.L., and F.F. Riecken. 1961. Effect of vegetation on soils in the forest-prairie region. Pages 1627–1631 *in* Recent advances in botany. Volume II. Ninth International Botanical Congress. University of Toronto Press, Ontario.

W McCord, N.D., Jr. 1954. Analysis of small mammal populations in the University of Illinois woods and grasslands. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 74 pp.

L McCurdy, D.R. 1966. The Giant City State Park camper. Illinois Park and Recreation Quarterly 1(4):10–12.

L McCurdy, D.R. 1970. A manual for measuring public use on wildlands—parks, forests, and wildlife refuges. Southern Illinois University, School of Agriculture Publication 5. 46 pp.

L McCurdy, D.R. 1973. Outdoor recreation at Illinois state forests. Illinois Parks and Recreation Quarterly 4(3):22–23.

M McCurdy, D.R. 1977. Illinois timber prices, 1967–76. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 39 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R. 1978. A study of owners of large, private forested tracts in the Shawnee Hills region, Illinois 1977. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 29 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R. 1978. The Illinois timber buyer. Illinois Business Review 35(10):6–7.

P McCurdy, D.R. 1979. A description of the primary wood-using industries in southern Illinois. Illinois Business Review 36(9):4–5.

P McCurdy, D.R. 1983. Firewood in southern Illinois, 1984. The Northern Logger and Processor 31(12):24.

L McCurdy, D.R., and J. Bernier. 1976. Recreational use patterns of the wheelchair disabled. Illinois Parks and Recreation Quarterly 7(5):4–5.

P McCurdy, D.R., and J.H. Burde. 1985. A comprehensive fuelwood study in Illinois, 1985. National Woodlands 8(4):6–8.

P McCurdy, D.R., and J.H. Burde. 1986. Firewood consumption survey. Illinois Business Review 43(2):13–14.

L McCurdy, D.R., and R.A. Cunningham. 1968. The park visitor and his preferences for picnic tables and fire grills. Illinois Park and Recreation Quarterly 3(3):14–16.

M McCurdy, D.R., and J. Denig. 1983. A comparison of Illinois timber buyers—1976 and 1982. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 11 pp.

P McCurdy, D.R., and J. Denig. 1984. A market guide for Illinois wood-based furniture industry, 1982. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 15 pp.

P McCurdy, D.R., and J.T. Ewers. 1986. Illinois dry kiln capacity and potential. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Technology Commercialization Center Publication. 27 pp.

P McCurdy, D.R., and J.T. Ewers. 1986. Illinois forest products industries. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Technology Commercialization Center Publication. 38 pp.

MP McCurdy, D.R., and J.T. Ewers. 1986. The Illinois pallet market. The Pallet Digest 7(5):4–8.

M McCurdy, D.R., and J.T. Ewers. 1987. The cost of logging in Illinois. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 12 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R., and J.T. Ewers. 1987. Logging costs in Illinois, 1986. National Woodlands 10(5):17–18.

MP McCurdy, D.R., and F.F. Fellers. 1977. A profile of the Illinois timber buyer. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 10 pp.

P McCurdy, D.R., and M.D. Giacoletto. 1983. Firewood production in the Shawnee Hills region of Illinois. National Woodlands 6(1):7–8.

L McCurdy, D.R., and J.M. Keeton. 1973. The Illinois state forest visitor. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, School of Agriculture Publication 11. 23 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R., and P.D. Maloney. 1977. A look at federal forest incentive programs in Illinois. The Northern Logger and Timber Processor 26(1):20, 31.

P McCurdy, D.R., T.J. Mark, and D. Giacoletto. 1984. Illinois' firewood industry. Illinois Business Review 41(4):4–5, 11–12.

P McCurdy, D.R., T.J. Mark, and M.D. Giacoletto. 1984. The firewood industry in Illinois. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 13 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R., and D.C. Mercker. 1986. A comparison of private forested tracts in southern Illinois, 1977 and 1985. National Woodlands 9(5):8–10.

L McCurdy, D.R., and B.G. Miller. 1968. The recreationist at the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge and his opinions of user fees. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, School of Agriculture Publication 1. 26 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R., and C.J. Olmstead. 1987. Illinois timber prices, 1967 through 1986. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 36 pp.

A McCurdy, D.R., W.G. Spangenberg, and C.P. Doty. 1972. How to choose your tree: a guide to parklike landscaping in Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 160 pp.

M McCurdy, D.R., and J. Vitello. 1980. Owners of large, private forested tracts in the Shawnee Hills region, Illinois. Journal of Forestry 78(4):211–212.

B McDonald, F.E. 1890. Plants of Richland County, Illinois. Field Museum Miscellaneous Pamphlet. Chicago, Illinois.

E McDougall, W.B. 1916. The growth of forest tree roots. American Journal of Botany 3:384–392.

ER McDougall, W.B. 1918. Plant succession on an artificial bare area in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 11:129–131.

E McDougall, W.B. 1919. The forests of Vermilion County. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:282–289.

E McDougall, W.B. 1920. A comparison of soil temperatures in upland and bottomland forests. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 13:249–254.

B McDougall, W.B. 1922. A preliminary key to some forest tree roots. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 14:87–91.

E McDougall, W.B. 1922. Symbiosis in a deciduous forest. I. Botanical Gazette 73:200–212.

ER McDougall, W.B. 1925. Forests and soils of Vermilion County, Illinois, with special reference to the "striplands." Ecology 6:372–379.

E McDougall, W.B. 1925. Symbiosis in a deciduous forest. II. Botanical Gazette 79:95–120.

E McDougall, W.B., and C.E. Liebtag. 1928. Symbiosis in a deciduous forest. III. Mycorrhizal relations. Botanical Gazette 86:226–234.

EO McDougall, W.B., and W.T. Penfound. 1928. Ecological anatomy of some deciduous forest plants. Ecology 9:349–353.

B McDowell, B., J. Newman, and J. Ebinger. 1983. Survey of the woody vegetation of the Kankakee Sand Area section of Indiana and Illinois. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 93:187–193.

E McGee, A.B., M.R. Schmierbach, and F.A. Bazzaz. 1981. Photosynthesis and growth in populations of *Populus deltoides* from contrasting habitats. American Midland Naturalist 105:305–311.

ES McGinnis, J.P. 1978. The effects of applications of liquid beef feedlot manure on germination and early survival of selected oak and hickory species. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 45 pp.

S McMahon, B.G. 1988. Performance of range-wide provenances of *Quercus rubra* L. in east central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 60 pp.

B McMahon, R.R. 1960. A flora of Panther's Den Ravine, Union County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 94 pp.

E McNutt, W., and G.D. Fuller. 1913. The range of evaporation and soil moisture in the oak–hickory forest association of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 5:127–137.

D McPartland, J.M., and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1983. Histology of *Botryosphaeria dothidea* hyphae in xylem of drought-stressed vs. nonstressed *Betula alba* stems. Phytopathology 73:817.

D McPartland, J.M., and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1984. Hyphal morphology of *Botryosphaeria dothidea* in vessels of unstressed and drought-stressed stems of *Betula alba*. Phytopathology 74:358–362.

EQ McVickar, J.S. 1949. Composition of white oak leaves in Illinois as influenced by soil type and soil composition. Soil Science 68:317–328.

E Meentemeyer, V. 1974. Poison ivy: relationships with the weight and moisture content of the litter layer. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 67:418–420.

E Melampy, M.N. 1981. Sex-linked niche differentiation in two species of *Thalictrum*. American Midland Naturalist 106:325–344.

M Mendoza, G.A. 1986. A heuristic programming approach in estimating efficient target levels in goal programming. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 16:363–366.

M Mendoza, G.A. 1987. Goal programming formulations and extensions: an overview and expository analysis. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 17:575–581.

M Mendoza, G.A. 1987. A mathematical model for generating land-use allocation alternatives for agroforestry systems. Agroforestry Systems 5:443–453.

M Mendoza, G.A. 1988. Determination of efficient range of target levels in multiple objective forest planning. Natural Resources Modelling 2:653–667.

M Mendoza, G.A. 1988. A multiobjective programming framework for integrating timber and wildlife management. Environmental Management 12:163–171.

M Mendoza, G.A., and B.B. Bare. 1986. A two-stage decision model for log bucking and allocation. Forest Products Journal 36(10):70–74.

M Mendoza, G.A., B.B. Bare, and G.E. Campbell. 1987. Multiobjective programming for generating alternatives: a multiple use planning example. Forest Science 33:458–468.

M Mendoza, G.A., G.E. Campbell, and G.L. Rolfe. 1987. Multiple objective programming: an approach to planning and evaluation of agroforestry systems. Part I. Model description and development. Agricultural Systems 22:243–253.

M Mendoza, G.A., G.E. Campbell, and G.L. Rolfe. 1987. Multiple objective programming: an approach to planning and evaluation of agroforestry systems—Part II an illustrative example and analysis. Agricultural Systems 23:1–18.

P Mendoza, G.A., and G.Z. Gertner. 1988. Expert system: a promising tool in wood products manufacturing. Forest Products Journal 38(2):51–54.

S Mendoza, G.A., and E.C. Gumpal. 1987. Growth projection of a selectively cut-over forest based on residual inventory. Forest Ecology and Management 20:253–263.

DE Menges, E.S. 1978. Patterns of oak wilt mortality in midwestern oak forests. Pages 508–528 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

DE Menges, E.S., and O.L. Loucks. 1984. Modeling a disease-caused patch disturbance: oak wilt in the midwestern United States. Ecology 65:487–498.

S Merrit, C. 1980. The central region. Pages 107–143 *in* J.W. Barrett, ed. Regional silviculture of the United States. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

O Mertz, R.W., compiler. 1978. Forest atlas of the Midwest. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D.C. 48 pp.

QS Messinger, A.S. 1980. Spruce plantation effects on soil moisture and chemical element distribution. Forest Ecology and Management 3:113–125.

B Meyer, A.R. 1952. Fundamental vegetation of the Calumet region, northwest Indiana–northeast Illinois. Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters Papers 36:177–182.

BE Miceli, J.C., G.L. Rolfe, D.R. Pelz, and J.M. Edgington. 1977. Brownfield Woods, Illinois: woody vegetation and changes since 1960. American Midland Naturalist 98:469–476.

E Michaels, H.J., and F.A. Bazzaz. 1986. Resource allocation and demography of sexual and apomictic *Antennaria parlinii*. Ecology 67:27–36.

M Miller, R.B. 1920. Fire prevention in Illinois forests. Illinois Natural History Survey Forestry Circular 2 (currently designated INHS Circular 11). 13 pp.

S Miller, R.B. 1925. Past and present interest in Illinois trees. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 18:193–202.

S Miller, R.B., and G.D. Fuller. 1919. Strip survey and growth studies in La Salle County. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:273–281.

S Miller, R.B., and G.D. Fuller. 1921. Forest conditions in Alexander County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 14:92–108.

B Miller, R.B., and L.R. Tehon. 1929. The native and naturalized trees of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 18(1):1–339.

MS Minckler, L.S. 1954. Early growth response of central hardwoods to management. Pages 60–65 *in* Proceedings of the 1954 Society of American Foresters. Washington, D.C.

S Minckler, L.S. 1955. Observations on open-grown, non-native conifers of southern Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 54:460–465.

MS Minckler, L.S. 1956. Tree classes in the unmanaged forests of southern Illinois and application to forest management. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 48:49–54.

S Minckler, L.S., and S.F. Gingrich. 1970. Relation of crown width to tree diameter in some upland hardwood stands in southern Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NC-99. St. Paul, Minnesota. 4 pp.

ES Minckler, L.S., J.D. Woeheide, and R.C. Schlesinger. 1973. Light, soil moisture and tree reproduction in hardwood forest openings. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Report NC-89. St. Paul, Minnesota. 6 pp.

S Minier, G.W. 1865. Cultivation of forest trees. Transactions of the Illinois Agricultural Society 5:779–780.

S Minier, G.W. 1868. On the cultivation of forest trees. Transactions of the Illinois Agricultural Society 6:279–282.

O Mitchell, S.A. 1837. Illinois in 1837. Grigg and Elliot, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 143 pp.

EQ Mitsch, W.J. 1978. Interactions between a riparian swamp and a river in southern Illinois. Pages 63–72 *in* R.R. Johns and J.F. McCormick, eds. Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-12. Washington, D.C.

Q Mitsch, W.J., C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff. 1978. Forested wetlands for water resource management in southern Illinois, USA. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center Research Report 132. 275 pp.

E Mitsch, W.J., C.L. Dorge, and J.R. Wiemhoff. 1979. Ecosystem dynamics and a phosphorus budget of an alluvial cypress swamp in southern Illinois. Ecology 60:1116–1124.

S Mitsch, W.J., and W.G. Rust. 1984. Tree growth responses to flooding in a bottomland forest in northeastern Illinois. Forest Science 30:499–510.

E Mitsch, W.J., W. Rust, A. Behnke, and L. Lai. 1979. Environmental observations of a riparian ecosystem during flood season. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Water Resources Center Research Report 142. 64 pp.

A Moeller, G.H. 1981. USDA Forest Service programs to support urban forest resources. HortScience 16:271–273.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1954. The vegetation of Giant City State Park: a floristic and ecological study. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 125 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1959. A floristic study of a southern Illinois swampy area. Ohio Journal of Science 59:89–100.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1959. Plant communities in Jackson County, Illinois. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 86:109–119.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1966. A floristic study of Ferne Clyffe State Park. Castanea 31:198–235.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1967. A floristic study of Lake Murphysboro State Park, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 60:409–421.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H., ed. 1968. A floristic study of Bell Smith Springs, Pope County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 61:53–79.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H., ed. 1975. Guide to the vascular flora of Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 494 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1979. A hunter's guide to Illinois flowering plants. Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Springfield. 51 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1980. Forest trees of Illinois. 3rd ed. Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Springfield. 331 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1980. Spring woodland wildflowers of Illinois. Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Springfield. 248 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1980. The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: willows to mustards. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 286 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1981. Ferns of the Shawnee National Forest (Illinois). Rhodora 83:433–440.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1981. The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: magnolias to pitcher plants. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 261 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1981/1982. Wolf Creek Botanical Area. Illinois Audubon Society Bulletin 199:12–13.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1982. Seep springs of Cretaceous Hills. Illinois Audubon Society Bulletin 201:24–26.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1982. The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: basswood to spurges. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 234 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1982. Woody plants of the Shawnee National Forest (Illinois). Castanea 47:347–359.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1983. Forest trees of Illinois. 4th ed. Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Springfield. 330 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H., and D.M. Ladd. 1978. Distribution of Illinois vascular plants. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 282 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H., and J.W. Voigt. 1959. A flora of southern Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 390 pp.

B Mohlenbrock, R.H., and J.W. Voigt. 1965. An annotated checklist of vascular plants of the Southern Illinois University Pine Hills Field Station and environs. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 58:268–301.

ES Monteen, R.E. 1965. Selected site factors affecting growth of planted pine on sandy soils in western Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 60 pp.

ES Moore, J.A. 1972. A comparison of six measures of competition used to explain basal area growth of yellow poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera* L.), white oak (*Quercus alba* L.) and black oak (*Quercus velutina* Lam.). M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 44 pp.

W Morden-Moore, A.L., and M.F. Willson. 1982. On the ecological significance of fruit color in *Prunus serotina* and *Rubus occidentalis*: field experiments. Canadian Journal of Botany 60:1554–1560.

A Morell, J.D. 1984. Parkway tree augering specifications. Journal of Arboriculture 10(5):129–132.

E Morgan, M.D. 1968. Life history and energy relationships of *Hydrophyllum appendiculatum*. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 178 pp.

E Morgan, M.D., and S.M. Old. 1972. Comparison of seasonal microclimates of a wood and prairie in east-central Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 87:100–108.

W Moriarty, D.J. 1976. Ecology of finches migrating and wintering in central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 85 pp.

ES Motter, W.K. 1985. The chemical properties of two- and three-year short-rotation deciduous species. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 81 pp.

BE Mullen, C.C. 1950. A taxonomic and ecological study of the vascular plants of Cumberland County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 55 pp.

B Muller, A.L. 1976. A floristic study of the watershed of the south branch of the Kishwaukee River. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 158 pp.

B Murphy, P.C. 1951. A phytosociological study of an oak–hickory woods in west-central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois State College, Macomb. 23 pp.

E Musil, R.J., and C.A. Shearer. 1982. Leaf processing in the Sangamon River, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 75:1–13.

ES Myatt, M.M. 1975. Quantitative analysis of a *Quercus prinus* stand in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 144 pp.

Q Myers, C.C., G.M. Aubertin, and C.M. Szarzynski. 1978. Watershed calibration for environmental impact assessment. Pages 201–209 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

S Myers, C.C., and D.M. Belcher. 1981. Estimating total-tree height for upland oaks and hickories in southern Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note NC-272. St. Paul, Minnesota. 3 pp.

S Myers, C.C., D.J. Polak, D. Raisanen, R. Schlesinger, and L. Stortz. 1980. Weight and volume equations and tables for six upland hardwoods in southern Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-60. St. Paul, Minnesota. 17 pp.

S Myers, C.C., D. Polak, and L. Stortz. 1976. Full tree weight equation and tables for selected central hardwoods. Pages 401–409 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

B Myers, R.M. 1964. Catalog of vascular plants of McDonough County, Illinois. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 12 pp.

B Myers, R.M. 1972. Annotated catalog and index for the Illinois flora. Western Illinois University Series in the Biological Sciences 10. Macomb. 64 pp.

BE Myers, R.M., and R.D. Henry. 1976. Some changes that have occurred in the indigenous flora of two adjoining west-central Illinois counties (Hancock and McDonough) during the last 140 years. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 69:19–36.

BE Myers, R.M., and R.D. Henry. 1979. Changes in the alien flora in two west-central Illinois counties during the past 140 years. American Midland Naturalist 101:226–230.

B Myers, R.M., and P.G. Wright. 1948. Initial report on the vegetation of McDonough County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 41:43–48.

I Nasci, R.S. 1985. Local variation in blood feeding by *Aedes triseriatus* and *Aedes hendersoni* (Diptera: Culicidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 22:619–623.

B Neal, E.E. 1969. A floristic study of Lake Vermont Park, McDonough County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 125 pp.

E Neave, I.A., and J.O. Dawson. 1989. Juglone: affects on black alder physiology and its detoxification in soil. *In* J.E. Phelps, ed. Proceedings of the Fourth Black Walnut Symposium. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forestry Sciences Laboratory, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (in press).

EO Neave, I.A., and J.O Dawson. 1989. Juglone reduces growth, nitrogenase activity, and root respiration of actinorrhizal black alder seedlings. Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:1823–1836.

EO Neave, I.A., J.O. Dawson, and E.H. DeLucia. 1989. Autumnal photosynthesis is extended to nitrogen-fixing European black alder compared with white basswood: possible adaptive significance. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 19:12–17.

D Neely, D. 1958. Diseases of woody hosts new to Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 42(5):711–712.

D Neely, D. 1967. Dutch elm disease in Illinois cities. Plant Disease Reporter 51(6):511–514.

D Neely, D. 1968. Bleeding necrosis of sweetgum in Illinois and Indiana. Plant Disease Reporter 52(3):223–225.

D Neely, D. 1968. Twig inoculations on American elm with *Ceratocystis ulmi*. Phytopathology 58(11):1566–1570.

D Neely, D. 1970. Dutch elm disease symptom progression. Plant Disease Reporter 54(2):127–129.

A Neely, D. 1970. Healing of wounds on trees. Journal of the American Society of Horticultural Science 95(5):536–540.

D Neely, D. 1970. Persistence of foliar protective fungicides. Phytopathology 60(11):1583–1586.

D Neely, D. 1972. Control of the twig blight stage of sycamore anthracnose. Plant Disease Reporter 56(4):354–355.

D Neely, D. 1972. Municipal control of Dutch elm disease in Illinois cities. Plant Disease Reporter 56(5):460–462.

D Neely, D. 1972. Progression of internal and external Dutch elm disease symptoms. Plant Disease Reporter 56(8):667–671.

A Neely, D. 1973. Pin oak chlorosis—trunk implantations correct iron deficiency. Journal of Forestry 71(6):340–342.

A Neely, D. 1973. Tree wound healing and radial growth correlations. HortScience 8(5):384–385.

D Neely, D. 1974. Efficacy of soil injections and foliar sprays of benomyl for the control of Dutch elm disease in large nursery elms. Plant Disease Reporter 58(3):261–264.

D Neely, D. 1975. Sanitation and Dutch elm disease control. Pages 76–78 *in* Proceedings of the International Union for Forestry Research Organizations, Dutch Elm Disease Conference. Minneapolis, Minnesota.

D Neely, D. 1975. Treatment of foliar diseases of woody ornamentals with soil injections of benomyl. Plant Disease Reporter 59(4):300–303.

A Neely, D. 1976. Iron deficiency chlorosis of pin oak and other trees. Journal of Arboriculture 2(7):128–130.

D Neely, D. 1976. Sycamore anthracnose. Journal of Arboriculture 2(8):153–157.

D Neely, D. 1977. Long-term control of foliar diseases of woody ornamentals with soil injections of benomyl. Plant Disease Reporter 61(5):370–372.

D Neely, D. 1978. Municipal control of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 62(2):130–131.

A Neely, D. 1979. Tree wounds and wound closure. Journal of Arboriculture 5(6):135–140.

A Neely, D. 1980. Tree fertilization trials in Illinois. Journal of Arboriculture 6(10):271–273.

A Neely, D. 1980. Trunk and soil chlorosis treatments of pin oak. Journal of Arboriculture 6(11):298–299.

D Neely, D. 1981. Application of nitrogen fertilizers to control anthracnose of black walnut. Plant Disease 65(7):580–581.

D Neely, D. 1982. Diseases of woody ornamentals. Page 653 *in* McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology. 5th ed. New York.

D Neely, D. 1982. Vascular wilt disease update. Journal of Arboriculture 8(11):285–288.

D Neely, D. 1982. Walnut diseases. Page 486 *in* McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology. 5th ed. New York.

D Neely, D. 1983. Chemical control of cedar-apple and cedar-hawthorn rusts. Journal of Arboriculture 9(3):85–87.

D Neely, D. 1983. Control of crabapple rust and hawthorn rust with foliar sprays: 1982. Fungicide and Nematicide Tests 38:172.

D Neely, D. 1983. Fungicide testing on woody ornamentals and shade trees. Plant Disease 67(8):927.

A Neely, D., ed. 1983. Guide for establishing values of trees and other plants. 6th ed. International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois. 50 pp.

A Neely, D. 1983. Tree trunk growth and wound closure. HortScience 18(1):99–100.

D Neely, D. 1984. Dutch elm disease control in Illinois municipalities. Plant Disease 68:302–303.

D Neely, D. 1984. Dutch elm disease control practices. Illinois Arboriculture 1(3):5–6.

A Neely, D. 1984. Grass competition for nitrogen around woody landscape plants. Journal of Environmental Horticulture 2:86–88.

A Neely, D. 1984. Shade tree chlorosis. Illinois Arboriculture 1(2):3–4.

D Neely, D. 1984. Sycamore anthracnose. Illinois Arboriculture 1(1):3–4.

D Neely, D. 1986. Canker diseases. Illinois Arboriculture 3(2):3–4.

D Neely, D. 1986. Fire blight. Illinois Arboriculture 3(1):3.

D Neely, D. 1986. Powdery mildews. Illinois Arboriculture 3(2):4.

D Neely, D. 1986. Rusts on crabapple and hawthorn. Illinois Arboriculture 3(2):2,7.

D Neely, D. 1986. Total leaf nitrogen correlated with walnut anthracnose resistance. Journal of Arboriculture 12(12):312–315.

A Neely, D. 1988. Closure of branch pruning wounds with conventional and 'Shigo' cuts. Journal of Arboriculture 14(11):261–264.

A Neely, D. 1988. Tree wound closure. Journal of Arboriculture 14(6):148–152.

A Neely, D. 1988. Wound closure rates on trees. Journal of Arboriculture 14(10):250–254.

D Neely, D., and W.M. Black. 1976. Anthracnose of black walnuts in the Midwest. Plant Disease Reporter 60(6):519–521.

D Neely, D., and J.C. Carter. 1965. Species of elm on the University of Illinois campus resistant to Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 49(6):552.

D Neely, D., J.C. Carter, and R.J. Campana. 1960. The status of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 44(3):163–166.

D Neely, D., J.C. Carter, E. Herrbach, J. Van Camp, and M. Stevens. 1961. Guide for community–wide control of Dutch elm disease. Midwestern Chapter, International Shade Tree Conference, River Forest, Illinois. 22 pp.

A Neely, D., and W.R. Crowley, Jr. 1974. Toxicity of soil-applied herbicides to shade trees. HortScience 9(2):147–149.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1963. *Aesculus* species susceptible to leaf blotch. Plant Disease Reporter 47(3):170.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1963. Root graft transmission of Dutch elm disease in municipalities. Plant Disease Reporter 47(2):83–85.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1963. Temperature and sycamore anthracnose severity. Plant Disease Reporter 47(3):171–175.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1965. Effectiveness of Vapam in preventing root graft transmission of the Dutch elm disease fungus. Plant Disease Reporter 49(2):106–108.

A Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1966. Effects of SMDC on elm roots. Plant Disease Reporter 50(7):473–476.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1967. Characteristics and nomenclature of the oak anthracnose fungus. Phytopathology 57(11):1230–1236.

D Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1981. Nutrient deficiencies. Page 57 *in* R.J. Stipes and R.J. Campana, eds. Compendium of elm diseases. American Phytopathological Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

A Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1987. Fertilizing and watering trees. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 56. Third revision. (Circular 52, revised). 24 pp. [Circular 56 is a revised edition of Circular 52, which bears the same title. Circular 52 was originally printed in 1966 and reprinted in 1968 and again in 1972.].

A Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1987. Freeze-crack-related measurements on *Platanus* ×*acerifolia* trees. Forest Science 33(1):239–244.

A Neely, D., and E.B. Himelick. 1987. Low-temperature cracks in trees. Illinois Arboriculture 4(2):4–5.

A Neely, D., E.B. Himelick, and S. Cline. 1984. Assessment of pesticide usages by commercial and municipal arborists. Journal of Arboriculture 10(5):143–147.

A Neely, D., E.B. Himelick, and W.R. Crowley, Jr. 1970. Fertilization of established trees: a report of field studies. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 30(4):235–266.

D Neely, D., R. Phares, and B. Weber. 1976. Cristulariella leaf spot associated with defoliation of black walnut plantations in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 60(7):587–590.

O Neely, R.D., and C.G. Heister, compilers. 1987. The natural resources of Illinois: introduction and guide. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 6. 224 pp.

W Nelson, T.A. 1980. The effect of white-tailed deer on the regeneration and growth of natural vegetation on Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 92 pp.

E Nestleroad, J., D. Zimmerman, and J.E. Ebinger. 1987. Autumn olive reproduction in three Illinois state parks. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 80:33–39.

BE Newman, J.A., and J.E. Ebinger. 1985. Woody vegetation of Baber Woods: composition and change since 1965. Pages 178–180 *in* J.O. Dawson and F.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

D Niedbalski, M., and D. Neely. 1979. *Cristulariella pyramidalis* and its pathogenesis on black walnut. Plant Disease Reporter 63(12):1028–1032.

I Nielsen, D.G., E.R. Hart, M.E. Dix, M.J. Linit, J.E. Appleby, M. Ascerno, D.L. Mahr, D.A. Potter, and J.A. Jones. 1985. Common street trees and their pest problems in the north central United States. Journal of Arboriculture 11(8):225–232.

W Nixon, C.M. 1979. Illinois woodlands and small game populations. Pages 77–96 *in* Proceedings of the Governor's Wildlife Conference. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield.

W Nixon, C.M., and L.P. Hansen. 1987. Managing forests to maintain populations of gray and fox squirrels. Technical Bulletin 5. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 35 pp.

W Nixon, C.M., L.P. Hansen, and P. Brewer. 1988. Characteristics of winter habitats used by deer in Illinois. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:552–555.

W Nixon, C.M., L.P. Hansen, and S.P. Havera. 1986. Demographic characteristics of an unexploited population of fox squirrels. Canadian Journal of Zoology 64:512–521.

W Nixon, C.M., S.P. Havera, and L.P. Hansen. 1980. Initial response of squirrels to forest changes associated with selective cutting. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:298–306.

W Nixon, C.M., S.P. Havera, and L.P. Hansen. 1984. Effects of nest boxes on fox squirrel demography, condition, and shelter use. American Midland Naturalist 112:157–171.

S Nixon, C.M., M.W. McClain, R.K. Landes, L.P. Hansen, and H.R. Sanderson. 1983. Response of suppressed hickories to release cutting. Wildlife Society Bulletin 11:42–46.

P Njiti, C.F., F.H. Kung, and D.R. McCurdy. 1985. A comparison of heat energy models between scarlet oak (*Quercus coccinea*) and black oak (*Quercus velutina*). Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 78:143–147.

I Nordin, G.L., and J.E. Appleby. 1969. Bionomics of the juniper webworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 62(2):287–292.

R Norland, M.R. 1982. Establishment of trees in herbaceous cover on reworked box cut spoil. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 131 pp.

E Norton, E.A., and R.S. Smith. 1931. The relationship between soil and native vegetation in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 24:90–93.

W Novak, J.M. 1981. Structural habit correlates of population dynamics of the white-footed mouse, *Peromyscus leucopus*. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 74 pp.

B Nyboer, R.W. 1975. Vegetation of a terrace forest in Clark County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 23 pp.

B Nyboer, R.W., and J.E. Ebinger. 1976. Woody vegetation survey of a terrace forest in east-central Illinois. Castanea 41:348–356.

B Nyboer, R.W., and J.E. Ebinger. 1978. *Maclura pomifera* (Raf.) Schneid. in Coles County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:389–391.

B Nyboer, R., and J.E. Ebinger. 1979. The living fence of the Illinois prairie. Illinois Magazine 18(9):42–44.

B O'Dell, R.K. 1976. A study of mid-canopy strata in upland forest communities of the Shawnee Hills of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 86 pp.

I O'Neill, R.V. 1967. Niche segregation in seven species of diplopoda. Ecology 48:983.

E Oldenburg, J.F. 1983. The ecology of *Acer saccharinum* in floodplain forest communities of central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 125 pp.

M Olmstead, C.J., and D.R. McCurdy. 1988. A study of tree planting under the conservation reserve program, southern Illinois, 1986–87. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Department of Forestry Publication. 46 pp.

E Olson, J.S. 1951. Vegetation-substrate relations in the Lake Michigan sand dunes. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 127 pp.

O Open Lands Project. 1982. Encounters with the Illinois landscape. Terrain, Volume VI, Number 1, Chicago, Illinois. 4 pp.

E Ormsbee, P., F.A. Bazzaz, and W.R. Boggess. 1976. Physiological ecology of *Juniperus virginiana* in oldfields. Oecologia 23:75–82.

MQ Osborne, L.L., and M.J. Wiley. 1988. Empirical relationships between land use/cover and stream water quality in an agricultural watershed. Journal of Environmental Management 26:9–27.

I Ostendorf, M.L. 1939. Experimental and ecological studies of central Illinois forest millipedes and centipedes. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 58 pp.

E Ostman, N.L. 1979. Retranslocation: an internal recycling mechanism to retain nutrients on windswept ridges of pure chestnut oak stands in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 109 pp.

E Ostman, N.L., and G.T. Weaver. 1982. Autumnal nutrient transfers by retranslocation, leaching, and litter fall in chestnut oak forest in southern Illinois. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 12:40–51.

BE Owens, G.H. 1967. A quantitative vegetation analysis of an abandoned field and a forest edge community in DeKalb County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 105 pp.

B Palmer, E.J. 1921. Botanical reconnaissance of southern Illinois. Arnold Arboretum Journal 2:129–153.

B Parker, A. 1985. A botanical investigation of Pounds Hollow, Gallatin County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 121 pp.

R Parr, D.E. 1982. Reforestation as a post-mining land use in the Midwest. Pages 249–255 *in* D.H. Graves, ed. Proceedings of the 1982 Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology and Reclamation. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

E Parrish, J.A.D., and F.A. Bazzaz. 1982. Niche response of early and late successional tree seedlings on three resource gradients. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 109:451–456.

E Paschke, M.W. 1989. Soil nitrogen mineralization in plantations of black walnut interplanted with actinorhizal autumn-olive or black alder. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 37 pp.

E Paschke, M.W., J.O. Dawson, and M.B. David. 1989. Nitrogen mineralization in soils of mixed plantings of black walnut with autumn-olive or black alder. Pages 120–128 *in* G. Rink and C. Budelsky, eds. Proceedings of the Seventh Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Paschke, M.W., J.O. Dawson, and M.B. David. 1989. Soil nitrogen mineralization in plantations of *Juglans nigra* interplanted with actinorhizal *Elaeagnus umbellata* or *Alnus glutinosa*. Plant and Soil (in press).

E Pearson, J.A. 1978. Biomass and mineral dynamics of litterfall in oak–hickory forests of the Ozark Hills, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 78 pp.

E Peattie, D.C. 1937. One square mile—nature's intricate cycles in Kennicott's Grove, Illinois. American Museum of Natural History Bulletin 40:465–470.

M Pelz, D.R. 1977. IFMAG—The Illinois forest management game. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 77-6. 23 pp.

O Pelz, D.R. 1978. Computer-assisted instruction in forestry. Journal of Forestry 76:570–573.

ES Pelz, D.R., and G.L. Rolfe. 1976. Stand structure and composition of a natural mixed hardwood forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 69:446–454.

E Pepoon, H.S. 1909. An ecological survey of the Driftless Area of Illinois and Wisconsin. School of Science and Mathematics 9:441–446, 522–527.

E Pepoon, H.S. 1910. The forest associations of northwestern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 3:143–156.

E Pepoon, H.S. 1916. Peculiar plant distributions. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 9:128–137.

E Pepoon, H.S. 1917. The Primrose Rocks of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 10:159–162.

BE Pepoon, H.S. 1919. The forest lands of Jo Daviess County. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:183–202.

B Pepoon, H.S. 1927. An annotated flora of the Chicago area. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Survey Bulletin 8:1–554.

B Perkins, G.H. 1875. The vegetation of the Illinois lowlands. American Naturalist 9:385–393.

E Peterson, D.L. 1980. Nutrient dynamics of forest communities in central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 138 pp.

E Peterson, D.L., and R.D. Hammer. 1986. Soil nutrient flux: a component of nutrient cycling in temperate forest ecosystems. Forest Science 32:318–324.

E Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1980. Litter dynamics of a bottomland hardwood forest in southern Illinois. Pages 103–115 *in* H.E. Garrett and G.S. Cox, eds. Proceedings of the Third Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Missouri, Columbia.

E Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1982. Nutrient dynamics and decomposition of litterfall in floodplain and upland forests of central Illinois. Forest Science 28:667–681.

E Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1982. Nutrient dynamics of herbaceous vegetation in upland and floodplain forest communities. American Midland Naturalist 107:325–339.

EQ Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1982. Precipitation components as nutrient pathways in floodplain and upland forests of central Illinois. Forest Science 28:321–332.

E Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1982. Seasonal variation in nutrients of floodplain and upland forest soils of central Illinois. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 46:1310–1315.

S Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1983. Effects of flooding on silver maple (*Acer saccharinum* L.) and American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis* L.) seedlings: implications for biomass production. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 76:91–102.

E Peterson, D.L., and G.L. Rolfe. 1985. Temporal variation in nutrient status of a floodplain forest soil. Forest Ecology and Management 12:73–82.

E Peterson, D.L., G.L. Rolfe, and F.A. Bazzaz. 1979. Nutrient dynamics of litterfall and decomposition in a bottomland hardwood forest (in Illinois). University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 79-4. 4 pp.

EQ Peterson, D.L., G.L. Rolfe, and F.A. Bazzaz. 1979. Nutrient stability in rainfall and throughfall samples. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 79-3. 3 pp.

L Peterson, G.L., J.F. Dwyer, and A.J. Darragh. 1983. A behavioral urban recreation site choice model. Leisure Sciences 6:61–81.

P Phelps, J.E., and P.Y.S. Chen. 1989. Lumber and wood properties of plantation-grown and naturally grown black walnut. Forest Products Journal 39(2):58–60.

B Phillippe, L.R. 1973. Floristic study of Crawford County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 43 pp.

B Phillippe, L.R., and J.E. Ebinger. 1972. Shrubs of Lincoln Log Cabin State Park, Coles County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 65:110.

B Phillippe, L.R., and J.E. Ebinger. 1977. Vascular plants in Walnut Point State Park, Douglas County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 69:437–445.

B Phillippe, P.E. 1972. Vegetation survey of floodplain forests along the Wabash River. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 24 pp.

B Phillippe, P.E., and J.E. Ebinger. 1973. Vegetation survey of some lowland forests along the Wabash River. Castanea 38:339–349.

R Philo, G.R. 1983. The effects of inoculation with *Pisolithus tinctorius* on tree establishment on surface-mine spoils. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 67 pp.

R Philo, G.R., C.A. Kolar, and W.C. Ashby. 1981. Direct seeding of black walnut on surface-mine spoils. Pages 85–93 *in* Proceedings: Direct Seeding of Trees for Reclamation Seminar. Madisonville Community College, Madisonville, Kentucky.

R Philo, G.R., C.A. Kolar, and W.C. Ashby. 1982. Effects of ripping on minesoil compaction and black walnut establishment. Pages 551–557 *in* D.H. Groves, ed. Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

R Philo, G.R., J.A. Spaniol, C.A. Kolar, and W.C. Ashby. 1983. Weed control for better black walnut on strip mines. Tree Planters' Notes 34(1):13–15.

I Pierce, H.F., Jr., and J.E. Appleby. 1973. Biology of the leaf crumpler, *Acrobasis indigenella*, in central Illinois. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 66(3):501–504.

E Pierre, D.J. 1962. A preliminary study of growth rates in some witness trees of DuPage County. M.S. Thesis. Illinois State University, Normal. 43 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., Jr. 1982. A study of liquid livestock waste disposal on a forested watershed in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 83 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. A study of liquid livestock waste disposal on a forested watershed in southern Illinois: I. Effects on the diversity of herbaceous plant species. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-1. 5 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. A study of liquid livestock waste disposal on a forested watershed in southern Illinois: II. Effects on tree survival and growth. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-2. 5 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. A study of liquid livestock waste disposal on a forested watershed in southern Illinois: III. Effects on water quality and quantity. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-3. 8 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1982. A study of liquid livestock waste disposal on a forested watershed in southern Illinois: IV. Effects on soil. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-9. 8 pp.

EM Pinkowski, R.H., G.R. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1985. Effect of feedlot runoff on a southern Illinois forested watershed. Journal of Environmental Quality 14:47–54.

S Plass, W.T. 1959. A silvical analysis of a virgin hardwood forest in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia. 110 pp.

B Poellot, S. 1968. A vegetational analysis of the Pine Hills Field Station. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 152 pp.

S Ponder, F., Jr. 1982. Some guidelines for selecting black walnut planting sites. Pages 112–117 *in* Proceedings of the 72nd Annual Report of the Northern Nut Growers Association. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

E Ponder, F., Jr. 1983. Effect of autumn-olive on the mineral composition of black walnut leaves. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 14(12):1253–1263.

E Ponder, F., Jr. 1983. Improving tree establishment and growth with nurse vegetation. Pages 90–98 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference, Better Reclamation with Trees. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

E Ponder, F., Jr. 1983. Soil moisture levels and mycorrhizal infection in black walnut seedlings. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 14(6):507–511.

ES Ponder, F., Jr. 1984. Growth and mycorrhizal development of potted white ash and black walnut fertilized by two methods. Canadian Journal of Botany 62:509–512.

ES Ponder, F., Jr. 1986. Effect of three weeds on the growth and mycorrhizal infection of black walnut seedlings. Canadian Journal of Botany 64:1888–1892.

S Ponder, F., Jr. 1987. Effect of weed control on early growth and survival of planted black walnut in a forest clearcut. Pages 63–67 *in* R.L. Hay, F.W. Woods, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

ES Ponder, F., Jr. 1987. Interactive effects of soil properties and moisture on walnut growth. Walnut Council Bulletin 14(1):2–4.

ES Ponder, F., Jr., and D.M. Baines. 1985. Growth and nutrition of planted black walnut in response to several cultural treatments. Pages 15–18 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

S Ponder, F., Jr., and R.C. Schlesinger. 1984. Site influences herbicide efficiency and growth of planted hardwoods. Forest Ecology and Management 9:147–153.

S Ponder, F., Jr., and R.C. Schlesinger. 1986. Crown release and fertilization of natural black walnut. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 3:153–155.

I Poole, R.W. 1970. Temporal variation in the species diversity of a woodland caddisfly fauna from central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 63:383–385.

O Pooley, W.V. 1908. The settlement of Illinois from 1830 to 1850. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison. 595 pp.

ES Presmyk, C.J. 1987. The effect of a wildfire and clearcutting on woody species regeneration in a southern Illinois Ozark Hills forest. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 54 pp.

W Price, K.D. 1980. Analysis of Illinois wild turkey habitat and April foods. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 32 pp.

W Price, K.D., J.E. Ebinger, and R.D. Andrews. 1984. Analysis of Illinois wild turkey habitat. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 77:197–201.

ES Pursell, P.L. 1975. The effects of flooding on tree mortality, growth and regeneration at Carlyle Lake. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 42 pp.

B Quinnett, M.P. 1982. *Diospyros virginiana*: the American persimmon. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 65 pp.

E Ranft, C.R., and P.D. Kilburn. 1969. Evapotranspiration contrasts between south-facing bluff prairies and north-facing forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 62:85–89.

L Rauk, D.L. 1984. An analysis of outdoor recreational behavior patterns as related to site characteristics of an urban natural area system. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 149 pp.

B Raveill, J. 1982. The vascular flora of Pyramid State Park, Perry County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 173 pp.

E Raynal, D.J., and F.A. Bazzaz. 1973. Establishment of early successional plant populations on forest and prairie soil. Ecology 54:1335–1341.

P Reddy, K.V. 1982. Variation in specific gravity within and between trees and between clones of *Populus deltoides* Bartr. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 55 pp.

S Reddy, K.V., and J.J. Jokela. 1982. Variation within trees and between clones in the cottonwood evaluation test in southern Illinois. Pages 127–133 *in* Proceedings of the 19th Annual Meeting of the North American Poplar Council. Rhinelander, Wisconsin.

B Reeder, J. 1940. Flora of Carle Woods, an oak–maple woodland near Des Plaines, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois. 39 pp.

E Reeves, J.T., U.D. Zimmerman, and J.E. Ebinger. 1978. Microclimatic and soil differences between hill prairies and adjacent forests in east-central Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 71:156–164.

E Regehr, D.L., F.A. Bazzaz, and W.R. Boggess. 1975. Photosynthesis, transpiration and leaf conductance of *Populus deltoides* in relation to flooding and drought. Photosynthetica 9:52–61.

M Reichenbach, M.R. 1984. Using a social-psychological model to examine differences in intentions to harvest of Illinois private non-industrial forest owners. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 52 pp.

W Reller, A.W. 1972. Aspects of behavioral ecology of red-headed and red-bellied woodpeckers. American Midland Naturalist 88:270–290.

B Rensing, M. 1957. The vegetation of the Shawnee Hiking Trail. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 71 pp.

M Reuter, D., ed. 1977. Ferne Clyffe State Park: master management plan. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 101 pp.

W Rice, L.A. 1946. Studies on deciduous forest animal populations during a two-year period with differences in rainfall. American Midland Naturalist 35:153–171.

B Ridgway, R. 1872. Notes on the vegetation of the lower Wabash Valley. I. The forests of the bottom-lands. American Naturalist 6:658–665.

BE Ridgway, R. 1872. Notes on the vegetation of the lower Wabash Valley. II. Peculiar features of the bottom-lands. American Naturalist 6:724–732.

BE Ridgway, R. 1882. Notes on the native trees of the lower Wabash and White River valleys in Illinois and Indiana. U.S. National Museum Proceedings 5:49–88. (See additions and corrections, Botanical Gazette 8:345–352.)

BE Ridgway, R. 1887. Notes on the vegetation of the lower Wabash Valley. III. Woods and prairie of the upland portions. American Naturalist 7:154–157.

B Ridgway, R. 1894. Additional notes on the native trees of the lower Wabash Valley. U.S. National Museum Proceedings 17:409–421.

ES Rietveld, W.J. 1982. The significance of allelopathy in black walnut cultural systems. Pages 117–134 *in* Proceedings of the 72nd Annual Report of the Northern Nut Growers Association. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

E Rietveld, W.J. 1983. Allelopathic effects of juglone on germination and growth of several herbaceous and woody species. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(2):295–308.

ES Rietveld, W.J., R.C. Schlesinger, and K.J. Kessler. 1983. Allelopathic effects of black walnut on European black alder coplanted as a nurse species. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(8):1119–1133.

S Rink, G. 1983. Height variation in a five-year-old yellow-poplar provenance/progeny test in Illinois. 1983. Pages 78–83 *in* R.P. Guries, ed. Proceedings of the Third Central Tree Improvement Conference. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

E Rink, G., and M.V. Coggeshall. 1983. Geographic variation in white oak acorn volume. Pages 221–227 *in* R.P. Guries, ed. Proceedings of the Third North Central Tree Improvement Conference. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

P Rink, G., and J.E. Phelps. 1989. Variation in heartwood and sapwood properties among 10-year-old black walnut trees. Wood and Fiber Science 21(2):177–182.

S Rink, G., and J.W. Van Sambeek. 1987. Seedling-sapling growth variation in a southern Illinois black walnut provenance/progeny test. Pages 156–162 *in* R.P. Guries, ed. Proceedings of the Fifth North Central Tree Improvement Conference. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

S Rink, G., and O.O. Wells. 1988. Productivity comparison of 37-year-old loblolly–shortleaf pine seed sources in southern Illinois. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 5:155–158.

O Risser, P.G. 1984. Bibliography of Illinois vegetation. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 121. 51 pp.

O Roberts, P.J. 1982. The forests of Illinois (map). Illinois Department of Conservation, Division of Forest Resources and Natural Heritage, Springfield.

M Robertson, K.R., and E.B. Himelick. 1978. Preservation and management of ravine vegetation. Published by the City of Highland Park, Illinois. 27 pp.

E Robertson, P.A. 1978. Comparison of techniques for ordinating and classifying old-growth floodplain forests in southern Illinois. Vegetatio 37:43–51.

S Robertson, P.A., and W.P. Pusateri. 1976. Structural analysis of a stand containing yellowwood in southern Illinois. Pages 119–130 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Robertson, P.A., G.T. Weaver, and J.A. Cavanaugh. 1978. Vegetation and tree species patterns near the northern terminus of the southern floodplain forest. Ecological Monographs 48:249–267.

W Robinson, S.K. 1987. Woodland birds of Illinois. Field Museum Bulletin 58:15–21.

W Robinson, S.K., and R.T. Holmes. 1984. The effects of habitat structure on the foraging behavior of forest birds. Auk 101:672–684.

ES Robles, C., A.R. Gilmore, and J.B. Fehrenbacher. 1977. Site productivity of oaks in relation to soil properties and topography in northern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 70:164–172.

A Robson, H. L. 1983. Arboriculture in Lake Forest, Illinois. Journal of Arboriculture 9(4):93–98.

S Rockwood, D.L. 1968. Variation within eastern cottonwood along the course of the Mississippi River. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 50 pp.

E Rodgers, C.S., and R.C. Anderson. 1979. Presettlement vegetation of two Prairie Peninsula counties. Botanical Gazette 140:232–240.

EQ Rolfe, G.L. 1969. Soil conditions under old field and forest cover in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 62 pp.

E Rolfe, G.L. 1972. Lead uptake by selected tree seedlings. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 31 pp.

EQ Rolfe, G.L. 1973. Lead distribution in a central Illinois woodland. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 73-5. 3 pp.

EQ Rolfe, G.L. 1973. Lead uptake by selected tree seedlings. Journal of Environmental Quality 2:153–157.

EQ Rolfe, G.L. 1974. Lead distribution in tree rings. Forest Science 20:283–286.

E Rolfe, G.L. 1975. Nutrient fluxes in litterfall in a central Illinois woodland. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 75-6. 2 pp.

E Rolfe, G.L., M.A. Akhtar, and L.E. Arnold. 1978. Nutrient distribution and flux in a mature oak–hickory forest in southern Illinois. Forest Science 24:122–130.

EQ Rolfe, G.L., M.A. Akhtar, and L.E. Arnold. 1978. Nutrient fluxes in precipitation, throughfall, and stemflow in an oak–hickory forest. Water Resources Bulletin 14:1220–1226.

EQ Rolfe, G.L., M.A. Akhtar, and L.E. Arnold. 1978. Nutrient fluxes in precipitation, throughfall, and stemflow in an oak–hickory forest in southern Illinois. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 78-2. 3 pp.

E Rolfe, G.L., and F.A. Bazzaz. 1975. Effects of lead contamination on transpiration and photosynthesis of loblolly pine and autumn olive. Forest Science 21:33–35.

EQ Rolfe, G.L., and W.R. Boggess. 1973. Soil conditions under old-field and forest cover in southern Illinois. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America 37:314–318.

Q Rolfe, G.L., and J.M. Edgington. 1973. Lead outputs in streamflow from a watershed ecosystem. Water Resources Bulletin 9:372–375.

E Rolfe, G.L., and W.D. Fadden. 1973. Effects of coniferous tree species and microbial associates on nutrient mobility. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 73-4. 2 pp.

Q Rolfe, G.L., and R.D. Hammer. 1977. Natural variability in streamflow and water quality. Pages 145–160 *in* Proceedings of the "208" Symposium. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Rolfe, G.L., and A. Haney. 1975. An ecosystem analysis of environmental contamination by lead. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Institute of Environmental Studies Research Report 1. 131 pp.

ES Rolfe, G.L., J.C. Miceli, L.E. Arnold, and W.R. Boggess. 1976. Dry matter production and nutrient pools and fluxes in a loblolly and shortleaf pine plantation. Pages 363–375 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

BE Root, T.W. 1966. Woody vegetation and ecological trends in an upland streamside forest in Champaign, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 40 pp.

B Root, T.W., J.W. Geis, and W.R. Boggess. 1971. Woody vegetation of Hart Memorial Woods, Champaign County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 64:27–37.

W Roseberry, J.L., W.D. Klimstra, and E.G. Waldhaus. 1975. Evaluation of wildlife habitat in southern Illinois, 1940 vs. 1970. Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 306 pp.

A Roskamp, G., and J.W. Reeves. 1980. Brush control in the 80's. Journal of Arboriculture 6(12):327–331.

E Rosson, J.F., Jr. 1981. Structure, composition, pattern, and dynamics of two forested watersheds in the Ozark Hills, southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 117 pp.

W Roth, R.R. 1976. Spatial heterogeneity and bird species diversity. Ecology 58(4):773–782.

B Runkel, S.T., and A.F. Bull. 1979. Wildflowers of Illinois woodlands. Wallace Homestead Book Company, Des Moines, Iowa. 264 pp.

Q Russell, R.L. 1964. Precipitation-water yield relationships on a small forested watershed in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 70 pp.

A Sabota, C.M., D.J. Williams, and R.E. Westgren. 1987. Linear programming models for wholesale nursery product mix planning. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science 112:506–510.

B Sadowski, T. 1982. A floristic study of Cave Valley/Pomona Natural Bridge. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 56 pp.

B Sadowski, T. 1986. A floristic study of Cave Valley/Pomona Natural Bridge. Erigenia 7:23–44.

B Sampson, G.N. 1962. Original survey vegetation regions of DeKalb and Ogle counties, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb. 106 pp.

E Sanders, D. 1953. A mixed deciduous woodland of the Union State Forest: an ecological study. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. 51 pp.

W Sanderson, H.R., C.M. Nixon, R.W. Donohoe, and L.P. Hansen. 1980. Grapevine, *Vitis* spp., an important component of gray squirrel, *Sciurus carolinensis*, and fox squirrel, *Sciurus niger*, habitat. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:307–310.

R Sandusky, J. 1980. Using trees on reclaimed mined lands in southern Illinois. Pages 17–19 *in* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-6. Broomall, Pennsylvania.

S Savka, M.A. 1985. The i*n vitro* culture of ovules containing an immature embryo of *Populus deltoides* Bartr. and *Populus heterophylla* L. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 78 pp.

S Savka, M.A., J.O. Dawson, J.J. Jokela, and R.M. Skirvin. 1987. A liquid-culture method for rescuing immature embryos of eastern cottonwood. Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture 10:221–226.

E Sawtelle, R.A. 1984. The origin of oak stands on the Springfield plain in central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 112 pp.

A Sawyer, L.E. 1932. Care of trees. Illinois Natural History Survey Forestry Circular 5 (currently designated INHS Circular 24). 7 pp.

R Schavilje, J.P. 1941. Reclaiming Illinois stripmined coal lands with trees. Journal of Forestry 39:714–719.

E Schemske, D.W., M.F. Wilson, M.N. Melampy, L.J. Miller, L. Verner, K.M. Schemske, and L.B. Best. 1978. Flowering ecology of some spring woodland herbs. Ecology 59:351–366.

S Schlesinger, R.C. 1976. Hard maple increasing in an upland forest stand. Pages 177–185 *in* J.S. Fralish, G.T. Weaver, and

R.C. Schlesinger, eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

S Schlesinger, R.C., and C.F. Bey. 1978. Natural improvement in black walnut stem form. Pages 389–400 *in* P.E. Pope, ed. Proceedings of the Second Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

S Schlesinger, R.C., and J.W. Van Sambeek. 1986. Ground cover management can revitalize black walnut trees. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 3:49–51.

S Schlesinger, R.C., and B.C. Weber. 1987. Successful black walnut management requires long-term commitment. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 4:20–23.

S Schlesinger, R.C., and R.D. Williams. 1984. Growth response of black walnut to interplanted trees. Forest Ecology and Management 9:235–243.

S Schmelz, D.V., and A.A. Lindsey. 1965. Size-class structure of old-growth forests in Indiana. Forest Science 11:258–264.

A Schmid, J.A. 1975. Urban vegetation: a review and Chicago case study. University of Chicago, Department of Geography Research Paper 161. Chicago, Illinois. 266 pp.

BE Schmoll, H.M. 1919. Ecological survey of forests in the vicinity of Glencoe, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:208–233.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1959. Xylem formation as a factor in oak wilt resistance. Phytopathology 49(6):335–337.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1965. Fusicoccum canker of mountain ash in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 49(3):251–252.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1966. Cytospora canker on thornless honeylocust trees. Plant Disease Reporter 50:13–14.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1967. Susceptibility of weakened cottonwood stems to fungi associated with blackstem. Plant Disease Reporter 51(1):933–935.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1969. Susceptibility of evergreen hosts to the juniper blight fungus, *Phomopsis juniperovora*, under epidemic conditions. Journal of the American Society for Horticulture Science 94(6):609–611.

A Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1973. Correction of lime-induced chlorosis of pin oak by liquid soil injection. HortScience 8(4):333–334.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1974. *Tubercularia ulmea* canker of tallhedge: influence of freezing stress on disease susceptibility. Plant Disease Reporter 58(10):937–941.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1975. Predisposition, stress, and plant disease. Annual Review of Phytopathology 13:193–211.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1977. Freezing stress predisposes *Euonymus alatus* to attack by *Nectria cinnabarina*. Plant Disease Reporter 61:921–925.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1978. The influence of stress on diseases of nursery and landscape plants. Journal of Arboriculture 4(10):217–225.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1978. Water stress as a predisposing factor in plant disease. Pages 61–99 *in* T.T. Kozlowski, ed. Water deficits and plant growth. Volume 5. Academic Press, New York.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1981. Infectious diseases of trees associated with water and freezing stress. Journal of Arboriculture 7(1):13–18.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1981. Meteorologic factors. Pages 57–58 *in* R.J. Stipes and R.J. Campana, eds. Compendium of elm diseases. American Phytopathological Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1981. The role of environmental stress in diseases of woody plants. Plant Disease 65(4):308–314.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1983. Drought predisposition to Cytospora canker in blue spruce. Plant Disease 67:383–385.

A Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1986. Symptoms of winter injury. Illinois Arboriculture 3(4):4–5.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1986. Water stress predisposition to disease—an overview. Pages 157–174 *in* P.G. Ayres and L. Boddy, eds. Water, fungi, and plants. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.

A Schoeneweiss, D.F. 1987. Low temperature damage. Illinois Arboriculture 4(1):5–6.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F., D. Neely, and E.B. Himelick. 1985. Biotic and abiotic stresses as primary and predisposing factors affecting Illinois trees. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 33(3):219–238.

D Schoeneweiss, D.F., and A.C. Valcarce. 1966. *Fomes annosus* root rot in Illinois pine plantations. Plant Disease Reporter 50:446–448.

L Schroeder, H.W. 1983. Variations in the perception of urban forest recreation sites. Leisure Sciences 5(3):221–230.

L Schroeder, H.W. 1986. Estimating park tree densities to maximize landscape esthetics. Journal of Environmental Management 23:325–333.

L Schroeder, H.W., and T.L. Greene. 1985. Public preference for tree density in municipal parks. Journal of Arboriculture 11(9):272–277.

B Schwegman, J.E. 1968. Notes on *Woodwardia areolata* and other rare Illinois ferns. American Fern Journal 58:89–90.

B Schwegman, J.E. 1968. *Styrax grandifolia* in Illinois. Castanea 33:348–349.

M Schwegman, J.E., G.B. Fell, M.D. Hutchinson, G. Paulson, W.M. Shephard, and J. White. 1973. Comprehensive plan for the Illinois Nature Preserves System. Part 2. The natural divisions of Illinois. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, Rockford. 32 pp.

B Schwegman, J.E., and R.H. Mohlenbrock. 1966. Botanical field studies in the southern tip of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:369–372.

M Scott, S. 1970. Funk's Grove. Outdoor Illinois 9(1):37–38.

R Scott, T.C., III. 1978. Root distribution and water relations of plants grown on strip-mine spoils treated with sewage sludge. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 54 pp.

R Scott, T.C., III, and W.C. Ashby. 1986. Variable performance of black walnut on reclaimed lands. Pages 15–23 *in* C.A. Kolar, compiler. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference, Better Reclamation with Trees. Carbondale, Illinois.

E Shaffstall, K.E. 1977. Interspecific relationships among herbaceous plants of Bohms' Woods. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 89 pp.

BE Shake, R.E. 1956. Phytosociology of shortleaf pine–oak community in the Illinois Ozarks. M.S. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison. 72 pp.

E Shear, G.M., and W.D. Stewart. 1934. Moisture and pH studies of the soil under forest trees. Ecology 15:145–153.

B Shearer, C.A., and J.L. Crane. 1986. Illinois fungi. XII. Fungi and Myxomycetes from wood and leaves submerged in southern Illinois swamps. Mycotaxon 25(2):527–538.

O Shelford, V.E. 1931. Interspersion of original prairie and timber in Illinois. Report on a game survey of the North Central States. Committee on Restoration and Protection of Game. Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturers' Institute, Madison, Wisconsin. 19 pp.

O Shelford, V.E. 1943. Deciduous forest man in the grassland of North America. Pages 203–204 *in* Proceedings of the Eighth American Scientific Congress, 1940. Volume 9. History and geography. U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C.

B Sherff, E.E. 1912. The vegetation of Skokie Marsh, with special reference to subterranean organs and their interrelationships. Botanical Gazette 53:415–435.

B Sherff, E.E. 1913. Vegetation of Skokie Marsh. Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History Bulletin 9(11):575–614.

B Shim, J. 1968. The lignicolous fungi of *Ulmus americana* L. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 57 pp.

S Shotola, S.J. 1985. Structural and compositional changes in an old-growth maple–oak–hickory forest in southwestern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 79 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., S.D. Cline, M.N. Cline, R.D. Neely, and E.B. Himelick. 1983. Fungal leaf spot diseases of shade and ornamental trees in the Midwest. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 648. 9 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and E.B. Himelick. 1983. Selection of ornamentals. Pages 79–91 *in* 1983 Urban pesticide dealers and applicators clinic manual. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and E.B. Himelick. 1987. Phomopsis canker and dieback of Russian olive. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 606, revised. 3 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and E.B. Himelick. 1988. Oak wilt and its control. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 618, revised. 8 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and E.B. Himelick. 1988. Verticillium wilt disease. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 1010, revised. 9 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., E.B. Himelick, and B.J. Jacobsen. 1983. Oak wilt and its control. Pages 216–221 *in* 1983 Urban pesticide dealers and applicators clinic manual. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

D Shurtleff, M.C., E.B. Himelick, R.D. Neely, and R. Randell. 1988. Dutch elm disease and its control. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 647, revised. 12 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., E.B. Himelick, R.D. Neely, and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1987. Trees resistant or susceptible to diseases. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 643, revised. 9 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., E.B. Himelick, and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1987. Decline and dieback of trees and shrubs. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 641, revised. 9 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and D. Neely. 1987. Leaf spot or blight of hawthorn. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 637. 3 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., R.D. Neely, D.A. Glawe, and T.W. Curtin. 1983. Wood rots and decays. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 642. 12 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., D. Neely, S.M. Ries, D.B. Meador, and F.A. Giles. 1983. Cedar-apple and related rusts. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 802, revised. 10 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1987. Cytospora canker of spruce. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 604. 3 pp.

D Shurtleff, M.C., D.F. Schoeneweiss, and D.W. Glawe. 1987. Canker and dieback diseases of woody plants. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Plant Pathology, Cooperative Extension Service Report on Plant Diseases 636. 8 pp.

O Siemert, H.F., compiler. 1970. Illinois resource management: forest conservation. Teacher's manual. Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield. 83 pp.

O Sipp, S.K., and D.T. Bell. 1973. Man, land use and tree rings. Illinois Research 15(1):3–4.

E Sipp, S.K., and D.T. Bell. 1974. The response of net photosynthesis to flood conditions in seedlings of *Acer saccharinum* (silver maple). University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 74-9. 2 pp.

E Sipp, S.K., and D.T. Bell. 1974. Tree sampling systems for the rapid measurement of forested areas for environmental impact analysis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 74-7. 2 pp.

E Sipp, S.K., and D.T. Bell. 1975. The litter of the streamside forest. Pages 191–204 *in* D.T. Bell and F.L. Johnson, eds. The Upper Sangamon River Basin: final report for the Springer-Sangamon Environmental Research Program. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station.

B Slifer, C. 1977. Forest communities of the Chain O'Lakes region, Lake County, Illinois. Pages 19–34 *in* J.E. Ebinger, R. D. Andrews, and H.C. Nilson, eds. Papers on the Chain O'Lakes region. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston.

E Smith, A.J. 1972. Aspects of invasion and ecesis of some woody species in forest succession in northern Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 128 pp.

EW Smith, A.J. 1975. Invasion and ecesis of bird-disseminated woody plants in a temperate forest tree sere. Ecology 56:19–34.

ES Smith, G.D. 1983. Exploration of environmental factors related to seed source x plantation interactions in black walnut. Pages 245–251 *in* R.P. Guries, ed. Proceedings of the Third

North Central Tree Improvement Conference. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

S Smith, G.D., and F.H. Kung. 1985. A method for selection of seed sources and planting location for black walnut in the Central States. Pages 296–299 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

B Smith, I.S., R.M. Bergman, and G.V. Smith. 1926. Survey of trees and shrubs of Morgan County. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 19:200–204.

D Smith, L.D., and D. Neely. 1979. Relative susceptibility of tree species to *Verticillium dahliae*. Plant Disease Reporter 63(4):328–332.

D Smith, M.A.L., and D. Neely. 1981. Screening woody ornamental cuttings for propagation diseases. Plant Disease 65:893–895.

ES Smith, R.D. 1981. Structure, interspecific associations and site factor relations in an oak–hickory forest, Hancock County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 69 pp.

B Smith, R.G., Jr. 1988. A floristic survey of Jackson Hollow. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 124 pp.

W Smith, V.G. 1927. Animal communities of the deciduous forest succession. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 76 pp.

W Smith, V.G. 1928. Animal communities of a deciduous forest succession. Ecology 9:479–500.

D Snetsinger, R., and E.B. Himelick. 1957. Observations on witches'-broom of hackberry. Plant Disease Reporter 41:541–544.

E Soerianegara, I. 1965. Radial growth and water balance of three tree species in east-central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 154 pp.

B Solomon, J.C. 1979. An annotated list of vascular plants from Knox County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 72:9–29.

S Somers, P.W., J.W. Van Sambeek, J.E. Preece, G. Gaffney, and O. Myers, Jr. 1982. *In vitro* micropropagation of black walnut (*Juglans nigra* L.). Pages 224–230 *in* B.A. Thielges, ed. Proceedings of the Seventh American Forest Biology Workshop. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

O Spaeth, J.N. 1973. Forests. Pages 5–8 *in* D.F. Hansen, ed. Natural resources of Champaign County. Champaign County Conservation Education Council, Urbana, Illinois.

R Spaniol, J.A. 1982. Rooting habit and early growth of planted black walnut seedlings on a topsoiled and non-topsoiled mine site and an unmined site in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 63 pp.

ES Sparwasser, R.C. 1970. The effect of flooding on the growth of pin oak in southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 59 pp.

M Spencer, D., and R.I. Beazley. 1979. The economic and geographic impact of national forest land on counties in southern Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Paper NC-172. St. Paul, Minnesota. 27 pp.

B Spencer, J.M. 1987. A woody understory survey of Baber Woods, Edgar County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 18 pp.

BE Springer, L.L. 1929. An ecological study of the forests of the Sangamon River valley of Champaign County. M.A. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 45 pp.

B Stander, A.F., III, J.R. Toliver, and N. Kieth. 1984. The reliability of selected morphological characteristics in identifying *Carya* ×*lecontei* through controlled pollination experiments. Forest Science 30:475–483.

A Stewart, C.A. 1980. Illinois forest resources, opportunity for total management. Illinois Institute of Natural Resources Document 80/20A. Chicago, Illinois. 242 pp.

B Stover, E.L. 1961. Trees and shrubs of the campus and east central Illinois. H.F. Thut, ed. Bulletin 236. Eastern Illinois University, Charleston. 78 pp.

E Street, L.M. 1924. Ecology of the Glenview region, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Chicago, Illinois. 26 pp.

B Stritch, L.R. 1982. A floristic study of the Hayes Creek Canyon watershed, Pope County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 94 pp.

EW Strole, T. 1988. Influence of white-tailed deer browsing on successional patterns and woody species composition in central Illinois upland forests. M.S. Thesis. Illinois State University, Normal. 44 pp.

I Summers, G., and G.W. Uetz. 1979. Microhabitats of woodland centipedes in a streamside forest. American Midland Naturalist 102(2):346–352.

S Sun, S.-H. 1980. The effect of *Frankia* isolates from *Comptonia peregrina* and *Alnus crispa* on the growth of *Alnus glutinosa*, *A. cordata*, and *A. incana* clones. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 22 pp.

R Svoboda, D., G. Smout, G.T. Weaver, and P.L. Roth. 1979. Accumulation of heavy metals in (8) selected woody plant species on sludge-treated strip mine spoils at the Palzo site, Shawnee National Forest (Illinois). Pages 395–405 *in* W.E. Sopper and S.N. Kerr, eds. Utilization of municipal sewage effluent and sludge on forest and disturbed land. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park.

B Swink, F. 1969. Plants of the Chicago region. 1st ed. The Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Illinois. 445 pp.

B Swink, F. 1974. Plants of the Chicago region. 2nd ed. The Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Illinois. 474 pp.

B Swink, F., and G.S. Wilhelm. 1979. Plants of the Chicago region. The Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Illinois. 922 pp.

MS Switzer, H.D. 1948. The management of cottonwood in the bottomlands of southern Illinois. Southern Lumberman 177:153–157.

I Swofford, D.L., M.R. Jeffords, and K.W. O'Hayer. 1988. Predicting the susceptibility of Illinois forest stands to defoliation by the gypsy moth. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 131. 4 pp.

I Taft, J.B. 1982. The anatomy and development of the horned oak gall on *Quercus palustris* Muench. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 64 pp.

I Taft, J.B., and D.R. Bissing. 1988. Developmental anatomy of the horned oak gall induced by *Callirhytis cornigera* on *Quercus palustris* (pin oak). American Journal of Botany 75(1):26–36.

O Tehon, L.R. 1939. Pleasure with plants. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 32 (2nd printing, with revisions, 1942; 3rd printing, with revisions, 1949; 4th printing, with revisions, 1952; 5th printing, with revisions, 1958; 6th printing, 1966). 32 pp.

B Tehon, L.R. 1942. Fieldbook of native Illinois shrubs. Illinois Natural History Survey Manual 3. 307 pp.

B Tehon, L.R. 1951. The drug plants of Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Circular 44. 135 pp.

D Tehon, L.R., and J.C. Carter. 1942. Some important diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs in the mid-west. National Shade Tree Conference Proceedings 18:169–182.

S Telford, C.J. 1923. Growth studies of certain bottomland species in southern Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 16:210–213.

E Telford, C.J. 1926. Brownfield Woods: a remnant of the original Illinois forest. Illinois Natural History Survey Forestry Circular 3 (currently designated INHS Circular 17). 16 pp.

S Telford, C.J. 1926. Wood as a crop in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Forestry Circular 4 (currently designated INHS Circular 18). 22 pp.

M Telford, C.J. 1927. A manual of woodlot management. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 17(2):101–194.

BW Terpening, V., J. Hunt, D. Evans, S. Bleisweiss, and R. Zoanett. 1974. A survey of the fauna and flora occurring in the Mississippi River floodplain between St. Louis, Missouri and Cairo, Illinois. U.S Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi. 383 pp.

EW Thompson, J.N. 1978. Within-patch structure and dynamics in *Pastinaca sativa* and resource availability to a specialized herbivore. Ecology 59:443–448.

E Thompson, J.N. 1980. Treefalls and colonization patterns of temperate forest herbs. American Midland Naturalist 104:176–184.

EW Thompson, J.N., and M.F. Willson. 1978. Disturbance and the dispersal of fleshy fruits. Science 200(4346):1161–1163.

W Thompson, R.M. 1952. The raccoon, squirrel, rabbit and opossum population in a 56-acre oak–maple woods. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 75 pp.

E Thomson, P.M. 1971. An ecological investigation of the Oakwoods Bottoms Greentree Reservoir. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 145 pp.

B Thomson, P.M. 1978. The *Quercus prinoides* Willd. complex in the Central States. Ph.D. Dissertation. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 145 pp.

E Thomson, P.M., and R.C. Anderson. 1976. An ecological investigation of the Oakwoods Bottoms Greentree Reservoir in southern Illinois. Pages 45–64 *in* J.S. Fralish, G. Weaver, and R. Schlesinger eds. Proceedings of the First Central Hardwood Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

E Thone, F. 1922. Ecological factors in the region of Starved Rock, Illinois. Botanical Gazette 74:345–368.

E Thone, F.E.A. 1922. Ecological factors in the region of Starved Rock, Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 23 pp.

QS Timmons, R.G. 1986. An evaluation of the adaptation of selected coniferous and deciduous tree species in two central Illinois plantations with respect to prairie soil type. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 191 pp.

B Tjitrosomo, S. 1966. The microfungi of forest and prairie soils in east-central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 92 pp.

E Tortorelli, R.L. 1969. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Quercus rubra* L. and *Quercus macrocarpa* Michx. as related to light, temperature, and soil moisture. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 71 pp.

B Tracy, N. 1972. A vascular flora of Hamilton County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 111 pp.

O Transeau, E.N. 1935. The Prairie Peninsula. Ecology 16:423–437.

BE Trelease, W. 1917. The chestnut in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 10:143–145.

BE Trelease, W. 1919. The jack oak (*Quercus ellipsoidalis*). Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:108–118.

B Troll, R. 1975. Myxomycetes of Blackhawk State Park, Rock Island, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 68:168–169.

E Turner, H. 1928. The ecology of *Rhus toxicodendron*. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 15:208–211.

E Turner, L.M. 1928. A preliminary report on an ecological problem in the Illinois River valley. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 20:137–139.

E Turner, L.M. 1930. The 1926–27 floods and the Illinois River valley vegetation. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 22:95–97.

E Turner, L.M. 1935. The status of the southern shortleaf pine in the northwestern Ozark region. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 28:115–116.

E Turner, L.M. 1936. Ecological studies in the lower Illinois River valley. Botanical Gazette 97:689–727.

W Twomey, A.C. 1945. The bird population of an elm–maple forest with special reference to aspection, territorialism and coactions. Ecological Monographs 15:173–205.

M U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1970. LaRue–Pine Hills ecological area management plan. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Shawnee National Forest, Murphysboro, Illinois. 33 pp.

B Ulaszek, E.F. 1988. The vascular flora of the Devil's Kitchen Lake area, Williamson and Union counties, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 98 pp.

E Ulrich, F.T. 1915. The relation of evaporation and soil moisture to plant succession in a ravine. Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History 12(1):1–16.

W Urban, D.L. 1981. Habitat relationships of birds and small mammals in second growth forests. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 78 pp.

E Valuzzi, T.D. 1978. Uptake of heavy metals by eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides* Bartr.) from soil applied sewage sludge. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 36 pp.

E Van Deventer, W.C. 1939. Studies on the ecology of secondary communities in a deciduous forest. Ecology 20:198–216.

S Van Sambeek, J.W., F. Ponder, Jr., and W.J. Rietveld. 1986. Legumes increase growth and alter foliar nutrient levels of black walnut saplings. Forest Ecology and Management 17:159–167.

S Van Sambeek, J.W., and W.J. Rietveld. 1982. Leguminous cover crops can suppress weeds and accelerate growth of black walnut seedlings in intensively cultured plantations. Pages 229–243 *in* R.N. Muller, ed. Proceedings of the Fourth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Kentucky, Lexington.

S Van Sambeek, J.W., R.C. Schlesinger, F. Ponder, Jr., and W.J. Rietveld. 1985. Actinorhizal species as nurse crops for black walnut. Pages 257–263 *in* J.O. Dawson and K.A. Majerus, eds. Proceedings of the Fifth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

S Van Sambeek, J.W., R.D. Williams, and J.W. Hanover. 1987. Comparison of planting methods for nursery- and container-grown black walnut seedlings. Pages 69–74 *in* R.L. Hay, W. Frank, and H. DeSelm, eds. Proceedings of the Sixth Central Hardwood Forest Conference. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

O Van Zandt, N.B. 1818. A full description of the soils, water, timber, and prairies of each lot or quarter section of the military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois rivers. Peter Force, Washington City [Washington, D.C.]. 127 pp.

B Vasey, G. 1870. The oaks I. (white, bur and post oaks). American Entomologist and Botanist 2:249–250.

E Vestal, A.G. 1914. Internal relations of terrestrial associations. American Naturalist 48:413–445.

E Vestal, A.G. 1918. Invasion of forest land by prairie along railroads. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 11:126–128.

E Vestal, A.G. 1918. Local inclusions of prairie within forest. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 11:122–126.

E Vestal, A.G. 1919. Preliminary account of the forests in Cumberland County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:234–245.

O Vestal, A.G. 1931. A preliminary vegetation map of Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 23:204–217.

EW Vestal, A.G. 1931. Strategic habitats and communities in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 24:80–85.

O Vestal, A.G., compiler. 1935. A bibliography of the ecology of Illinois. Part 1. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 27:163–261.

O Vestal, A.G. 1939. Why the Illinois settlers chose forest lands. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 32:85–87.

E Vestal, A.G. 1943. Unequal scales for rating species in communities. American Journal of Botany 30:305–310.

E Vestal, A.G. 1949. Minimum areas for different vegetations. Illinois Biological Monographs 20(3):1–129.

E Vestal, A.G. 1953. Composition diagrams for forests. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 46:31–36.

E Vestal, A.G. 1953. Diagrams to show which species occur in particular plots or stands. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 46:37–40.

E Vestal, A.G., and M.F. Meermans. 1945. Size requirements for reference areas in mixed forest. Ecology 26:122–134.

S Vogel, C.S. 1985. Growth *in vitro* of *Frankia* in the presence of phenolic acids and juglone and the effects of juglone on nodulation of *Alnus glutinosa*. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 35 pp.

S Vogel, C.S., and J.O. Dawson. 1986. *In vitro* growth of five *Frankia* isolates in the presence of four phenolic acids and juglone. Soil Biology and Biochemistry 18:227–231.

R Vogel, W.G. 1981. A guide for revegetating coal mine spoils in the eastern United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-68. Broomall, Pennsylvania. 190 pp.

BE Voigt, J.W., and R.H Mohlenbrock. 1964. Plant communities of southern Illinois. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale. 202 pp.

QS Voss, E.E., and D.L. Howerton, revisers. 1980. Guide to the selection of soil suitable for growing black walnut in Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minnesota, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Champaign, Illinois. 45 pp.

E Voss, J. 1933. Pleistocene forests of central Illinois. Botanical Gazette 94:808–814.

E Voss, J. 1933. Postglacial migration of forest in Illinois, Wisconsin and Minnesota. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Chicago, Illinois. 33 pp.

E Voss, J. 1934. Postglacial migration of forests in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. Botanical Gazette 96:3–43.

E Voss, J. 1939. Forests of the Yarmouth and Sangamon interglacial periods in Illinois. Ecology 20:119–135.

B Wade, D.R., and D.E. Wade. 1970. Plants of Pine Rock Nature Preserve. Pine Rock Committee Occasional Paper 1. Lorado Taft Field Campus, Oregon, Illinois. 34 pp.

M Waggoner, G.S. 1975. Eastern deciduous forest. Volume 1. Southeastern evergreen and oak–pine region: inventory of natural areas and sites recommended as potential natural landmarks. Natural History Theme Studies 1. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. 206 pp.

IW Waldbauer, G.P., J.G. Sternburg, and C.T. Maier. 1977. Phenological relationships of wasps, bumblebees, their mimics, and insectivorous birds in an Illinois sand area. Ecology 58(3):583–591.

E Wallace, D.C. 1975. Community dynamics of Middlefork Woods, a forested area in east-central Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 94 pp.

E Waller, G.R., ed. 1987. Allelochemicals: role in agriculture and forestry. Symposium at the 190th Annual Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Chicago, Illinois. 606 pp.

DP Walters, C.S., B.M. Zuckerman, and W.L. Meek. 1955. The effect of oak wilt on the cold-soak treatability of oak fence posts. Journal of Forestry 53(5):356–358.

S Walters, D.T. 1975. The effects of past agricultural practices and residual fescue on the growth of planted sweetgum. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 89 pp.

B Warne, H.A. 1870. A list of plants growing in the vicinity of Chicago during March, April and May. American Entomologist and Botanist 2:313–314.

S Warner, D.A. 1982. A study of mid-canopy strata in upland forest communities in the Ozark Hills region of southern Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 121 pp.

E Warren, L.S., and G.L. Rolfe. 1978. Microenvironmental conditions under old field and (southern) pine cover in southern Illinois: air and soil temperatures. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 78-10. 5 pp.

E Waterman, W.G. 1919. A preliminary report on the north two tiers of sections in Niles Township, Cook County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 12:203–207.

E Waterman, W.G. 1920. Distribution of oaks on the Lake Chicago bars in Evanston and New Trier townships. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 13:239–242.

A Watson, G.W., and E.B. Himelick. 1982. Root distribution of nursery trees and its relationship to transplanting success. Journal of Arboriculture 8(9):225–229.

A Watson, G.W., and E.B. Himelick. 1982. Seasonal variation in root regeneration of transplanting trees. Journal of Arboriculture 8(12):305–310.

A Watson, G.W., and E.B. Himelick. 1983. Root regeneration of shade trees following transplanting. Journal of Environmental Horticulture 1(2):52–54.

A Watson, G.W., E.B. Himelick, and E.T. Smiley. 1986. Twig growth of eight shade tree species following transplanting. Journal of Arboriculture 12(10):241–245.

BE Weaver, G.T. 1980. Pin oak–sweet gum. Pages 48–49 *in* F.H. Eyre, ed. Forest cover types of the United States and Canada. Society of American Foresters, Washington, D.C.

E Weaver, G.T., and W.C. Ashby. 1971. Composition and structure of an old-growth forest remnant in unglaciated southwestern Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 86:46–56.

EQ Weaver, G.T., and R.G. Brown. 1978. Stability of pH hydrogen-ion concentration and nutrient concentrations in precipitation in field collections in forest ecosystems. Pages 59–61 *in* Agricultural Review of Southern Illinois. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, School of Agriculture.

EQ Weaver, G.T., and J.D. Jones. 1981. Modification of chemical content of precipitation by passage through oak forests. Page 254 *in* Proceedings, Effects of Air Pollution on Mediterranean and Temperate Forest Ecosystems. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report PSW-43. Riverside, California.

ES Weaver, G.T., and P.A. Robertson. 1981. Regrowth of *Quercus prinus* and associated tree species following regeneration harvesting in the Ozark hills of Illinois. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 108:166–179.

I Weber, B.C., and J.E. McPherson. 1984. Attack on black walnut trees by the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptra: Scolytidae). Forest Science 30(4):864–870.

L Weber, N.M. 1935. Prairie forest borders and their application in landscape architecture. M.A. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 71 pp.

W Weese, A.O. 1924. Animal ecology of an Illinois elm–maple forest. Illinois Biological Monographs 9:345–437.

B Weik, K.L., and G. Baker. 1975. A preliminary survey of vascular plants of the Horseshoe Lake Area, Knox County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 68:381–388.

B Wells, F.R. 1977. Vegetational patterns of a Mississippi River island, Hancock County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 109 pp.

S Wells, O.O., and G. Rink. 1985. Planting loblolly pine north and west of its natural range. Pages 261–265 *in* E. Shoulders, ed. Proceedings of the Third Biennial Southern Silvicultural Research Conference. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report SO-541. New Orleans, Louisiana.

D Wene, E.G. 1979. Stress predisposition of woody plants to *Botryosphaeria dothidea* stem canker. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 61 pp.

D Wene, E.G., and D.F. Schoeneweiss. 1980. Localized freezing predisposition to Botryosphaeria canker in differentially frozen woody stems. Canadian Journal of Botany 58:1455–1458.

B Westmoreland, G.R. 1982. Flora of the Union County Conservation Area, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 59 pp.

W Wetzel, R.M. 1949. Analysis of small mammal populations in the deciduous forest biome. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana. 140 pp.

M White, D.C., and G.E. Campbell. 1988. Historic Illinois stumpage prices interpreted for management. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-9. 17 pp.

MS White, D.C., and G.E. Campbell. 1988. Optimal tree size for harvest in an uneven-aged stand of upland hardwoods. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 88-8. 30 pp.

B White, J. 1971. Vascular flora of the Heron Pond and Wildcat Bluff Nature Preserve and environs. M.A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 116 pp.

M White, J. 1978. Illinois natural areas inventory technical report. Volume 1. Survey methods and results. Illinois Natural Areas Inventory, Urbana. 426 pp.

P White, T.A., G.L. Rolfe, and L.E. Arnold. 1983. Home-grown firewood. Illinois Research 25(1):9–10.

S White, T.A., G.L. Rolfe, and D.R. Bluhm. 1982. Effects of herbicides on tolerance of woody biomass species and control of weeds in southern Illinois: 1980 herbicide trials. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-6. 6 pp.

S White, T.A., G.L. Rolfe, and D.R. Bluhm. 1982. The effects of some preemergent herbicides on survival and tolerance of various woody biomass species: 1979 herbicide trials. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Forestry Research Report 82-5. 4 pp.

E Whitford, P.B. 1942. Constancy of composition of Illinois upland forests. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 61 pp.

E Whitney, J.D. 1876. Plain, prairie, and forest. American Naturalist, Part I, 10:577–588; Part II, 10:656–667.

EQ Wilding, L.P., and L.R. Drees. 1968. Biogenic opal in soils as an index to vegetational history in the prairie peninsula. Pages 96–103 *in* R.E. Bergstrom, ed. The Quaternary of Illinois. University of Illinois, College of Agriculture Special Publication 14.

BM Wilhelm, G.S. 1978. Kane County natural area survey. Kane County Urban Development Commission, Geneva, Illinois. 220 pp.

BM Wilhelm, G., and D. Ladd. 1988. Natural area assessment in the Chicago region. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 53:361–375.

W Williams, J.B. 1977. Community organization of bark-foraging birds in central Illinois. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 159 pp.

S Williams, R.D. 1982. Black walnut seeds: from tree to seedling. Pages 114–117 *in* Proceedings of Black Walnut for the Future. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-74. St. Paul, Minnesota.

S Williams, R.D., and J.E. Krajicek. 1976. The effect of four herbicides on the survival and growth of nine hardwood species. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Research Note NC-206. St. Paul, Minnesota. 4 pp.

SW Williams, R.D., and J.W. Van Sambeek. 1984. Implications of black walnut parent-tree selection and breeding to squirrel management. Wildlife Society Bulletin 12(2):185–189.

W Willson, M.F. 1971. A note on foraging overlap in winter birds of deciduous woods. Condor 73:480–481.

W Willson, M.F. 1974. Avian community organization and habitat structure. Ecology 55:1017–1029.

W Willson, M.F., and D.J. Moriarty. 1976. Bird species diversity and vegetation structure in temperate deciduous and neotropical forest. Oecologia 25:373–379.

B Wilson, A.H. 1920. A forest survey of Antioch Township, Lake County, Illinois. M.S. Thesis. University of Chicago, Illinois. 9 pp.

B Windler, D.R. 1966. Notes on the flora of several Illinois counties. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:85–86.

W Witham, J.H., and J.M. Jones. 1986. Deer-human interactions and research in the Chicago metropolitan area. Pages 155–160 *in* L.W. Adams and D.L. Leedy, eds. Integrating Man and Nature in the Metropolitan Environment. Chevy Chase, Maryland.

O Woerheide, J.D. 1978. Missouri-Illinois forest picture. Journal of Forestry 76(9):551–554.

ES Wood, W.O., Jr. 1972. An evaluation of the growth and a count of natural regeneration of cherrybark oak (*Quercus falcata* var. *pagodaefolia* Ell.) in Oakwood Bottoms Greentree Reservoir Wildlife Management Area. M.S. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 36 pp.

E Woodard, J. 1925. Factors influencing the tree vegetation in Champaign County, Illinois. Ecology 6:150–156.

EO Worthen, A.H. 1866. (Soils, timber, and bottom prairies of Randolph, St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties). Geological Survey of Illinois 1:280, 294, 297, 313, 327–328.

EO Worthen, A.H. 1868. (Soil, timber, etc., of Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties). Geological Survey of Illinois 3:121, 123, 134.

EO Worthen, A.H. 1873. (Timber, etc. of Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, and Sangamon counties). Geological Survey of Illinois 5:251, 253, 266, 267, 306.

EO Worthen, A.H. 1875. (Timber and prairie of counties bordering the Wabash River). Geological Survey of Illinois 6:21–22, 30, 37, 44, 63–65, 74, 113–121.

P Worthen, D.D. 1970. An overview of Illinois' secondary wood-using industry. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 42 pp.

E Wright, H.E., Jr. 1964. Aspects of the early postglacial forest succession in the Great Lakes Region. Ecology 45:439–448.

B Wunderland, R.P. 1965. Vascular flora of the Mississippi Palisades State Park. M.S. Thesis. Western Illinois University, Macomb. 69 pp.

B Wunderland, R.P. 1966. The vascular flora of the Mississippi Palisades State Park, Carroll County, Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 59:134–148.

S Yang, Y.C., and F.H. Kung. 1983. Method for estimating bole volume. Journal of Forestry 81(4):224–227.

W Yeager, L.E. 1945. Capacity of Illinois land types to produce furs. North American Wildlife Conference Transactions 10:79–86.

E Yeager, L.E. 1949. Effect of permanent flooding in a river-bottom timber area. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 25(2):33–65.

W Yeager, L.E., and R.G. Rennels. 1943. Fur yield and autumn foods of the raccoon in Illinois River bottom lands. Journal of Wildlife Management 7(1):45–60.

E Young, C.M. 1939. Composition and distribution of trees in Brownfield Woods. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 26 pp.

L Young, R.A. 1978. Camping intensity effects on vegetative ground cover in Illinois campgrounds. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 33(1):36–39.

S Young, R.A., A.R. Gilmore, and W.R. Boggess. 1970. Growing hardwoods in a pine plantation. Illinois Research 12:8–9.

M Young, R.A., and M.R. Reichenbach. 1987. Factors influencing the timber harvest intentions of nonindustrial private forest owners. Forest Science 33:381–393.

M Young, R.A., M. Reichenbach, and F. Perkuhn. 1985. PNIF management: a social-psychological study of owners in Illinois. Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 2(3):91–94.

BE Zawacki, A.A., and G. Hausfater. 1969. Early vegetation of the lower Illinois valley. Illinois State Museum Reports of Investigations 17, Springfield. 67 pp.

D Zegar, E.J. 1977. The effect of Melampsora leaf rust on survival and growth of trees representing three native Illinois populations of eastern cottonwood. M.S. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 41 pp.

S Ziegler, E. 1904. Natural timber of northern and central Illinois. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D.C.

E Zitzer, S.F., and J.O. Dawson. 1989. Seasonal changes in nodular nitrogenase activity of *Alnus glutinosa* and *Eleagnus angustifolia*. Tree Physiology (in press).

E Zitzer, S.F., J.O. Dawson, and G.Z. Gertner. 1989. Seasonal changes in nitrogen fixation activity of European black alder and Russian olive. Pages 134–140 *in* G. Rink and C. Budelsky, eds. Proceedings of the Seventh Central Hardwood Forest Conference. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

D Zuckerman, B.M., and E.A. Curl. 1953. Proof that the fungus pads on oak wilt-killed trees are a growth form of *Endoconidiophora fagacearum*. Phytopathology 43(5):287–288.

D Zuckerman, B.M., and P.F. Hoffman. 1953. C^{14} as a tool for the study of the oak wilt fungus. Phytopathology 43(9):490.

Illinois Natural History Survey
607 East Peabody Drive
Champaign, Illinois 61820

A Division of the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources